Computershare Trust Company, N.A.
9062 Old Annapolis Road
Columbia, MD 21045
www.computershare.com

NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDED AND RESTATED INDENTURE AND NOTICE OF OPTIONAL REDEMPTION

CARVAL CLO VII-C LTD.
CARVAL CLO VII-C LLC

July 15, 2024

To: The Addressees listed on Schedule I hereto.

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is made to that certain Indenture dated as of February 23, 2023 (as may be amended, modified or supplemented from time to time, the "Indenture") among CarVal CLO VII-C Ltd., as Issuer (the "Issuer"), CarVal CLO VII-C LLC, as Co-Issuer (the "Co-Issuer," and together with the Issuer, the "Co-Issuers"), and Computershare Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (the "Trustee"). Capitalized terms used herein without definition shall have the meanings given to such terms in the Indenture.

I. Notice to Nominees and Custodians.

If you act as or hold Notes as a nominee or custodian for or on behalf of other persons, please transmit this notice immediately to the beneficial owner of such Notes or such other representative who is authorized to take actions. Your failure to act promptly in compliance with this paragraph may impair the chance of the beneficial owners on whose behalf you act to take any appropriate actions concerning the matters described in this notice.

II. Notice of Proposed Amended and Restated Indenture.

Pursuant to Section 8.3(c) of the Indenture, the Trustee hereby provides notice of a proposed amended and restated indenture to be entered into pursuant to Sections 8.1(xiv), 8.2 and 9.2(d) of the Indenture (the "A&R Indenture"), which will supplement the Indenture according to its terms. The A&R Indenture will be executed by the Co-Issuers and the Trustee with the consent of the Collateral Manager and the Holders of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes upon satisfaction of all conditions precedent set forth in the Indenture. The A&R Indenture shall not become effective until the satisfaction of all conditions precedent set forth in the Indenture. A copy of the proposed A&R Indenture is attached hereto as Exhibit A.

PLEASE NOTE THAT THE ATTACHED A&R INDENTURE IS IN DRAFT FORM AND SUBJECT TO CHANGE PRIOR TO ITS EXECUTION AND IS CONDITIONED UPON THE OCCURRENCE OF THE REDEMPTION OF THE SECURED NOTES.

THE TRUSTEE MAKES NO STATEMENT AS TO THE RIGHTS OF THE HOLDERS OF THE SECURED NOTES IN RESPECT OF THE A&R INDENTURE AND MAKES NO RECOMMENDATIONS AS TO ANY ACTION TO BE TAKEN WITH RESPECT TO THE A&R INDENTURE. HOLDERS ARE ADVISED TO CONSULT THEIR OWN LEGAL OR INVESTMENT ADVISOR.

The A&R Indenture will not be executed earlier than five (5) Business Days after delivery of this notice, such delivery deemed to occur on the date of this notice.

III. Notice of Optional Redemption by Refinancing.

Pursuant to Section 9.2(a)(i) of the Indenture, the Collateral Manager directed the Co-Issuers to effect a redemption in whole of the Secured Notes with Sale Proceeds and/or Refinancing Proceeds (the "Optional Redemption"). In accordance with Sections 9.4(a) of the Indenture and at the direction of the Issuer, the Trustee hereby provides notice of the following information relating the Optional Redemption:

The Redemption Date will be July 22, 2024.

The Redemption Price for the Secured Notes shall be:

for the Class A-1 Notes – **U.S. $305,706,124.67** (an amount equal to 100% of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Class A-1 Notes plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon to the Redemption Date);

for the Class A-2 Notes – **U.S. $20,387,991.64** (an amount equal to 100% of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Class A-2 Notes plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon to the Redemption Date);

for the Class B-1 Notes – **U.S. $51,020,534.67** (an amount equal to 100% of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Class B-1 Notes plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon to the Redemption Date);

for the Class B-2 Notes - **U.S. $10,148,250.00** (an amount equal to 100% of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Class B-2 Notes plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon to the Redemption Date);

for the Class C Notes - **U.S. $28,127,332.26** (an amount equal to 100% of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Class C Notes plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon (including interest on any accrued and unpaid Secured Note Deferred Interest) to the Redemption Date);

for the Class D Notes - **U.S. $28,273,311.43** (an amount equal to 100% of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Class D Notes plus accrued and unpaid

interest thereon (including interest on any accrued and unpaid Secured Note Deferred Interest) to the Redemption Date); and

for the Class E Notes - **U.S. $14,492,420.82** (an amount equal to 100% of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Class E Notes plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon (including interest on any accrued and unpaid Secured Note Deferred Interest) to the Redemption Date).

All of the Secured Notes are to be redeemed in full and interest on such Secured Notes shall cease to accrue on the Redemption Date. The Subordinated Notes will not be redeemed on the Redemption Date. The redemption may be withdrawn by the Co-Issuers on any day up to and including the Business Day immediately preceding the Redemption Date in accordance with the terms of the Indenture.

Payment of the Redemption Price on any Certificated Secured Notes will be made only upon presentation and surrender of such Certificated Secured Note at the offices of the Trustee. To surrender any Certificated Secured Notes, please present and surrender such Certificated Secured Notes to one of the following places by one of the following methods:

By Mail or Courier Service:	**By Registered or Certified Mail:**
Computershare Trust Company, N.A.	Computershare Trust Company, N.A.
Attn: Payment Processing Group	Attn: Corporate Trust Operations
1505 Energy Park Drive	P.O. Box 1517
St. Paul, MN 55108	Minneapolis, MN 55480-1517

IMPORTANT INFORMATION REGARDING TAX CERTIFICATION AND POTENTIAL WITHHOLDING:

Pursuant to U.S. federal tax laws, you have a duty to provide the applicable type of tax certification form issued by the U.S. Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") to Computershare Trust Company, N.A. to ensure payments are reported accurately to you and to the IRS. In order to permit accurate withholding (or to prevent withholding), a complete and valid tax certification form must be received by Computershare Trust Company, N.A. before payment of the redemption proceeds is made to you. Failure to timely provide a valid tax certification form as required will result in the maximum amount of U.S. withholding tax being deducted from any redemption payment that is made to you.

Any questions regarding the Optional Redemption may be directed to the attention of Nakietha Richard by telephone at (713) 504-0839 or by e-mail at Nakietha.Richard1@computershare.com. Any questions regarding the proposed A&R Indenture can be directed to the attention of Angela Marsh by telephone at 1(667) 300-9855 or by e-mail at Angela.Marsh@computershare.com. The Trustee may conclude that a specific response to particular inquiries from individual Holders is not consistent with equal and full dissemination of material information to all Holders. Holders of Secured Notes should not rely on the Trustee as their sole source of information. The Trustee does not make recommendations or give investment advice herein or as to the Secured Notes generally.

This document is provided by Computershare Trust Company, N.A., or one or more of its affiliates (collectively, "Computershare"), in its named capacity or as agent of or successor to Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., or one or more of its affiliates ("Wells Fargo"), by virtue of the acquisition by Computershare of substantially all the assets of the corporate trust services business of Wells Fargo.

COMPUTERSHARE TRUST COMPANY, N.A., as agent for Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Trustee

Schedule I
Addressees

Holders of Notes:*

Notes	CUSIP* (Rule 144A)	CUSIP* (Reg S)	ISIN* (Rule 144A)	ISIN* (Reg S)	CUSIP* (Certificated)	ISIN* (Certificated)
Class A-1 Notes	14686BAA5	G1929BAA2	US14686BAA52	USG1929BAA29	14686BAB3	US14686BAB36
Class A-2 Notes	14686BAC1	G1929BAB0	US14686BAC19	USG1929BAB02	14686BAD9	US14686BAD91
Class B-1 Notes	14686BAE7	G1929BAC8	US14686BAE74	USG1929BAC84	14686BAF4	US14686BAF40
Class B-2 Notes	14686BAG2	G1929BAD6	US14686BAG23	USG1929BAD67	14686BAH0	US14686BAH06
Class C Notes	14686BAJ6	G1929BAE4	US14686BAJ61	USG1929BAE41	14686BAK3	US14686BAK35
Class D Notes	14686BAL1	G1929BAF1	US14686BAL18	USG1929BAF16	14686BAM9	US14686BAM90
Class E Notes	14686DAA1	G1929DAA8	US14686DAA19	USG1929DAA84	14686DAB9	US14686DAB91
Subordinated Notes	14686DAC7	G1929DAB6	US14686DAC74	USG1929DAB67	14686DAD5	US14686DAD57

Issuer:
CarVal CLO VII-C Ltd.
c/o Hawksford Trust Company Jersey Limited
15 Esplanade
St Helier, Jersey JE1 1RB
Channel Islands
Attention: The Directors
Email: CLOHawksford@Hawksford.com

Co-Issuer:
CarVal CLO VII-C LLC
c/o Puglisi & Associates
850 Library Avenue, Suite 204
Newark, Delaware 19711
Attn: Donald J. Pulglisi
Email: dpuglisi@puglisiassoc.com

Collateral Manager:
CarVal CLO Management, LLC
1601 Utica Avenue South, Suite 1000
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55416
Attention: Todd Abram

* The Trustee shall not be responsible for the use of the CUSIP or ISIN numbers selected, nor is any representation made as to their correctness indicated in the notice or as printed on any Note. The numbers are included solely for the convenience of the Holders.

Email: Todd.Abram@abcarval.com

With a copy to Kevin Bloss:
Email: Kevin.Bloss@abcarval.com

Collateral Administrator/Information Agent:
Computershare Trust Company, N.A.
c/o Wells Fargo Bank, National Association
9062 Old Annapolis Road
Columbia, Maryland 21045
Attention: CarVal CLO VII-C
Email: CarValCLO@wellsfargo.com

The Cayman Islands Stock Exchange
Cayman Islands Stock Exchange Listing
PO Box 2408
Grand Cayman, KY1-11-5
Cayman Islands
Emails: listing@csx.ky; csx@csx.ky

Rating Agency:
S&P:
Email: cdo_surveillance@spglobal.com

DTC, Euroclear and Clearstream (if applicable):
legalandtaxnotices@dtcc.com
voluntaryreorgannouncements@dtcc.com
redemptionnotification@dtc.com
eb.ca@euroclear.com
ca_mandatory.events@clearstream.com

EXHIBIT A

PROPOSED AMENDED AND RESTATED INDENTURE

AMENDED AND RESTATED INDENTURE

by and among

CARVAL CLO VII-C LTD.,
Issuer

CARVAL CLO VII-C LLC,
Co-Issuer

and

COMPUTERSHARE TRUST COMPANY, N.A.,
Trustee

Dated as of July 22, 2024

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Schedules and Exhibits

AMENDED AND RESTATED INDENTURE, dated as of July 22, 2024, among CARVAL CLO VII-C LTD., an exempted company registered by way of continuation with limited liability under the laws of the Cayman Islands (the "Issuer"), CARVAL CLO VII-C LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the "Co-Issuer" and, together with the Issuer, the "Co-Issuers"), and COMPUTERSHARE TRUST COMPANY, N.A., a national banking association with trust powers, as trustee (herein, together with its permitted successors and assigns in the trusts hereunder, the "Trustee"), amends and restates in its entirety the indenture, dated as of February 23, 2023 (as amended, restated or otherwise modified prior to the date hereof, the "Original Indenture"), among the Issuer, the Co-Issuer and the Trustee.

PRELIMINARY STATEMENT

WHEREAS, on February 23, 2023, the Issuer, the Co-Issuer and the Trustee entered into the Original Indenture pursuant to which the Issuer and the Co-Issuer, as applicable, issued the Original Securities on the Original Closing Date;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 9.2(a) of the Original Indenture, the Collateral Manager has directed an Optional Redemption (as defined in the Original Indenture) by Refinancing (as defined in the Original Indenture) of the Original Secured Notes (the "2024 Refinancing Transaction");

WHEREAS, in connection with the 2024 Refinancing Transaction and pursuant to Section 8.1(xiv), Section 8.2 and Section 9.2(d) of the Original Indenture, the Issuer and the Co-Issuer wish to amend and restate the Original Indenture as set forth in this Indenture;

WHEREAS, the Holders of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes and the Collateral Manager have each provided their prior written consent to this Amended and Restated Indenture;

WHEREAS, the Co-Issuers are duly authorized to execute and deliver this Indenture to provide for the Notes issuable as provided herein;

WHEREAS, except as otherwise provided herein, all covenants and agreements made by the Co-Issuers herein are for the benefit and security of the Secured Parties;

WHEREAS, the Co-Issuers are entering into this Indenture, and the Trustee is accepting the trusts created hereby, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged;

WHEREAS, all things necessary to make this Indenture a valid agreement of the Co-Issuers in accordance with both the terms of the Original Indenture and this Indenture have been done.

ACCORDINGLY, each of the parties hereto agrees as follows:

GRANTING CLAUSES

The Issuer has Granted on the Original Closing Date and hereby confirms such Grant and Grants again to the Trustee, for the benefit and security of the Holders of the Secured Notes, the Trustee, the Collateral Manager and the Collateral Administrator (collectively, the "Secured Parties"), all of its right, title and interest in, to and under, in each case, whether now owned or existing, or hereafter acquired or arising, all accounts, chattel paper, deposit accounts, financial assets, general intangibles, payment intangibles, instruments, investment property, goods, letter-of-credit rights, money, documents, commercial tort claims, other supporting obligations relating to the foregoing (in each case as defined in the UCC) and all other property of the Issuer (including the proceeds thereof) now and hereafter owned by the Issuer, including (a) the Collateral Obligations and Loss Mitigation Obligations which the Issuer causes to be delivered to the Trustee (directly or through an intermediary or bailee) on the Original Closing Date or at any time after the Original Closing Date pursuant to the terms hereof and all payments thereon or with respect thereto, (b) each of the Accounts (subject, in the case of any Hedge Counterparty Collateral Account, to the terms of the applicable Hedge Agreement), and any Eligible Investments purchased with funds on deposit in any of the Accounts, and all income from the investment of funds therein, (c) any Equity Securities and Specified Equity Securities received by the Issuer or an Issuer Subsidiary, the Issuer's ownership interest in and rights in all assets owned by any Issuer Subsidiary and the Issuer's rights under any agreement with any Issuer Subsidiary, (d) the Collateral Management Agreement as set forth in Article 15 hereof, the Collateral Administration Agreement, any Hedge Agreement (provided, that there is no such grant to the Trustee on behalf of any Hedge Counterparty in respect of its related Hedge Agreement), the Administration Agreement, the Risk Retention Letter and the Securities Account Control Agreement, (e) all Cash or Money delivered to the Trustee (or its bailee) for the benefit of the Secured Parties, (f) any other property otherwise delivered to the Trustee by or on behalf of the Issuer (including any other securities or investments not listed above and whether or not constituting Collateral Obligations or Eligible Investments), (g) all of the Issuer's interests in any Issuer Subsidiary, and (h) all proceeds with respect to the foregoing; provided that such Grants shall not include any Excepted Property (the assets referred to in (a) through (h), excluding the Excepted Property, are collectively referred to as the "Assets").

The above Grant is made in trust to secure the Secured Notes and certain other amounts payable by the Issuer as described herein. Except as set forth in the Priority of Payments and Article 13 of this Indenture, the Secured Notes are secured by the Grant equally and ratably without prejudice, priority or distinction between any Secured Note and any other Secured Note by reason of difference in time of issuance or otherwise. The Grant is made to secure, in accordance with the priorities set forth in the Priority of Payments and Article 13 of this Indenture, (i) the payment of all amounts due on the Secured Notes in accordance with its terms, (ii) the payment of all other sums (other than in respect of the Subordinated Notes) payable under this Indenture, (iii) the payment of amounts owing by the Issuer under the Collateral Management Agreement and the Collateral Administration Agreement and (iv) compliance with the provisions of this Indenture, all as provided in this Indenture (collectively, the "Secured Obligations"). The foregoing Grant shall, for the purpose of determining the property subject to the lien of this Indenture, be deemed to include any interests in any securities and any investments granted to the Trustee by or on behalf of the Issuer, whether or not such securities or investments satisfy the criteria set forth in the definitions of "Collateral Obligation" or "Eligible Investments," as the case may be.

The Trustee acknowledges such Grant, accepts the trusts hereunder in accordance with the provisions hereof, and agrees to perform the duties herein in accordance with the terms hereof.

ARTICLE 1

DEFINITIONS

Section 1.1 Definitions. Except as otherwise specified herein or as the context may otherwise require, the following terms have the respective meanings set forth below for all purposes of this Indenture, and the definitions of such terms are equally applicable both to the singular and plural forms of such terms and to the masculine, feminine and neuter genders of such terms. Except as otherwise specified herein or as the context may otherwise require: (i) references to an agreement or other document are to it as amended, supplemented, restated and otherwise modified from time to time and to any successor document (whether or not already so stated); (ii) references to a statute, regulation or other government rule are to it as amended from time to time and, as applicable, are to corresponding provisions of successor governmental rules (whether or not already so stated); (iii) the word "including" and correlative words shall be deemed to be followed by the phrase "without limitation" unless actually followed by such phrase or a phrase of like import; (iv) the word "or" is always used inclusively herein (for example, the phrase "A or B" means "A or B or both," not "either A or B but not both"), unless used in an "either ... or" construction; (v) references to a Person are references to such Person's successors and assigns (whether or not already so stated); (vi) all references in this Indenture to designated "Articles", "Sections", "subsections" and other subdivisions are to the designated articles, sections, sub-sections and other subdivisions of this Indenture; (vii) the words "herein", "hereof", "hereunder" and other words of similar import refer to this Indenture as a whole and not to any particular article, section, sub-section or other subdivision; and (viii) any reference to "execute", "executed", "sign", "signed", "signature" or any other like term hereunder includes execution by electronic signature (including, without limitation, any PDF file, .jpeg file, or any other electronic or image file, or any "electronic signature" as defined under the U.S. Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act ("E-SIGN") or the New York Electronic Signatures and Records Act ("ESRA"), which includes any electronic signature provided using Orbit, Adobe Sign, Adobe Fill & Sign, DocuSign, or any other similar platform identified by the Issuer and reasonably available at no undue burden or expense to the Trustee), except to the extent the Trustee requests otherwise. Any such electronic signatures will be valid, effective and legally binding as if such electronic signatures were handwritten signatures and will be deemed to have been duly and validly delivered for all purposes hereunder.

"17g-5 Information": The meaning specified in Section 7.20(a).

"17g-5 Website": The internet website of the Issuer, access to which is limited to the Rating Agency and NRSROs who have provided an NRSRO Certification.

"25% Limitation": A limitation that is exceeded only if Benefit Plan Investors hold 25% or more of the value of any class of equity interests in the Issuer, as calculated under the Plan Asset Regulation.

"2024 Refinancing Transaction": The meaning set forth in the preliminary statement.

"AB Entity": AllianceBernstein Holding L.P. and any other Person that, directly or indirectly, controls or is controlled by, or is under common control with, such Person; *provided* that, no Person which is directly or indirectly controlled by AB CarVal Investors, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership, (including the Collateral Manager) shall be deemed to be an AB Entity for purposes of this Indenture.

"Acceleration Event": The meaning specified in Section 5.4(a).

"Accounts": (i) The Payment Account, (ii) the Collection Account, (iii) the Ramp-Up Account, (iv) the Revolver Funding Account, (v) the Expense Reserve Account (vi) the Custodial Account, (vii) any Hedge Counterparty Collateral Account and (viii) the Contribution Account.

"Accredited Investor": The meaning set forth in Rule 501(a) under the Securities Act.

"Act" and "Act of Holders": The meanings specified in Section 14.2(a).

"Adjusted Collateral Principal Amount": As of any date of determination, the sum of:

(a) the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral Obligations (other than any Defaulted Obligations, Discount Obligations, Long-Dated Obligations and Deferring Obligations); *plus*

(b) without duplication, the amounts on deposit in the Principal Collection Subaccount, the Contribution Principal Subaccount (including Eligible Investments therein); *plus*

(c) the S&P Collateral Value of all Defaulted Obligations and Deferring Obligations; provided that the value for any Defaulted Obligation which the Issuer has owned for more than three years and which was at all times a Defaulted Obligation shall be zero; *plus*

(d) for each Long-Dated Obligation, the lower of (i) its Market Value and (ii) (A) for each Long-Dated Obligation with a stated maturity that exceeds the earliest Stated Maturity of the Notes by no more than two years, 70% *multiplied* by its Principal Balance and (B) for each Long-Dated Obligation with a stated maturity that exceeds the earliest Stated Maturity of the Notes by more than two years, zero; *plus*

(e) the aggregate, for each Discount Obligation, of the purchase price thereof (expressed as a percentage of par) (excluding accrued interest and any syndication or upfront fees paid to the Issuer, but including, at the discretion of the Collateral Manager, the amount of any related transaction costs (including assignment fees) paid by the Issuer

to the seller of the Collateral Obligation) *multiplied by* its outstanding par amount, expressed as a dollar amount; *minus*

(f) the Excess CCC/Caa Adjustment Amount;

provided that, with respect to any Collateral Obligation that satisfies more than one of the definitions of Defaulted Obligation, Discount Obligation, Long-Dated Obligation, Deferring Obligation or any asset that falls into the Excess CCC/Caa Adjustment Amount, such Collateral Obligation shall, for the purposes of this definition, be treated as only belonging to the category of Collateral Obligations which results in the lowest Adjusted Collateral Principal Amount on any date of determination.

"Administration Agreement": An amended and restated administration agreement between the Administrator and the Issuer (as further amended and/or restated from time to time) relating to the various management functions that the Administrator shall perform on behalf of the Issuer, and the provision of certain clerical, administrative and other services in the Cayman Islands during the term of such agreement.

"Administrative Expense Cap": With respect to any Payment Date after the Original Closing Date, an amount equal to the sum of (a) 0.02% *per annum* (prorated for the related Interest Accrual Period on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months) of the Fee Basis Amount at the beginning of the Collection Period relating to such Payment Date and (b) U.S.$225,000 *per annum* (prorated for the related Interest Accrual Period on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months); provided that (1) in respect of any Payment Date after the third Payment Date following the Original Closing Date, if the aggregate amount of Administrative Expenses that are paid pursuant to any of Sections 11.1(a)(i)(A), 11.1(a)(ii)(A) and 11.1(a)(iii)(A) (including any excess applied in accordance with this proviso) on the three immediately preceding Payment Dates is less than the stated Administrative Expense Cap (without regard to any excess applied in accordance with this proviso) in the aggregate for such three preceding Payment Dates, then the excess may be applied to the Administrative Expense Cap with respect to the then-current Payment Date; and (2) in respect of the third Payment Date following the Original Closing Date, such excess amount shall be calculated based on the Payment Dates preceding such Payment Date.

"Administrative Expenses": The fees, expenses (including indemnities) and other amounts due or accrued with respect to any Payment Date (including, with respect to any Payment Date, any such amounts that were due and not paid on any prior Payment Date) and payable in the following order by the Issuer or the Co-Issuer:

first, to the Trustee pursuant to Section 6.7 and the other provisions of this Indenture and to the Bank, in each of its capacities (other than Trustee) pursuant to this Indenture and the other Transaction Documents,

second, to the Collateral Administrator pursuant to the Collateral Administration Agreement and the Custodian pursuant to the Securities Account Control Agreement,

third, on a *pro rata* basis, the following amounts (excluding indemnities) to the following parties:

(i) the Independent accountants, agents (other than the Collateral Manager) and counsel of the Issuer for fees and expenses;

(ii) any rating agencies for fees and expenses (including any annual fee, amendment fees and surveillance fees) in connection with any rating of the Secured Notes or in connection with the rating of (or provision of credit estimates in respect of) any Collateral Obligations;

(iii) the Collateral Manager under this Indenture and the Collateral Management Agreement, including without limitation reasonable expenses of the Collateral Manager (including fees and expenses for its accountants, agents and counsel) incurred in connection with the purchase or sale of any Collateral Obligations, any other expenses incurred in connection with the Collateral Obligations (including the costs incurred by the Issuer and/or the Collateral Manager in connection with the ESG Reports and the related report as set forth in Section 10.10(c)) and amounts payable pursuant to Sections 8(b) and 25 of the Collateral Management Agreement but excluding the Management Fee;

(iv) the Administrator pursuant to the Administration Agreement;

(v) any costs associated with satisfying the EU/UK Risk Retention Requirements, the EU/UK Transparency Requirements or any other requirements undertaken or agreed to by the Retention Holder in the Risk Retention Letter (including any costs, fees or expenses related to additional due diligence or reporting requirements, but, for the avoidance of doubt, excluding the purchase price of any Notes acquired by the Retention Holder); and

(vi) any other Person in respect of any other fees or expenses permitted under this Indenture and the documents delivered pursuant to or in connection with this Indenture (including any expenses or taxes related to any Issuer Subsidiary, the payment of facility rating fees, Tax Account Reporting Rules Compliance Costs and all legal and other fees and expenses incurred in connection with the purchase or sale of any Collateral Obligations and any other expenses incurred in connection with the Collateral Obligations) and the Notes, including but not limited to, amounts owed to the Co-Issuer pursuant to Section 7.1 and any amounts due in respect of the listing of the Notes on any stock exchange or trading system; and

fourth, on a *pro rata* basis, indemnities payable to any Person pursuant to any Transaction Document or the LAF Credit Agreement;

provided that (x) amounts due in respect of actions taken on or before the Original Closing Date (other than in respect to amounts arising under the LAF Credit Agreement) shall not be payable as Administrative Expenses, but shall be payable only from the Expense Reserve Account pursuant to Section 10.3(d) and (y) for the avoidance of doubt, amounts that are expressly payable to any Person under the Priority of Payments in respect of an amount that is stated to be payable as an amount other than as Administrative Expenses (including, without limitation, interest and principal in respect of the Notes) shall not constitute Administrative Expenses.

"Administrator": Walkers Fiduciary Limited and any successor thereto.

"Affected Class": Any Class of Secured Notes that, as a result of the occurrence of a Tax Event described in the definition of "Tax Redemption," has not received 100% of the aggregate amount of principal and interest that would otherwise be due and payable to such Class on any Payment Date.

"Affiliate": With respect to a Person, (i) any other Person who, directly or indirectly, is in control of, or controlled by, or is under common control with, such Person or (ii) any other Person who is a director, Officer, employee or general partner (a) of such Person, (b) of any subsidiary or parent company of such Person or (c) of any Person described in clause (i) above. For the purposes of this definition, "control" of a Person shall mean the power, direct or indirect, (x) to vote more than 50% of the securities having ordinary voting power for the election of directors of such Person or (y) to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such Person whether by contract or otherwise. For purposes of this definition, (v) no entity shall be deemed an Affiliate of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer solely because the Administrator or any of its Affiliates acts as administrator or share trustee for such entity, (w) neither the Collateral Manager nor any Person for whom it provides advisory services or acts as collateral manager shall be deemed to be an Affiliate of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, (x) no Person will be considered an Affiliate of any other Person solely due to the fact that each such Person is under the control of the same financial sponsor, (y) no investment vehicles, funds, accounts or similar entities advised by the Collateral Manager or any of its Affiliates will be considered an Affiliate of the Collateral Manager and (z) in no event shall any AB Entity be deemed to be an Affiliate of the Collateral Manager or any of the Collateral Manager's Affiliates.

"Agent Members": Members of, or participants in, any clearing corporation, including DTC, Euroclear or Clearstream.

"Aggregate Coupon": As of any Measurement Date, the product obtained by multiplying, in the case of each Fixed Rate Obligation (excluding (x) any Defaulted Obligation, (y) any Deferrable Obligation to the extent of any non-cash interest and (z) the unfunded portion of any Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation and any Revolving Collateral Obligation), (a) the stated coupon on such Collateral Obligation by (b) the Principal Balance of such Collateral Obligation (excluding the unfunded portion of any Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation or Revolving Collateral Obligation); provided that the coupon with respect to any Step-Up Obligation shall be the then-current coupon.

"Aggregate Excess Funded Spread": As of any Measurement Date, the amount obtained by multiplying: (a) the amount equal to the Benchmark Rate applicable to the Floating Rate Notes during the Interest Accrual Period in which such Measurement Date occurs by (b) the amount (not less than zero) equal to (i) the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral Obligations (excluding (x) any Defaulted Obligation and (y) any Deferrable Obligation to the extent of any non-cash interest) as of such Measurement Date *minus* (ii) the Reinvestment Target Par Balance.

"Aggregate Funded Spread": As of any Measurement Date, the sum of:

(a) in the case of each Floating Rate Obligation (excluding (w) any Defaulted Obligation, (x) any Deferrable Obligation to the extent of any non-cash interest, (y) the unfunded portion of any Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation and any Revolving Collateral Obligation and (z) any Benchmark Floor Obligation) that bears interest at a spread over a SOFR-based index or a London interbank offered rate index, (i) the stated interest rate spread on such Collateral Obligation above such index *multiplied by* (ii) the Principal Balance of such Collateral Obligation (excluding the unfunded portion of any Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation or Revolving Collateral Obligation);

(b) in the case of each Floating Rate Obligation (excluding (w) any Defaulted Obligation, (x) any Deferrable Obligation to the extent of any non-cash interest, (y) the unfunded portion of any Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation and any Revolving Collateral Obligation and (z) any Benchmark Floor Obligation) that bears interest at a spread over an index other than a SOFR-based index or a London interbank offered rate index, (i) the excess of the sum of such spread and such index over the Benchmark Rate on the Floating Rate Notes as of the immediately preceding Interest Determination Date (which spread or excess may be expressed as a negative percentage) *multiplied by* (ii) the Principal Balance of each such Collateral Obligation (excluding the unfunded portion of any Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation or Revolving Collateral Obligation); and

(c) in the case of each Benchmark Floor Obligation (excluding (x) any Defaulted Obligation, (y) any Deferrable Obligation to the extent of any non-cash interest and (z) the unfunded portion of any Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation and any Revolving Collateral Obligation), (i) the sum of (A) the stated interest rate spread over the reference rate for such Benchmark Floor Obligation *plus* (B) the excess (if any) of (x) the specified "floor" rate over (y) the reference rate for such Benchmark Floor Obligation as of the immediately preceding determination date *multiplied by* (ii) the Principal Balance of each such Collateral Obligation (excluding the unfunded portion of any Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation and any Revolving Collateral Obligation);

provided that (1) the interest rate spread with respect to any Step-Up Obligation shall be the then-current interest rate spread and (2) solely for the purpose of the S&P CDO Monitor Test, with respect to any Floating Rate Obligation that bears interest at a reference rate not based on a SOFR index, the stated interest rate calculated in clause (a)(i) above will be deemed to be (I) the stated interest rate spread on the relevant Collateral Obligation *plus* (II) (A) the applicable reference rate of such Floating Rate Obligation (or, if greater, any applicable "floor" rate) *minus* (B) the index used to calculate the Benchmark Rate on the Floating Rate Notes for the tenor of such Floating Rate Obligation, in each case, as of the interest rate determination date.

"Aggregate Outstanding Amount": With respect to any of the Notes as of any date, the aggregate unpaid principal amount of such Notes Outstanding (including any Secured Note Deferred Interest previously added to the principal amount of any Class of Secured Notes that remains unpaid) on such date; provided that with respect to any Subordinated Notes, payments under such Notes shall not result in a reduction in the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of such Notes.

"Aggregate Principal Balance": When used with respect to all or a portion of the Collateral Obligations or the Assets, the sum of the Principal Balances of all or of such portion of the Collateral Obligations or Assets, respectively.

"Aggregate Unfunded Spread": As of any Measurement Date, the sum of the products obtained by multiplying (i) for each Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation and Revolving Collateral Obligation (other than Defaulted Obligations), the related commitment fee then in effect as of such date and (ii) the undrawn commitments of each such Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation and Revolving Collateral Obligation as of such date.

"AML Compliance": Compliance with the Cayman AML Regulations.

"Applicable Issuer" or "Applicable Issuers": With respect to the Co-Issued Notes, the Co-Issuers; with respect to the Issuer Only Notes, the Issuer only; and with respect to any additional notes issued in accordance with Sections 2.12 and 3.2, the Issuer and, if such notes are co-issued, the Co-Issuer.

"Approved Index List": The nationally recognized indices specified in Schedule 7 hereto as amended through the addition or removal of nationally recognized indices from time to time by the Collateral Manager with prior notice of any amendment to the Rating Agency in respect of such amendment and a copy of any such amended Approved Index List to the Collateral Administrator.

"Approved Issuer Subsidiary Liquidation": A liquidation or winding up of an Issuer Subsidiary that is directed by the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on the Issuer's behalf) because the Issuer Subsidiary no longer holds any assets.

"Asset-backed Commercial Paper": Commercial paper or other short-term obligations of a program that primarily issues externally rated commercial paper backed by assets or exposures held in a bankruptcy-remote, special purpose entity.

"Assets": The meaning assigned in the Granting Clauses hereof.

"Assumed Reinvestment Rate": The Benchmark Rate (as determined on the most recent Interest Determination Date relating to an Interest Accrual Period beginning on a Payment Date or the Closing Date) *minus* 0.50% *per annum*; provided that the Assumed Reinvestment Rate shall not be less than 0.00%.

"Authenticating Agent": With respect to the Notes or a Class of the Notes, the Person designated by the Trustee to authenticate such Notes on behalf of the Trustee pursuant to Section 6.14 hereof.

"Authorized Officer": With respect to the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, any Officer or any other Person who is authorized to act for the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, as applicable, in matters relating to, and binding upon, the Issuer or the Co-Issuer; provided that the Collateral Manager is not an Authorized Officer of the Issuer. With respect to the Collateral Manager, any Officer, employee, member or agent of the Collateral Manager who is authorized to act for the Collateral Manager in matters relating to, and binding upon, the Collateral Manager with respect to the

subject matter of the request, certificate or order in question. With respect to the Collateral Administrator, any Officer, employee, partner or agent of the Collateral Administrator who is authorized to act for the Collateral Administrator in matters relating to, and binding upon the Collateral Administrator with respect to the subject matter of the request, certificate or order in question. With respect to the Trustee or any other bank or trust company acting as trustee of an express trust or as custodian, a Bank Officer. With respect to any Authenticating Agent, any Officer of such Authenticating Agent who is authorized to authenticate the Notes. Each party may receive and accept a certification of the authority of any other party (which shall include contact information and email addresses) as conclusive evidence of the authority of any Person to act, and such certification may be considered as in full force and effect until receipt by such other party of written notice to the contrary.

"Available Funds": With respect to any Payment Date, the amount of any positive balance (of Cash and Eligible Investments) in the Collection Account as of the Determination Date relating to such Payment Date and, with respect to any other date, such amount as of that date.

"Available Interest Proceeds": In connection with a Refinancing, Interest Proceeds in an amount equal to (a) the lesser of (i) the amount of accrued interest on the Classes being refinanced (after giving effect to payments under Section 11.1(a)(i) if the Refinancing Redemption Date would have been a Payment Date without regard to the Refinancing) and (ii) the amount the Collateral Manager reasonably determines would have been available for distribution under the Priority of Payments for the payment of accrued interest on the Classes being refinanced on the next subsequent Payment Date (or, if the Refinancing Redemption Date is otherwise a Payment Date, such Payment Date) if such Notes had not been refinanced *plus* (b) any Contributions or proceeds of the issuance of additional Subordinated Notes or Junior Mezzanine Notes designated for the payment of expenses or a portion of the Redemption Price of one or more Classes of Notes being redeemed in connection with the Refinancing *plus* (c) if the Refinancing Redemption Date is not otherwise a Payment Date, an amount equal to (i) the amount the Collateral Manager reasonably determines would have been available for distribution under the Priority of Payments for the payment of Administrative Expenses on the next subsequent Payment Date *plus* (ii) the amount of any reserve established by the Issuer with respect to such Refinancing.

"Average Life": On any date of determination with respect to any Collateral Obligation, the quotient obtained by dividing (i) the sum of the products of (a) the number of years (rounded to the nearest one hundredth thereof) from such date of determination to the respective dates of each successive Scheduled Distribution of principal of such Collateral Obligation and (b) the respective amounts of principal of such Scheduled Distributions by (ii) the sum of all successive Scheduled Distributions of principal on such Collateral Obligation.

"Balance": On any date, with respect to Cash or Eligible Investments in any account, the aggregate of the (i) current balance of Cash, demand deposits, time deposits, certificates of deposit and federal funds, (ii) principal amount of interest-bearing corporate and government securities, money market accounts and repurchase obligations, and (iii) purchase price or the accreted amount, as applicable (but, in either case, not greater than the face amount) of non-interest-bearing government and corporate securities and commercial paper.

"Bank": Computershare Trust Company, N.A., in its individual capacity and not as Trustee, or any successor thereto (which shall include any successor Trustee pursuant to Section 6.11 hereof).

"Bank Officer": When used with respect to the Trustee or the Bank in any other capacity under the Transaction Documents, any Officer within the Corporate Trust Office (or any successor group of the Trustee) including any officer to whom any corporate trust matter is referred at the Corporate Trust Office because of such person's knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject and, in each case, having direct responsibility for the administration of this transaction.

"Bankruptcy Code": The United States Bankruptcy Code, Title 11 of the United States Code, as amended from time to time.

"Bankruptcy Law": The Bankruptcy Code and any successor statute or any other applicable federal or state bankruptcy law or similar law, including, without limitation, Part V of the Companies Act (as amended) of the Cayman Islands and the Companies Winding-Up Rules (as amended) of the Cayman Islands, the Insolvency Practitioner's Regulations (as amended) of the Cayman Islands and the Foreign Bankruptcy Proceedings (International Cooperation) Rules (as amended) of the Cayman Islands, in each case as amended from time to time, and any bankruptcy, insolvency, winding up, reorganization or similar law enacted under the laws of the Cayman Islands or any other applicable jurisdiction.

"Bankruptcy Subordination Agreement": The meaning specified in Section 13.1(d).

"Benchmark Floor Obligation": As of any date, a Floating Rate Obligation (a) for which the related Underlying Instruments allow an interest rate option based on a specified reference rate for deposits in U.S. Dollars and (b) that provides that such rate is (in effect) calculated as the greater of (i) a specified "floor" rate *per annum* and (ii) such specified reference rate for the applicable interest period for such Collateral Obligation.

"Benchmark Rate": (i) With respect to the Floating Rate Notes, initially, Term SOFR; provided that if the Term SOFR Reference Rate component of Term SOFR or the then-current Benchmark Rate is (x) unavailable or no longer reported as determined by the Collateral Manager on any date of determination or (y) a public statement or other publication has been made by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of the Benchmark Rate announcing that the Benchmark Rate is no longer representative, then upon written notice from the Collateral Manager to the Issuer, the Calculation Agent, the Collateral Administrator, the Trustee and the Rating Agency of such event, then "Benchmark Rate" means such Fallback Rate (as determined by the Collateral Manager in accordance with the definition thereof) for all purposes relating to the Floating Rate Notes in respect of such determination on such date and all determinations on all subsequent dates; provided further that with respect to any Class of Floating Rate Notes, the Benchmark Rate will be no less than zero and (ii) with respect to a Collateral Obligation, means the benchmark rate determined in accordance with the terms of such Collateral Obligation.

"Benefit Plan Investor": A benefit plan investor (as defined in Section 3(42) of ERISA), which includes an employee benefit plan (as defined in Section 3(3) of ERISA) that is subject to the fiduciary responsibility provisions of Title I of ERISA, a plan that is subject to Section 4975 of the Code or an entity whose underlying assets include "plan assets" by reason of any such employee benefit plan's or plan's investment in the entity.

"Board of Directors": With respect to the Issuer, the directors of the Issuer duly appointed by the shareholders of the Issuer or the board of directors of the Issuer, and with respect to the Co-Issuer, the manager of the Co-Issuer duly appointed by the Issuer as member of the Co-Issuer.

"Bond": A debt security (that is not a loan) that is issued by a corporation, limited liability company or trust (or other similar corporate entity) and does not constitute municipal debt.

"Bridge Loan": Any loan or other obligation that (x) is incurred in connection with a merger, acquisition, consolidation, or sale of all or substantially all of the assets of a Person or similar transaction and (y) by its terms, is required to be repaid within one year of the incurrence thereof with proceeds from additional borrowings or other refinancings (it being understood that any such loan or debt security that has a nominal maturity date of one year or less from the incurrence thereof but has a term-out or other provision whereby (automatically or at the sole option of the Obligor thereof) the maturity of the indebtedness thereunder may be extended to a later date is not a Bridge Loan).

"Business Day": Any day other than (i) a Saturday or a Sunday or (ii) a day on which commercial banks are authorized or required by applicable law, regulation or executive order to close in New York, New York or in the city in which the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee is located or, for any final payment of principal, in the relevant place of presentation.

"Caa Collateral Obligation": A Collateral Obligation (other than a Defaulted Obligation or a Deferring Obligation) with a Moody's Rating of "Caa1" or lower.

"Calculation Agent": The meaning specified in Section 7.16(a).

"Cash": Such funds denominated in currency of the United States of America as at the time shall be legal tender for payment of all public and private debts, including funds standing to the credit of an Account.

"Cash Contribution": The meaning specified in Section 14.16.

"Cayman AML Regulations": The Cayman Islands Anti-Money Laundering Regulations (as amended) (together with the Guidance Notes on the Prevention and Detection of Money Laundering, Terrorist Financing and Proliferation Financing in the Cayman Islands (or equivalent legislation and guidance, as applicable) and each as amended and revised from time to time.

"Cayman FATCA Legislation": The Cayman Islands Tax Information Authority Act (as amended) together with regulations and guidance notes made pursuant to such Law and pertaining to the implementation of FATCA in the Cayman Islands.

"CCC Collateral Obligation": A Collateral Obligation (other than a Defaulted Obligation or a Deferring Obligation) with an S&P Rating of "CCC+" or lower.

"CCC/Caa Collateral Obligations": The CCC Collateral Obligations and/or the Caa Collateral Obligations, as the context requires.

"CCC/Caa Excess": The amount equal to the greater of:

(i) the excess of the Aggregate Principal Balance of all CCC Collateral Obligations over an amount equal to 7.5% of the Collateral Principal Amount as of the current Determination Date; and

(ii) the excess of the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Caa Collateral Obligations over an amount equal to 7.5% of the Collateral Principal Amount as of the current Determination Date;

provided that, in determining which of the CCC/Caa Collateral Obligations (or portion of a CCC/Caa Collateral Obligation) will be included in the CCC/Caa Excess, the CCC/Caa Collateral Obligations with the lowest Market Value (assuming that such Market Value is expressed as a percentage of the Principal Balance of such Collateral Obligations as of such Determination Date) will be deemed to constitute such CCC/Caa Excess; provided, further, that if the greater of clause (i) or (ii) above does not result in the larger Excess CCC/Caa Adjustment Amount, then the lesser of clause (i) or (ii) shall be applicable for purposes of this definition.

"CEA": The meaning specified in Section 7.8(h).

"Certificate of Authentication": The meaning specified in Section 2.1.

"Certificated Notes": Collectively, the Certificated Secured Notes and the Certificated Subordinated Notes.

"Certificated Secured Note": Any Secured Note issued in certificated, fully registered form without interest coupons (other than in the name of a Clearing Agency or its nominee).

"Certificated Security": The meaning specified in Section 8-102(a)(4) of the UCC.

"Certificated Subordinated Note": Any Subordinated Note issued in certificated, fully registered form without interest coupons (other than in the name of a Clearing Agency or its nominee).

"Class": In the case of (a) the Secured Notes, all of the Secured Notes having the same Stated Maturity and designation and (b) the Subordinated Notes, all of the Subordinated Notes. Notwithstanding clause (a) of the immediately preceding sentence, except as expressly provided herein, for purposes of exercising any rights to consent, give direction or otherwise vote (and any determination relating to whether a proposed supplemental indenture would have a material and adverse effect on a Class), Classes that are Pari Passu Classes with respect to each other (x) shall, except as provided in clause (y) of this sentence, be treated as, and shall vote as, a

single Class and (y) shall vote as separate Classes with respect to a proposed supplemental indenture (and shall be treated as separate Classes for purposes of any determination relating to whether a proposed supplemental indenture would have a material and adverse effect on a Class) solely to the extent that such supplemental indenture would by its terms directly affect the Holders of one such Pari Passu Class differently from the Holders of its Pari Passu Class, as determined by the Collateral Manager in its reasonable discretion. Pari Passu Classes shall be treated as separate Classes for all purposes in connection with any Optional Redemption or Re-Pricing Amendment.

"Class A-1 Notes": The Class A-1-R Senior Secured Floating Rate Notes issued pursuant to this Indenture and having the characteristics specified in Section 2.3(b).

"Class A-2 Notes": The Class A-2-R Senior Secured Floating Rate Notes issued pursuant to this Indenture and having the characteristics specified in Section 2.3(b).

"Class A/B Coverage Tests": The Overcollateralization Test and the Interest Coverage Test, each as applied with respect to the Senior Notes (in the aggregate and not separately by Class).

"Class B Notes": The Class B-R Senior Secured Floating Rate Notes issued pursuant to this Indenture and having the characteristics specified in Section 2.3(b).

"Class Break-even Default Rate": With respect to the Highest Ranking Class, the maximum percentage of defaults, at any time, that the Current Portfolio or the Proposed Portfolio, as applicable, can sustain, determined through application of the applicable S&P CDO Monitor chosen by the Collateral Manager in accordance with the definition of "S&P CDO Monitor" that is applicable to the portfolio of Collateral Obligations, which, after giving effect to S&P's assumptions on recoveries, defaults and timing and to the Priority of Payments, will result in sufficient funds remaining for the payment of such Class of Notes in full. S&P will provide the Collateral Manager with the Class Break-even Default Rate for each S&P CDO Monitor based upon the Weighted Average S&P Floating Spread and the S&P Minimum Weighted Average Recovery Rate to be associated with such S&P CDO Monitor as selected by the Collateral Manager (with a copy to the Collateral Administrator) from time to time.

"Class C Coverage Tests": The Overcollateralization Test and the Interest Coverage Test, each as applied with respect to the Class C Notes.

"Class C Notes": The Class C-R Mezzanine Secured Deferrable Floating Rate Notes issued pursuant to this Indenture and having the characteristics specified in Section 2.3(b).

"Class D Coverage Tests": The Overcollateralization Test and the Interest Coverage Test, each as applied with respect to the Class D-1 Notes and the Class D-2 Notes.

"Class D-1 Notes": The Class D-1R Mezzanine Secured Deferrable Floating Rate Notes issued pursuant this Indenture and having the characteristics specified in Section 2.3(b).

"Class D-2 Notes": The Class D-2R Mezzanine Secured Deferrable Floating Rate Notes issued pursuant this Indenture and having the characteristics specified in Section 2.3(b).

"Class Default Differential": With respect to the Highest Ranking Class, at any time, the rate calculated by subtracting the Class Scenario Default Rate at such time for such Class of Notes from the Class Break-even Default Rate for such Class of Notes at such time.

"Class E Coverage Test": The Overcollateralization Test, as applied with respect to the Class E Notes.

"Class E Notes": The Class E-R Junior Secured Deferrable Floating Rate Notes issued pursuant to this Indenture and having the characteristics specified in Section 2.3(b).

"Class Scenario Default Rate": With respect to the Highest Ranking Class, at any time, an estimate of the cumulative default rate for the Current Portfolio or the Proposed Portfolio, as applicable, consistent with S&P's Initial Rating of such Class of Notes, determined by application by the Collateral Manager of the S&P CDO Monitor at such time.

"Clean-Up Optional Redemption": The meaning specified in Section 9.2(a).

"Clearing Agency": An organization registered as a "clearing agency" pursuant to Section 17A of the Exchange Act.

"Clearing Corporation": (i) Clearstream, (ii) DTC, (iii) Euroclear and (iv) any entity included within the meaning of "clearing corporation" under Section 8-102(a)(5) of the UCC.

"Clearing Corporation Security": Securities which are in the custody of or maintained on the books of a Clearing Corporation or a nominee subject to the control of a Clearing Corporation and, if they are Certificated Securities in registered form, properly endorsed to or registered in the name of the Clearing Corporation or such nominee.

"Clearstream": Clearstream Banking, société anonyme, a corporation organized under the laws of the Duchy of Luxembourg or any successor clearing corporation.

"CLO Information Service": Initially, Intex Solutions, Inc., Octaura Holdings, DealView Technologies Ltd, and Bloomberg Finance L.P. and thereafter any third-party vendor that compiles and provides access to information regarding CLO transactions and is selected by the Collateral Manager (with notice to the Trustee and Collateral Administrator) to receive copies of the Monthly Report and Distribution Report.

"Closing Date": July 22, 2024.

"Co-Issued Notes": The Class A-1 Notes, the Class A-2 Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes, the Class D-1 Notes and the Class D-2 Notes.

"Co-Issuer": The Person named as such on the first page of this Indenture, until a successor Person shall have become the Co-Issuer pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter "Co-Issuer" shall mean such successor Person.

"Co-Issuers": The Issuer and the Co-Issuer together.

"Code": The United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended and the U.S. Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder.

"Collateral Administration Agreement": The collateral administration agreement, dated as of the Original Closing Date, among the Issuer, the Collateral Manager and the Collateral Administrator, as amended from time to time.

"Collateral Administrator": Computershare Trust Company, N.A., in its capacity as collateral administrator under the Collateral Administration Agreement, and any successor thereto.

"Collateral Interest Amount": As of any date of determination, without duplication, the aggregate amount of Interest Proceeds that has been received or that is expected to be received (other than Interest Proceeds expected to be received from Defaulted Obligations and Deferring Obligations, but including Interest Proceeds actually received from Defaulted Obligations and Deferring Obligations), in each case during the Collection Period in which such date of determination occurs (or after such Collection Period but on or prior to the related Payment Date if such Interest Proceeds would be treated as Interest Proceeds with respect to such Collection Period).

"Collateral Management Agreement": The collateral management agreement, dated as of the Original Closing Date, between the Issuer and the Collateral Manager relating to the management of the Collateral Obligations and the other Assets by the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer, as amended, modified or replaced from time to time.

"Collateral Manager": CarVal CLO Management, LLC, a series limited liability company organized under the laws of the State of Delaware, until a successor Person shall have become the Collateral Manager pursuant to the provisions of the Collateral Management Agreement, and thereafter "Collateral Manager" shall mean such successor Person.

"Collateral Manager Notes": As of any date of determination, (a) all Notes held on such date by (i) the Collateral Manager or any employees of the Collateral Manager, (ii) any Affiliate of the Collateral Manager or (iii) any account, fund, client or portfolio managed or advised on a discretionary basis by the Collateral Manager or any of its Affiliates and (b) all Notes as to which economic exposure is held on such date (whether through any derivative financial transaction or otherwise) by any Person identified in the foregoing clause (a); provided that, the foregoing shall not include any Notes for any period of time during which the right to control the voting decision on such Notes has been assigned to (i) another Person not controlled by the Collateral Manager or any of its Affiliates or (ii) an advisory board or other independent committee of the governing body.

"Collateral Obligation": A Senior Secured Loan, Second Lien Loan, Unsecured Loan or Permitted Non-Loan Asset (including, but not limited to, interests in bank loans and bonds acquired by way of a purchase or assignment) or Participation Interest therein, pledged by the Issuer to the Trustee that as of the date of acquisition by the Issuer:

(i) is U.S. Dollar denominated and is neither convertible by the Obligor thereon into, nor payable in, any other currency;

(ii) is not (A) a Defaulted Obligation or (B) a Credit Risk Obligation, unless, in either case, it is being acquired through a Distressed Exchange;

(iii) is not a lease or a finance lease;

(iv) (A) unless it is being acquired through a Distressed Exchange, is not an Interest Only Security or a Step-Down Obligation and (B) is not a Deferring Obligation;

(v) provides (in the case of a Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation or a Revolving Collateral Obligation, with respect to amounts drawn thereunder) for a fixed amount of principal payable in Cash on scheduled payment dates and/or at maturity and does not by its terms provide for earlier amortization or prepayment at a price of less than par;

(vi) does not constitute Margin Stock;

(vii) gives rise only to payments that are not subject to withholding tax (except for U.S. withholding taxes imposed on commitment fees, amendment fees, waiver fees, consent fees, extension fees, or similar fees, or imposed under FATCA), unless "gross-up" payments are made to the Issuer that cover the full amount of any such withholding taxes;

(viii) unless such obligation is a Pending Rating DIP Loan or it is being acquired through a Distressed Exchange, has an S&P Rating and a Moody's Rating;

(ix) is not a debt obligation whose repayment is subject to substantial non-credit related risk as determined by the Collateral Manager;

(x) except for Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligations and Revolving Collateral Obligations, is not an obligation pursuant to which any future advances or payments to the borrower or the Obligor thereof may be required to be made by the Issuer;

(xi) does not have an "f", "p", "sf" or "t" subscript assigned by S&P or an "sf" subscript assigned by Moody's;

(xii) is not a Related Obligation, a Zero Coupon Obligation, a Small Obligor Loan, a Structured Finance Obligation or a Bridge Loan;

(xiii) shall not require the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or the pool of Assets to be registered as an investment company under the Investment Company Act;

(xiv) is neither an equity security nor, by its terms, convertible into or exchangeable for an equity security at any time over its life or attached with a warrant to purchase equity securities;

(xv) is not the subject of a pending Offer for a price less than its purchase price *plus* all accrued and unpaid interest;

(xvi) unless such obligation is a Pending Rating DIP Loan or it is being acquired through a Distressed Exchange, does not have an S&P Rating that is below "CCC-" or a Moody's Rating that is below "Caa3";

(xvii) unless it is being acquired through a Distressed Exchange, does not mature after the original Stated Maturity of the Secured Notes;

(xviii) is Registered;

(xix) is not a Synthetic Security;

(xx) does not pay interest less frequently than semi-annually;

(xxi) is not and does not include or support a letter of credit;

(xxii) is issued by an Obligor Domiciled in the United States, Canada, a Group I Country, a Group II Country, a Group III Country or a Tax Jurisdiction or by a Non-Emerging Market Obligor;

(xxiii) is not issued by a sovereign, or by a corporate Obligor located in a country, which sovereign or country on the date on which the obligation is acquired by the Issuer imposed foreign exchange controls that effectively limit the availability or use of U.S. Dollars to make when due the scheduled payments of principal thereof and interest thereon;

(xxiv) is not a commodity forward contract;

(xxv) is not subject to a security lending agreement;

(xxvi) is purchased at a price not less than the Minimum Price; and

(xxvii) is not a Restricted Collateral Obligation.

For the avoidance of doubt, any Loss Mitigation Obligation designated as a Collateral Obligation by the Collateral Manager in accordance with the terms specified in the definition of "Loss Mitigation Obligation" shall constitute a Collateral Obligation (and not a Loss Mitigation Obligation) following such designation.

"Collateral Principal Amount": As of any date of determination, the sum of (a) the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral Obligations and (b) without duplication, the amounts on deposit in the Collection Account (including Eligible Investments therein) representing Principal Proceeds.

"Collateral Quality Test": A test satisfied on any date of determination if, in the aggregate, the Collateral Obligations owned (or in relation to a proposed purchase of a Collateral

Obligation, proposed to be owned) by the Issuer satisfy each of the tests set forth below (or, in certain circumstances as described in this Indenture, if a test is not satisfied on such date of determination, the degree of compliance with such test is maintained or improved after giving effect to any purchase or sale effected on such date of determination), calculated in each case as required by Section 1.2 herein:

(i) the Minimum Spread Test;

(ii) the Minimum Coupon Test;

(iii) the Maximum Moody's Rating Factor Test;

(iv) during the Reinvestment Period only, the Moody's Diversity Test;

(v) the Minimum Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate Test;

(vi) during the Reinvestment Period only, the S&P CDO Monitor Test; and

(vii) the Weighted Average Life Test.

"Collection Account": The trust account established pursuant to Section 10.2, which consists of the Principal Collection Subaccount and the Interest Collection Subaccount.

"Collection Period": (i) With respect to the first Payment Date following the Closing Date, the period commencing on the Closing Date and ending at the close of business on the ninth calendar day of the month in which the first Payment Date following the Closing Date occurs; and (ii) with respect to any other Payment Date, the period commencing on the day immediately following the prior Collection Period and ending (a) in the case of the final Collection Period preceding the Stated Maturity of any Class of Notes, on the day preceding the Stated Maturity, (b) in the case of the final Collection Period preceding an Optional Redemption, Clean-Up Optional Redemption or Tax Redemption in whole of the Notes, on the day preceding the Redemption Date, *provided* that any Refinancing Proceeds (or, in the case of an Optional Redemption with Sale Proceeds, such Sale Proceeds) received on the applicable Redemption Date shall be deemed to be received on the Business Day preceding the Redemption Date and (c) in any other case, at the close of business on the ninth calendar day of the month in which such Payment Date occurs.

"Computershare Website": The internet website maintained by Computershare Trust Company, N.A. by and on behalf of each of the Collateral Administrator and the Trustee. The Computershare Website shall initially be located at www.ctslink.com or such other address provided to the Issuer, the Co-Issuer and the Collateral Manager in writing.

"Concentration Limitations": Limitations satisfied on any date of determination if, in the aggregate, the Collateral Obligations owned (or, in relation to a proposed purchase of a Collateral Obligation, on a *pro forma* basis) by the Issuer comply with all of the requirements set forth below (or, if not in compliance, the relevant requirements must be maintained or improved after giving effect to the purchase), calculated in each case as required by Section 1.2 herein:

(i) not less than 90.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of Senior Secured Loans, Cash and Eligible Investments;

(ii) (a) not more than 10.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist, in the aggregate, of Second Lien Loans, Unsecured Loans and Permitted Non-Loan Assets, (b) not more than 5.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist, in the aggregate, of Permitted Non-Loan Assets and (c) not more than 3.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of Senior Unsecured Bonds;

(iii) not more than 2.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of obligations issued by a single Obligor and its Affiliates, except that obligations at any time and from time to time issued by up to five Obligors and their respective Affiliates may each constitute up to 2.5% of the Collateral Principal Amount; provided that Second Lien Loans, Unsecured Loans and Permitted Non-Loan Assets issued by a single Obligor and its Affiliates shall not constitute more than 1.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount; provided further that, in each case, one obligor will not be considered an "affiliate" of another obligor solely because they are controlled by the same financial sponsor;

(iv) not more than 7.5% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of CCC Collateral Obligations;

(v) not more than 7.5% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of Caa Collateral Obligations;

(vi) not more than 5.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of Collateral Obligations that pay interest less frequently than quarterly;

(vii) not more than 5.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of Current Pay Obligations;

(viii) not more than 7.5% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of DIP Collateral Obligations;

(ix) not more than 10.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist, in the aggregate, of unfunded commitments under Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligations and unfunded and funded commitments under Revolving Collateral Obligations;

(x) (a) not more than 10.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of Participation Interests and (b) the Third Party Credit Exposure Limits may not be exceeded with respect to any such Participation Interests;

(xi) not more than 10.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount may have an S&P Rating derived from a Moody's Rating as set forth in clause (iii)(a) of the definition of the term "S&P Rating";

(xii) (a) all of the Collateral Obligations must be issued by Non-Emerging Market Obligors and (b) no more than the percentage listed below of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of Collateral Obligations that are issued by Obligors Domiciled in the country or countries set forth opposite such percentage:

% Limit	Country or Countries
20.0%	All countries (in the aggregate) other than the United States;
15.0%	Canada;
15.0%	all countries (in the aggregate) other than the United States, Canada and the United Kingdom;
15.0%	any individual Group I Country;
10.0%	all Group II Countries in the aggregate;
7.5%	any individual Group II Country;
7.5%	all Group III Countries in the aggregate;
7.5%	all Tax Jurisdictions in the aggregate; and
5.0%	any individual country other than the United States, the United Kingdom, Canada, any Group I Country, any Group II Country or any Group III Country;

(xiii) not more than 65.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of Cov-Lite Loans;

(xiv) not more than 10.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of Collateral Obligations that are issued by Obligors that belong to any single S&P Industry Classification, except that two S&P Industry Classifications may each represent up to 12.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount and one additional S&P Industry Classification may represent up to 15.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount;

(xv) not more than 5.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of Fixed Rate Obligations;

(xvi) not more than 5.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of Deferrable Obligations;

(xvii) not more than 2.5% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of Step-Up Obligations;

(xviii) not more than 5.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of Collateral Obligations purchased for less than the Minimum Price Threshold;

(xix) not more than 3.5% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of obligations of obligors with total potential indebtedness (whether drawn or undrawn) under all loan agreements, indentures and other Underlying Instruments of equal to or greater than U.S.$150,000,000 and less than U.S.$250,000,000; provided that any Collateral Obligation will cease to be included in this clause (xix) when an additional issuance of indebtedness with respect to such obligor, combined with the existing aggregate indebtedness of such obligor, causes the total potential indebtedness of the obligor to exceed U.S.$250,000,000; and

(xx) not more than 20.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of Discount Obligations.

"Consenting Holders": The meaning specified in Section 9.7(c).

"Contribution": The meaning specified in Section 14.16.

"Contribution Account": The meaning specified in Section 10.5.

"Contribution Condition": A condition that will be satisfied with respect to any applicable Contribution if: (1) the amount of such Contribution equals or exceeds U.S.$500,000 (counting all Contributions received on the same day as a single Contribution for this purpose) and (2) following the fifth Contribution accepted by the Issuer (counting all Contributions received on the same day as a single Contribution for this purpose), the prior written consent of a Majority of the Controlling Class is received.

"Contribution Interest Subaccount": The meaning specified in Section 10.5.

"Contribution Principal Subaccount": The meaning specified in Section 10.5.

"Contribution Repayment Amount": The meaning specified in Section 14.16.

"Contributor": Any Holder of Subordinated Notes that makes a Contribution. If Interest Proceeds or Principal Proceeds are designated as a Reinvestment Contribution by any Holder of Subordinated Notes, such Holder will be the Contributor with respect to such Reinvestment Contribution and any related direction will be provided by such Holder.

"Controlling Class": The Class A-1 Notes so long as any Class A-1 Notes are Outstanding; then the Class A-2 Notes so long as any Class A-2 Notes are Outstanding; then the Class B Notes so long as any Class B Notes are Outstanding; then the Class C Notes so long as any Class C Notes are Outstanding; then the Class D-1 Notes so long as any Class D-1 Notes are Outstanding; then the Class D-2 Notes so long as any Class D-2 Notes are Outstanding; then the Class E Notes so long as any Class E Notes are Outstanding; and then the Subordinated Notes.

"Controlling Person": A Person (other than a Benefit Plan Investor) who has discretionary authority or control with respect to the assets of the Issuer or any Person who provides investment advice for a fee (direct or indirect) with respect to such assets or an affiliate of any such Person. For this purpose, an "affiliate" of a Person includes any Person, directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controlling, controlled by, or under common

control with the Person. "Control," with respect to a Person other than an individual, means the power to exercise a controlling influence over the management or policies of such Person.

"Controversial Weapons": Any controversial weapons (such as cluster bombs, anti-personnel mines, chemical or biological weapons) which are prohibited under applicable international treaties or conventions, as determined by the Collateral Manager.

"Corporate Trust Office": The corporate trust office of the Trustee, located at (a) for Note transfer purposes and for presentment and surrender of the Notes for final payment thereon, Computershare Trust Company, N.A., Corporate Trust Services Division, 1505 Energy Park Drive, St. Paul, Minnesota 55108, Attention: Corporate Trust Services – CarVal CLO VII-C, Ltd. and (b) for all other purposes, Computershare Trust Company, N.A., Corporate Trust Services Division, 9062 Old Annapolis Rd., Columbia, Maryland 21045, Attention: CLO Trust Services – CarVal CLO VII-C, Ltd., email address: CarValCLO@wellsfargo.com or such other address as the Trustee may designate from time to time by notice to the Holders, the Collateral Manager and the Issuer or the principal corporate trust office of any successor Trustee.

"Cov-Lite Loan": A Senior Secured Loan that is not subject to financial covenants; provided that a Senior Secured Loan shall not constitute a Cov-Lite Loan if (i) the Underlying Instruments require the Obligor thereunder to comply with one or more Maintenance Covenants (regardless of whether compliance with one or more Incurrence Covenants is otherwise required by the Underlying Instruments) or (ii) other than for purposes of determining the S&P Recovery Rate of such Senior Secured Loan, the Underlying Instruments contain a cross-default provision to, or such Senior Secured Loan is *pari passu* with, another loan of the related Obligor forming part of the same loan facility that requires such Obligor to comply with one or more Maintenance Covenants. For the avoidance of doubt, a Collateral Obligation that would constitute a Cov-Lite Loan only (x) until the expiration of a certain period of time after the initial issuance thereof or (y) for so long as there is no funded balance in respect thereof, in each case as set forth in the related Underlying Instruments, shall be deemed not to be a Cov-Lite Loan.

"Coverage Tests": The Overcollateralization Test and the Interest Coverage Test, each as applied to each specified Class of Secured Notes (other than, with respect to the Interest Coverage Test, the Class E Notes).

"Covered Collateral Obligation": A Collateral Obligation for which the Collateral Manager will utilize ESG-related data provided by MSCI at the company level for the Obligor to obtain an ESG Risk Score for the Obligor of such Collateral Obligation.

"Credit Amendment": Any Maturity Amendment proposed to be entered into that, in the Collateral Manager's judgment exercised in accordance with the Collateral Management Agreement, is necessary (i) to prevent the related Collateral Obligation from becoming a Defaulted Obligation or (ii) due to the materially adverse financial condition of the related Obligor, to materially minimize losses on the related Collateral Obligation.

"Credit Improved Criteria": The criteria that shall be met if, with respect to any Collateral Obligation, any of the following is satisfied on any date of determination: (a) the Obligor of such Collateral Obligation has shown improved financial results since the published

financial reports first produced after it was purchased by the Issuer; (b) the Obligor of such Collateral Obligation since the date on which the Collateral Obligation was purchased by the Issuer has raised significant equity capital or has raised other capital that has improved the liquidity or credit standing of such Obligor; (c) the positive difference between its market price (expressed as a percentage of par value) on such date and its purchase price is greater than 1.0%; (d) the percentage change in its market price during the period from the date on which it was acquired by the Issuer to the date of determination either is more positive, or less negative, as the case may be, than the percentage change in any index specified on the Approved Index List over the same period by 0.25%; (e) the change in price of such Collateral Obligation during the period from the date on which it was acquired by the Issuer to the date of determination by a percentage either is more positive, or less negative, as the case may be, than the percentage change in the average price of any index specified on the Approved Index List *plus* 0.50% over the same period; (f) the spread over the applicable reference rate for such Collateral Obligation has been decreased in accordance with the underlying Collateral Obligation since the date of acquisition; or (g) it has a projected cash flow interest coverage ratio (earnings before interest and taxes *divided by* cash interest expenses as estimated by the Collateral Manager) of the underlying borrower or other Obligor of such Collateral Obligation that is expected to be more than 1.15 times the current year's projected cash flow interest coverage ratio.

"Credit Improved Obligation": Any Collateral Obligation which, in the Collateral Manager's judgment exercised in accordance with the Collateral Management Agreement, has improved in credit quality after it was acquired by the Issuer, which improvement may (but need not) be evidenced by one of the following and which judgment shall not be called into question as a result of subsequent events: (a) such Collateral Obligation satisfies the Credit Improved Criteria, (b) such Collateral Obligation has been upgraded at least one rating sub-category by S&P or Moody's (and remains at such higher rating or better) or has been placed and remains on credit watch with positive implication by S&P or Moody's, (c) the Obligor of such Collateral Obligation has raised equity capital or other capital subordinated to the Collateral Obligation or (d) the Obligor of such Collateral Obligation has, in the Collateral Manager's reasonable commercial judgment, shown improved results or possesses less credit risk, in each case since such Collateral Obligation was acquired by the Issuer.

"Credit Risk Criteria": The criteria that shall be met if, with respect to any Collateral Obligation, any of the following is satisfied on any date of determination: (a) the negative difference between its market price (expressed as a percentage of par value) on such date and its purchase price is greater than 1.0%; (b) the percentage change in price of such Collateral Obligation during the period from the date on which it was acquired by the Issuer to the date of determination either is less positive, or more negative, as the case may be, than the percentage change in any index specified on the Approved Index List over the same period by 0.25%; (c) the change in price of such Collateral Obligation during the period from the date on which it was acquired by the Issuer to the date of determination by a percentage either is more negative, or less positive, as the case may be, than the percentage change in the average price of any index specified on the Approved Index List less 0.50% over the same period; (d) the spread over the applicable reference rate for such Collateral Obligation has been increased in accordance with the underlying Collateral Obligation since the date of acquisition; or (e) such Collateral Obligation has a projected cash flow interest coverage ratio (earnings before interest and taxes *divided by* cash interest expenses as estimated by the Collateral Manager) of the underlying borrower or other Obligor of

such Collateral Obligation of less than 1.00 or that is expected to be less than 0.85 times the current year's projected cash flow interest coverage ratio.

"Credit Risk Obligation": Any Collateral Obligation that, in the Collateral Manager's judgment exercised in accordance with the Collateral Management Agreement, has a risk of declining in credit quality or price, which risk may (but need not) be evidenced by one of the following and which judgment shall not be called into question as a result of subsequent events: (a) such Collateral Obligation satisfies the Credit Risk Criteria, (b) the issuer of such Collateral Obligation has unsuccessfully attempted to raise equity capital or other capital subordinated to the Collateral Obligation or (c) the issuer of such Collateral Obligation has, in the Collateral Manager's reasonable commercial judgment, shown declining results or possesses more credit risk, in each case since the Collateral Obligation was acquired by the Issuer.

"Credit Suisse Leveraged Loan Index": The loan index managed by Credit Suisse that tracks the investable market for the U.S. dollar denominated leveraged loan market, consisting of issues rated "5B" or lower, meaning that the highest rated issues included in the index are Moody's/S&P ratings of Baa1/BB+ or Ba1/BBB+. All loans are funded term loans with a tenor of at least one year and are made by issuers domiciled in domestic countries.

"CRS": The OECD Standard for Automatic Exchange of Financial Account Information – Common Reporting Standard, together with any implementing legislation, regulations or other guidance notes.

"Current Pay Obligation": Any Collateral Obligation (other than a DIP Collateral Obligation) that would otherwise be treated as a Defaulted Obligation but as to which no payments are due and payable that are unpaid (disregarding any forbearance or grace period in excess of 30 days with respect to any payment that is unpaid but would be due and payable but for such forbearance or grace period) and with respect to which the Collateral Manager has certified to the Trustee (with a copy to the Collateral Administrator) in writing that it believes, in its reasonable business judgment, that (a) the Obligor of such Collateral Obligation will continue to make all payments due, including scheduled payments of interest (and/or fees, as applicable, in the case of a Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation or Revolving Collateral Obligation) thereon and will pay the principal thereof by maturity or as otherwise contractually due, (b) if the Obligor is subject to a bankruptcy proceeding, it has been the subject of an order of a bankruptcy court that permits it to make the scheduled payments on such Collateral Obligation and all interest (and/or fees, as applicable, in the case of a Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation or Revolving Collateral Obligation) and principal payments due thereunder and any other payments authorized by the bankruptcy court have been paid in cash when due and (c) the Collateral Obligation has a Market Value of at least 80% of its par value (Market Value being determined, solely for the purposes of clause (c), without taking into consideration clause (iii) of the definition of "Market Value").

"Current Portfolio": At any time, the portfolio of Collateral Obligations, Cash and Eligible Investments representing Principal Proceeds (determined in accordance with Section 1.2 to the extent applicable), then held by the Issuer.

"Custodial Account": The custodial account established pursuant to Section 10.3(b).

"Custodian": The meaning specified in the first sentence of Section 3.3(a) with respect to items of collateral referred to therein, and each entity with which an Account is maintained, as the context may require, each of which shall be a Securities Intermediary.

"Default": Any Event of Default or any occurrence that is, or with notice or the lapse of time or both would become, an Event of Default.

"Defaulted Obligation": A Specified Defaulted Obligation and any Collateral Obligation included in the Assets as to which:

(a) a default as to the payment of principal and/or interest has occurred and is continuing with respect to such Collateral Obligation (without regard to any grace period applicable thereto, or waiver or forbearance thereof, after the passage (in the case of a default that in the Collateral Manager's judgment, as certified to the Trustee in writing, is not due to credit-related causes) of five Business Days or seven calendar days, whichever is greater, but in no case beyond the passage of any grace period applicable thereto);

(b) a default actually known to an Authorized Officer of the Collateral Manager as to the payment of principal and/or interest has occurred and is continuing on another debt obligation of the same Obligor which is senior or *pari passu* in right of payment to such Collateral Obligation (without regard to any grace period applicable thereto, or waiver or forbearance thereof, after the passage (in the case of a default that in the Collateral Manager's judgment, as certified to the Trustee in writing, is not due to credit-related causes) of five Business Days or seven calendar days, whichever is greater, but in no case beyond the passage of any grace period applicable thereto; provided that both the Collateral Obligation and such other debt obligation are full recourse obligations of the applicable Obligor or secured by the same collateral);

(c) the Obligor or others have instituted proceedings to have the Obligor adjudicated as bankrupt or insolvent or placed into receivership and such proceedings have not been stayed or dismissed for at least 60 days or such Obligor has filed for protection under Chapter 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code;

(d) (x) such Collateral Obligation has an S&P Rating of "SD" or "CC" or lower or had such rating before such rating was withdrawn or (y) the Obligor on such Collateral Obligation has a "probability of default" rating assigned by Moody's of "D" or "LD" or had such rating before such rating was withdrawn;

(e) such Collateral Obligation is *pari passu* or subordinate in right of payment as to the payment of principal and/or interest to another debt obligation of the same Obligor (x) which obligation has an S&P Rating of "SD" or "CC" or lower or had such rating before such rating was withdrawn or (y) which Obligor has a "probability of default" rating assigned by Moody's of "D" or "LD" or had such rating before such rating was withdrawn; provided that both the Collateral Obligation and such other debt obligation are full recourse obligations of the applicable Obligor or secured by the same collateral;

(f) a default with respect to which an Authorized Officer of the Collateral Manager has received notice or has actual knowledge that a default has occurred under the

Underlying Instruments and any applicable grace period has expired and the holders of such Collateral Obligation have accelerated the repayment of the Collateral Obligation (but only until such acceleration has been rescinded) in the manner provided in the Underlying Instruments;

(g) the Collateral Manager has in its reasonable commercial judgment (as certified to the Trustee in writing) otherwise declared such debt obligation to be a "Defaulted Obligation" and has not rescinded such declaration;

(h) such Collateral Obligation is a Participation Interest with respect to which the Selling Institution has defaulted in any respect in the performance of any of its payment obligations under the Participation Interest; or

(i) such Collateral Obligation is a Participation Interest in a loan that would, if such loan were a Collateral Obligation, constitute a "Defaulted Obligation" or with respect to which the Selling Institution has (x) an S&P Rating of "SD" or "CC" or lower or had such rating before such rating was withdrawn or (y) a "probability of default" rating assigned by Moody's of "D" or "LD" or had such rating before such rating was withdrawn;

provided that (x) a Collateral Obligation shall not constitute a Defaulted Obligation pursuant to any of clauses (b) through (e) above if such Collateral Obligation (or, in the case of a Participation Interest, the underlying Senior Secured Loan, Second Lien Loan or Unsecured Loan) is a Current Pay Obligation (provided that the Aggregate Principal Balance of Current Pay Obligations exceeding 5.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount shall be treated as Defaulted Obligations) and (y) a Collateral Obligation shall not constitute a Defaulted Obligation pursuant to any of clauses (b), (c) and (e) above, if such Collateral Obligation (or, in the case of a Participation Interest, the underlying Senior Secured Loan, Second Lien Loan or Unsecured Loan) is a DIP Collateral Obligation.

Each obligation received in connection with a Distressed Exchange that would be a Collateral Obligation but for the fact that it is a Defaulted Obligation shall be deemed to be a Defaulted Obligation, and each Equity Security received in connection with a Distressed Exchange shall be deemed to be an Equity Security.

"Deferrable Obligation": A Collateral Obligation which by its terms permits the deferral and/or capitalization of payment of accrued, unpaid interest.

"Deferred Interest Secured Notes": The Notes specified as such in Section 2.3(b).

"Deferring Obligation": A Deferrable Obligation (other than a Permitted Deferrable Obligation) that is deferring the payment of interest due thereon and has been so deferring the payment of interest due thereon (i) with respect to Collateral Obligations that have a Moody's Rating of at least "Baa3", for the shorter of two consecutive accrual periods or one year, and (ii) with respect to Collateral Obligations that have a Moody's Rating of "Ba1" or below, for the shorter of one accrual period or six consecutive months, which deferred capitalized interest has not, as of the date of determination, been paid in Cash; provided that such Deferrable Obligation shall cease to be a Deferring Obligation at such time as it (a) ceases to defer or capitalize the

payment of interest, (b) pays in cash all accrued and unpaid interest and (c) commences payment of all current interest in cash.

"Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation": A Collateral Obligation that (a) requires the Issuer to make one or more future advances to the borrower under the Underlying Instruments relating thereto, (b) specifies a maximum amount that can be borrowed on one or more fixed borrowing dates, and (c) does not permit the re-borrowing of any amount previously repaid by the borrower thereunder; but any such Collateral Obligation shall be a Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation only until all commitments by the Issuer to make advances to the borrower expire or are terminated or are reduced to zero.

"Deliver" or "Delivered" or "Delivery": The taking of the following steps:

(i) in the case of each Certificated Security or Instrument (other than (A) a Clearing Corporation Security, (B) an Instrument evidencing debt underlying a Participation Interest and (C) a Certificated Security evidencing debt underlying a Participation Interest),

(a) causing the delivery of such Certificated Security or Instrument to the Custodian or the Trustee by registering the same in the name of the Custodian or the Trustee or its affiliated nominee or by endorsing the same to the Custodian or in blank,

(b) causing the Custodian to indicate continuously on its books and records that such Certificated Security or Instrument is credited to the applicable Account, and

(c) causing the Custodian or the Trustee to maintain continuous possession of such Certificated Security or Instrument;

(ii) in the case of each Uncertificated Security (other than a Clearing Corporation Security),

(a) causing such Uncertificated Security to be continuously registered on the books of the issuer thereof to the Custodian, and

(b) causing the Custodian to indicate continuously on its books and records that such Uncertificated Security is credited to the applicable Account;

(iii) in the case of each Clearing Corporation Security,

(a) causing the relevant Clearing Corporation to credit such Clearing Corporation Security to the securities account of the Custodian, and

(b) causing the Custodian to indicate continuously on its books and records that such Clearing Corporation Security is credited to the applicable Account;

(iv) in the case of each security issued or guaranteed by the United States of America or agency or instrumentality thereof and that is maintained in book-entry records of a Federal Reserve Bank (each such security, a "Government Security"),

(a) causing the creation of a Security Entitlement to such Government Security by the credit of such Government Security to the securities account of the Custodian at such Federal Reserve Bank, and

(b) causing the Custodian to indicate continuously on its books and records that such Government Security is credited to the applicable Account;

(v) in the case of each Security Entitlement not governed by clauses (i) through (iv) above,

(a) causing a Securities Intermediary (x) to indicate on its books and records that the underlying Financial Asset has been credited to the Custodian's securities account, (y) to receive a Financial Asset from a Securities Intermediary or acquiring the underlying Financial Asset for a Securities Intermediary, and in either case, accepting it for credit to the Custodian's securities account or (z) to become obligated under other law, regulation or rule to credit the underlying Financial Asset to a Securities Intermediary's securities account,

(b) causing such Securities Intermediary to make entries on its books and records continuously identifying such Security Entitlement as belonging to the Custodian or the Trustee and continuously indicating on its books and records that such Security Entitlement is credited to the Custodian's securities account, and

(c) causing the Custodian to indicate continuously on its books and records that such Security Entitlement (or all rights and property of the Custodian or the Trustee representing such Security Entitlement) is credited to the applicable Account;

(vi) in the case of Cash or Money,

(a) causing the delivery of such Cash or Money to the Custodian,

(b) causing the Custodian to treat such Cash or Money as a Financial Asset maintained by such Custodian for credit to the applicable Account in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of the UCC, and

(c) causing the Custodian to indicate continuously on its books and records that such Cash or Money is credited to the applicable Account; and

(vii) (a) in all cases, causing the filing of a Financing Statement in the office of the Recorder of Deeds of the District of Columbia, Washington, DC naming the Issuer as debtor and the Trustee as secured party and describing such general intangible as the collateral or indicating that the collateral includes "all assets" or "all personal property" of the Issuer (or a similar description) and (b) causing the registration of this Indenture in the register of mortgages and charges of the Issuer at the Issuer's registered office in the Cayman Islands.

In addition, the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer will obtain any and all consents required by the Underlying Instruments relating to any general intangibles for the transfer of ownership and/or pledge hereunder (except to the extent that the requirement for such consent is rendered ineffective under Section 9-406 of the UCC).

"Designated Excess Par": The meaning specified in Section 9.2(f).

"Designated Transaction Representative": The Collateral Manager.

"Determination Date": The last day of each Collection Period.

"DIP Collateral Obligation": A loan made to a debtor-in-possession pursuant to Section 364 of the Bankruptcy Code having the priority allowed by either Section 364(c) or 364(d) of the Bankruptcy Code and fully secured by senior liens.

"Discount Obligation": Any Collateral Obligation that is not a Swapped Non-Discount Obligation and that the Collateral Manager determines is (i) a Senior Secured Loan acquired by the Issuer for a purchase price of (A) less than the lower of (1) 80% of its principal balance and (2) the higher of (I) 90% of the average price of the Leveraged Loan Index and (II) 70.0% of its principal balance, in each case, if its Moody's Rating is "B3" or above or (B) less than the lower of (1) 85% of its principal balance and (2) the higher of (I) 95% of the average price of the Leveraged Loan Index and (II) 70.0% of its principal balance, in each case, if its Moody's Rating is below "B3" or (ii) (x) a Second Lien Loan or an Unsecured Loan acquired by the Issuer for a purchase price of (A) less than the lower of (1) 75% of its principal balance and (2) the higher of (I) 90% of the average price of the Leveraged Loan Index and (II) 70.0% of its principal balance, in each case, if its Moody's Rating is "B3" or above or (B) less than the lower of (1) 80% of its principal balance and (2) the higher of (I) 95% of the average price of the Leveraged Loan Index and (II) 70.0% of its principal balance, in each case, if its Moody's Rating is below "B3" or (y) a Bond acquired by the Issuer for a purchase price of (A) less than the lower of (1) 75% of its principal balance and (2) the higher of (I) 90% of the average price of the Eligible Bond Index and (II) 70.0% of its principal balance, in each case, if its Moody's Rating is "B3" or above or (B) less than the lower of (1) 80% of its principal balance and (2) the higher of (I) 95% of the average price of the Eligible Bond Index and (II) 70.0% of its principal balance, in each case, if its Moody's Rating is below "B3"; provided that such Collateral Obligation will cease to be a Discount Obligation at such time as the Market Value (expressed as a Dollar amount) of such Collateral

Obligation, for any period of 22 consecutive Business Days since the acquisition by the Issuer of such Collateral Obligation, equals or exceeds (x) in the case of a Senior Secured Loan, 90% of the principal balance of such Collateral Obligation or (y) in the case of a Second Lien Loan, an Unsecured Loan or a Bond, 85% of the principal balance of such Collateral Obligation; provided further that if such Collateral Obligation is a Revolving Collateral Obligation and there exists an outstanding non revolving loan to its obligor ranking *pari passu* with such Revolving Collateral Obligation and secured by substantially the same collateral as such Revolving Collateral Obligation (such loan for purposes of this definition, a "Related Term Loan"), in determining whether such Revolving Collateral Obligation is and continues to be a Discount Obligation, the price of the Related Term Loan, and not of the Revolving Collateral Obligation shall be referenced.

"Discretionary Sale": The meaning specified in Section 12.1(g).

"Dissolution Expenses": The amount of expenses reasonably likely to be incurred in connection with the discharge of this Indenture, the liquidation of the Assets and the dissolution of the Co-Issuers, as reasonably calculated by the Collateral Manager or the Issuer, based in part on expenses incurred by the Trustee and/or the Collateral Administrator and reported to the Collateral Manager or the Issuer.

"Distressed Exchange": The exchange of a Defaulted Obligation for another debt obligation of the same or another Obligor that is a Defaulted Obligation or a Credit Risk Obligation (in each case, without the payment of any additional funds other than reasonable and customary transfer costs) which, but for the fact that such debt obligation is a Defaulted Obligation or a Credit Risk Obligation, would otherwise qualify as a Collateral Obligation and (i) as determined by the Collateral Manager in its sole discretion, at the time of the exchange, such debt obligation received on exchange has a better likelihood of recovery than the obligation to be exchanged, (ii) as determined by the Collateral Manager in its sole discretion, at the time of the exchange, the debt obligation received on exchange is no less senior in right of payment vis-à-vis its Obligor's other outstanding indebtedness than the exchanged obligation vis-à-vis its Obligor's other outstanding indebtedness, (iii) as determined by the Collateral Manager in its sole discretion, both prior to and after giving effect to such exchange, each of the Coverage Tests is satisfied, (iv) in the case of an exchange for a Defaulted Obligation, the period for which the Issuer held the exchanged obligation shall be included for all purposes hereunder when determining the period for which the Issuer holds the debt obligation received on exchange, (v) the obligation to be exchanged was not acquired in a prior Distressed Exchange and (vi) the Distressed Exchange Test is satisfied; provided that (1) the Aggregate Principal Balance of Collateral Obligations then held by the Issuer that have been subject to a Distressed Exchange may not exceed 7.5% of the Collateral Principal Amount and (2) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Obligations that have been subject to a Distressed Exchange (measured cumulatively since the Closing Date) may not exceed 12.5% of the Target Initial Par Amount.

"Distressed Exchange Test": A test that shall be satisfied if, in the Collateral Manager's reasonable business judgment, the projected internal rate of return of the obligation obtained as a result of a Distressed Exchange is greater than the projected internal rate of return of the Defaulted Obligation or Credit Risk Obligation exchanged in a Distressed Exchange, calculated by the Collateral Manager by aggregating all cash and the Market Value of any Collateral Obligation subject to a Distressed Exchange at the time of each Distressed Exchange;

provided that the foregoing calculation shall not be required for any Distressed Exchange prior to and including the occurrence of the third Distressed Exchange.

"Distribution Report": The meaning specified in Section 10.8(b).

"Diversity Score": A single number that indicates collateral concentration in terms of both issuer and industry concentration, calculated as set forth in Schedule 4 hereto.

"Dollar," "U.S.$" or "USD": A dollar or other equivalent unit in such coin or currency of the United States of America as at the time shall be legal tender for all debts, public and private.

"Domicile" or "Domiciled": With respect to any issuer of, or Obligor with respect to, a Collateral Obligation:

(a) except as provided in clause (b) or (c) below, its country of organization;

(b) if it is organized in a Tax Jurisdiction, each of such jurisdiction and the country in which, in the Collateral Manager's good faith estimate, a substantial portion of its operations are located or from which a substantial portion of its revenue is derived, in each case directly or through subsidiaries (which shall be any jurisdiction and country known at the time of designation by the Collateral Manager to be the source of the majority of revenues, if any, of such Obligor); or

(c) if its payment obligations in respect of such Collateral Obligation are guaranteed by a person or entity that is organized in the United States (in a guarantee agreement with such person or entity, which guarantee agreement complies with S&P then current criteria with respect to guarantees), then the United States.

"DTC": The Depository Trust Company, its nominees, and their respective successors.

"Due Date": Each date on which any payment is due on a Collateral Obligation, Eligible Investment or other financial asset held by the Issuer in accordance with its terms.

"Effective Date": The meaning assigned to such term in the Original Indenture.

"Eligible Bond Index": Merrill Lynch US High Yield Master II Constrained Index or any successor index thereto, and if such index (or any successor thereto) is not available, any comparable U.S. bond index designated by the Collateral Manager in its reasonable discretion.

"Eligible Custodian": A custodian that satisfies the eligibility requirements set out in Section 3.3.

"Eligible Investment Required Ratings": If the relevant obligation (i) has both a long-term rating and short-term rating from S&P, such ratings are "A" and "A-1" or higher, respectively or (ii) has no short-term credit rating from S&P, a long-term rating of "A+" or higher from S&P.

"Eligible Investments": Any United States dollar investment that, at the time it is Delivered to the Trustee (directly or through an intermediary or bailee), (x) matures not later than the earlier of (A) the date that is 60 days after the date of Delivery thereof and (B) the Business Day immediately preceding the Payment Date immediately following the date of Delivery thereof, and (y) is one or more of the following obligations or securities:

(i) direct Registered obligations of, and Registered obligations the timely payment of principal and interest on which is fully and expressly guaranteed by, the United States of America or any agency or instrumentality of the United States of America the obligations of which are expressly backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America, that satisfies the definition of Eligible Investment Required Ratings at the time of such investment or contractual commitment providing for such investment;

(ii) demand and time deposits in, certificates of deposit of, trust accounts with, bankers' acceptances issued by, or federal funds sold by any depository institution or trust company (including the Bank and Affiliates of the Bank) incorporated under the laws of the United States of America or any state thereof and subject to supervision and examination by federal and/or state banking authorities, in each case payable within 183 days after issuance, so long as the commercial paper and/or the debt obligations of such depository institution or trust company at the time of such investment or contractual commitment providing for such investment have the Eligible Investment Required Ratings;

(iii) commercial paper or other short-term obligations (other than Asset-backed Commercial Paper) with the Eligible Investment Required Ratings and that either bear interest or are sold at a discount from the face amount thereof and have a maturity of not more than 183 days from their date of issuance; and

(iv) registered money market funds that have, at all times, credit rating of "AAAm" by S&P;

provided that (1) Eligible Investments purchased with funds in the Collection Account will be held until maturity except as otherwise specifically provided herein and will include only such obligations or securities, other than those referred to in clause (iv) above, as mature (or are putable at par to the issuer thereof) no later than the Business Day prior to the next Payment Date unless such Eligible Investments are issued by the Trustee in its capacity as a banking institution, in which event such Eligible Investments may mature on such Payment Date, and (2) none of the foregoing obligations or securities will constitute Eligible Investments if (a) such obligation or security has an "f," "p," "t" or "sf" subscript assigned by S&P, (b) all, or substantially all, of the remaining amounts payable thereunder consist of interest and not principal payments, (c) payments with respect to such obligations or securities or proceeds of disposition are subject to withholding taxes (other than taxes imposed under FATCA) by any jurisdiction, unless the payor is required to make "gross-up" payments that ensure that the net amount actually received by the Issuer (after payment of all taxes, whether imposed on such obligor or the Issuer) will equal the full amount that the Issuer would have received had no such taxes been imposed, (d) such obligation or security is secured by real property, (e) such obligation or security is purchased at a price greater than 100%

of the principal or face amount thereof, (f) such obligation or security is subject of a tender offer, voluntary redemption, exchange offer, conversion or other similar action, (g) in the Collateral Manager's judgment (as certified to the Trustee in writing), such obligation or security is subject to material non-credit related risks or (h) such obligation or security is a Structured Finance Obligation or is an obligation or security that invests in Structured Finance Obligations. Eligible Investments may include, without limitation, those investments for which the Bank or an Affiliate of the Bank provides services and receives compensation. The Trustee will not be responsible for determining if an investment is an "Eligible Investment."

"Eligible Post-Reinvestment Proceeds": Any Principal Proceeds received from the sale of Credit Risk Obligations and with respect to Unscheduled Principal Payments, in each case, eligible for reinvestment after the end of the Reinvestment Period.

"Enforcement Event": The meaning specified in Section 11.1(a)(iii).

"Equity Security": Any security or debt obligation (other than a Loss Mitigation Obligation) which at the time of acquisition, conversion or exchange does not satisfy the requirements of a Collateral Obligation and is not an Eligible Investment.

"ERISA": The United States Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended.

"ERISA Restricted Notes": The Class E Notes and the Subordinated Notes.

"ESG Reports": The ESG Risk Assessment Report and the Carbon Intensity Report.

"ESG Risk Assessment Model": The methodology used by the Collateral Manager (acting in its sole discretion) for producing the ESG Risk Score for both Covered Collateral Obligations and Uncovered Collateral Obligations.

"ESG Risk Assessment Report": The report provided by the Administrator to Noteholders quarterly showing the Weighted Average ESG Risk Score for the Issuer and a comparison of the Issuer's Weighted Average ESG Risk Score to the Weighted Average ESG Risk Score for the Credit Suisse Leveraged Loan Index at such time.

"ESG Risk Score": A composite score for a Covered Collateral Obligation or Uncovered Collateral Obligation using data provided from Included ESG Factors.

"EU Securitization Regulation": Regulation (EU) 2017/2402 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 December 2017, including any implementing regulation, technical standards and official guidance published by the European Banking Authority, the European Securities and Markets Authority, and/or the European Insurance and Occupational Pensions Authority in relation thereto, in each case, as amended, varied or substituted from time to time.

"Euroclear": Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. as the operator of the Euroclear system and any successor or successors thereto.

"EU/UK Risk Retention Requirements": The risk retention requirements of Article 6 of the EU/UK Securitization Regulations.

"EU/UK Securitization Regulations": The EU Securitization Regulation and the UK Securitization Regulation.

"EU/UK Transparency Requirements": The transparency requirements of Article 7 of the EU/UK Securitization Regulations.

"Event of Default": The meaning specified in Section 5.1.

"Excepted Property": The U.S.$250 transaction fee paid to the Issuer in consideration of the issuance of the Notes, the funds attributable to the issuance and allotment of the Issuer's ordinary shares and any account in which such funds are deposited (and any interest thereon), the membership interests of the Co-Issuer, any assets of the Co-Issuer, any Margin Stock (excluding any proceeds of Margin Stock) and any amounts received by the Issuer in respect of the initial portfolio of Collateral Obligations that is attributable to a collection period occurring prior to the Issuer's acquisition of any such Collateral Obligation or relates to accrued but unpaid interest to but excluding such date of acquisition (which amounts shall be distributed by the Issuer to the appropriate party at the direction of the Collateral Manager).

"Excess CCC/Caa Adjustment Amount": As of any date of determination, an amount equal to the excess, if any, of: (i) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Obligations (or portion thereof) included in the CCC/Caa Excess at such time; over (ii) the sum of the Market Values of all Collateral Obligations (or portion thereof) included in the CCC/Caa Excess at such time.

"Excess Par Amount": An amount, as of any Determination Date, equal to the greater of (a) zero and (b)(i) the Collateral Principal Amount less (ii) the Reinvestment Target Par Balance; provided that for purposes of determining any Designated Excess Par in connection with a Refinancing, the Principal Balance of any Defaulted Obligation for purposes of this definition will be deemed to be its S&P Collateral Value.

"Excess Weighted Average Coupon": A percentage equal as of any date of determination to a number obtained by multiplying (a) the excess, if any, of the Weighted Average Coupon over the Minimum Coupon by (b) the number obtained, including for this purpose any capitalized interest, by dividing the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Fixed Rate Obligations by the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Floating Rate Obligations.

"Excess Weighted Average Spread": A percentage equal as of any date of determination to a number obtained by multiplying (a) the excess, if any, of the Weighted Average Spread over the Minimum Spread by (b) the number obtained, including for this purpose any capitalized interest, by dividing the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Floating Rate Obligations by the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Fixed Rate Obligations.

"Exchange Act": The United States Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

"Exercise Notice": The meaning specified in Section 9.7(c).

"Expense Reserve Account": The trust account established pursuant to Section 10.3(d).

"Fallback Rate": An interest rate benchmark selected by the Collateral Manager (including any Relevant Modifier) that is (i) the rate (other than Libor) used by the highest percentage of the quarterly-pay Collateral Obligations (by par amount) or (ii) the rate (other than Libor) used by at least 50% of the floating rate notes priced in new issue collateralized loan obligation transactions within the prior three months, provided that, the Fallback Rate shall not be a rate less than zero.

"FATCA": Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, any current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof, any agreement entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b) of the Code, any intergovernmental agreement entered into in connection with such sections of the Code, or any U.S. or non-U.S. fiscal or regulatory legislation, rules, guidance notes or practices adopted pursuant to any such intergovernmental agreement.

"Federal Reserve Board": The Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System.

"Fee Basis Amount": As of any date of determination, the sum of (a) the Collateral Principal Amount, (b) the aggregate principal amount of Loss Mitigation Obligations and (c) the aggregate amount of all Principal Financed Accrued Interest that has not yet been received by the Issuer.

"Financial Asset": The meaning specified in Section 8-102(a)(9) of the UCC.

"Financing Statements": The meaning specified in Section 9-102(a)(39) of the UCC.

"First Lien Last Out Loan": A senior secured loan that, prior to a default or liquidation with respect to such loan, is entitled to receive payments *pari passu* with Senior Secured Loans of the same Obligor, but following a default or liquidation becomes fully subordinated to Senior Secured Loans of the same Obligor and is not entitled to any payments until such Senior Secured Loans are paid in full; provided that a Super Senior Revolving Facility shall not be treated as a First Lien Last Out Loan.

"Fixed Rate Notes": Any Notes that accrue interest at a fixed rate for so long as such Notes accrue interest at a fixed rate.

"Fixed Rate Obligation": Any Collateral Obligation that bears a fixed rate of interest.

"Floating Rate Notes": Any Notes that accrue interest at a floating rate for so long as such Notes accrue interest at a floating rate.

"Floating Rate Obligation": Any Collateral Obligation that bears a floating rate of interest.

"GAAP": The meaning specified in Section 6.3(j).

"Global Note": Any Rule 144A Global Note or Regulation S Global Note.

"Governmental Authority": Whether U.S. or non-U.S., (i) any national, state, county, municipal or regional government or quasi-governmental authority or political subdivision thereof; (ii) any agency, regulator, arbitrator, board, body, branch, bureau, commission, corporation, department, master, mediator, panel, referee, system or instrumentality of any such government or quasi-government entity, or political subdivision thereof; and (iii) any court.

"Grant" or "Granted": To grant, bargain, sell, convey, assign, transfer, mortgage, pledge, create and grant a security interest in and right of setoff against, deposit, set over and confirm. A Grant of the Assets, or of any other instrument, shall include all rights, powers and options (but none of the obligations) of the granting party thereunder, including, the immediate continuing right to claim for, collect, receive and receipt for principal and interest payments in respect of the Assets, and all other Cash payable thereunder, to give and receive notices and other communications, to make waivers or other agreements, to exercise all rights and options, to bring Proceedings in the name of the granting party or otherwise, and generally to do and receive anything that the granting party is or may be entitled to do or receive thereunder or with respect thereto.

"Group I Country": The Netherlands, Australia, New Zealand, Ireland and the United Kingdom (and with notice to the Rating Agency, any other additional countries as may be identified by the Collateral Manager from time to time).

"Group II Country": Germany, Sweden and Switzerland (and with notice to the Rating Agency, any other additional countries as may be identified by the Collateral Manager from time to time).

"Group III Country": Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Iceland, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg and Norway (and with notice to the Rating Agency, any other additional countries as may be identified by the Collateral Manager from time to time).

"Hedge Agreement": The meaning specified in Section 7.8(h).

"Hedge Counterparty": Any institution satisfying the Hedge Counterparty Ratings that has entered into a Hedge Agreement with the Issuer, including any permitted assignee or successor under such Hedge Agreement.

"Hedge Counterparty Collateral Account": The account established pursuant to Section 10.6.

"Hedge Counterparty Ratings": With respect to any Hedge Counterparty (or its guarantor under a guarantee satisfying the then-current Rating Agency criteria with respect to guarantees), the minimum ratings required by the criteria of the Rating Agency in effect at the time of execution of the related Hedge Agreement.

"Highest Ranking Class": As of any date of determination, the Class of Secured Notes (excluding, for this purpose, the Class A-1 Notes) then rated by S&P that has no Priority Class Outstanding (excluding, for this purpose, the Class A-1 Notes).

"Holder" or "Noteholder": With respect to any Note, the Person whose name appears on the Note Register as the registered holder of such Note.

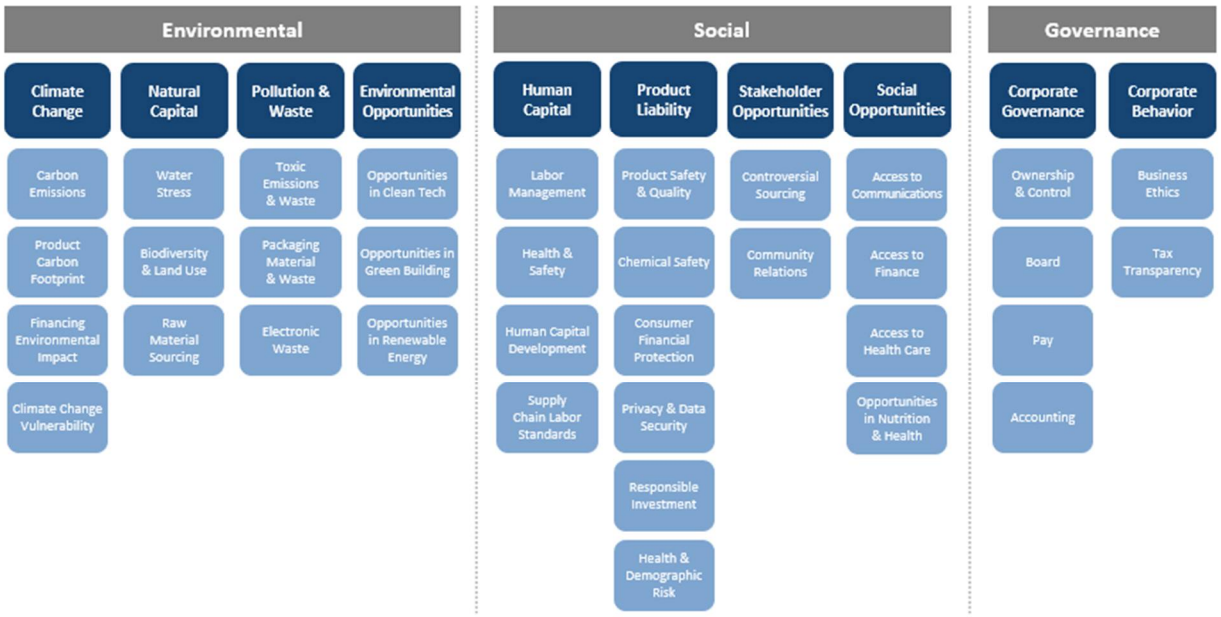
"Holder Tax Information": The information and documentation to be provided by a holder to the Issuer (or an agent of the Issuer) and the Trustee that is required to be requested by the Issuer (or an agent of the Issuer) or that is otherwise helpful or necessary (in all cases, in the sole discretion of the Issuer (or an agent of the Issuer)) to enable the Issuer to achieve Tax Account Reporting Rules Compliance.

"Incentive Collateral Management Fee": The fee payable to the Collateral Manager in arrears on each Payment Date pursuant to Section 6(a) of the Collateral Management Agreement and Section 11.1 of this Indenture, in an amount equal to, as applicable on such Payment Date, (x) the sum of 20% of the remaining Interest Proceeds, if any, distributable pursuant to clause (X) of Section 11.1(a)(i) of this Indenture and 20% of the remaining Principal Proceeds, if any, distributable pursuant to clause (U) of Section 11.1(a)(ii) of this Indenture, in each case after making the preceding distributions on the relevant Payment Date in accordance with Section 11.1 of this Indenture or (y) 20% of any remaining Interest Proceeds and Principal Proceeds distributable pursuant to clause (X) of Section 11.1(a)(iii) of this Indenture after making the prior distributions on the relevant Payment Date in accordance with Section 11.1 of this Indenture.

"Incentive Collateral Management Fee Threshold": The threshold that will be satisfied on any Payment Date if the Subordinated Notes have received an annualized internal rate of return after the Original Closing Date (computed using the "XIRR" function in Microsoft® Excel or an equivalent function in another software package) of at least 12% on the outstanding investment in the Subordinated Notes (assuming a purchase price of 87.131931%) calculated from the Original Closing Date through the current Payment Date (including any additional Subordinated Notes based on their actual purchase price), or such greater percentage threshold as the Collateral Manager may specify in its sole discretion on or prior to the first Payment Date following the Closing Date by written notice to the Issuer and the Trustee, after giving effect to all payments and distributions made or to be made on such Payment Date. For purposes of calculating the Incentive Collateral Management Fee Threshold, any Reinvestment Contribution will be included in the calculation above as if such distribution was made to such Holder directly.

"Included ESG Factors": The ESG risk considerations provided by MSCI that CarVal CLO Management, LLC believes are most relevant to corporate debt instruments included in the table below entitled "CarVal Selected ESG Risk Factors" and the related information and weighting provided to the Collateral Manager by MSCI.

MSCI RISK ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK



CARVAL SELECTED ESG RISK FACTORS

MSCI ESG Hierarchy		
Pillar	**Theme & Definition**	**ESG Key Issues**
Environment	**Climate Change** - Exposure to costs linked to carbon pricing, carbon regulation, "stranded assets" or reserves, volatile energy costs; indirect exposure to these risks through financing or supply chains; exposure to physical climate risks (e.g., weather patterns).	Carbon Emissions
		Product Carbon Footprint
		Financing Environmental Impact
		Climate Change Vulnerability
	Natural Capital - Exposure to operational disruptions arising from water scarcity/stress; threats to license to operate due to environmental impacts or over-exploitation of natural resources; indirect resource risks through sourcing.	Water Stress
		Biodiversity and Land Use
		Raw Material Sourcing
	Pollution and Waste - Exposure to fines, penalties, and operational disruptions arising from toxic emissions to air, water, and/or land; indirect exposure through costs linked to regulation of product, packaging, or electronic waste.	Toxic Emissions and Waste
		Packaging Material and Waste
		Electronic Waste
Social	**Human Capital** - Exposure to operational or business risks arising from labor unrest, reduced productivity, skills shortfalls, accidents and fatalities; indirect exposure to reputational damage and operational disruptions through supply chain.	Labor Management
		Health and Safety
		Human Capital Development
		Supply Chain Labor Standards
	Product Liability - Exposure to product recalls, brand damage, high warranty expenses; data breaches, uncertain regulatory environment (e.g., privacy); costly product reformulations due to changing chemical regulations.	Product Safety and Quality
		Chemical Safety
		Financial Product Safety
		Privacy and Data Security
		Responsible Investment
		Health and Demographic Risk
Governance	**Corporate Governance** - Exposure to conflicts of interest between investors and management; regulatory and legal risks; shareholder litigation; decline in investor trust due to corporate governance structures and practices including Board, Pay, Ownership, and Accounting.	Ownership and Control
		Board
		Pay
		Accounting

"Incurrence Covenant": A covenant by any borrower to comply with one or more financial covenants only upon the occurrence of certain actions of the borrower, including a debt issuance, dividend payment, share purchase, merger, acquisition or divestiture, unless, as of any date of determination, such covenant constitutes a Maintenance Covenant or such action was taken

or such event has occurred, in each case, the effect of which causes such covenant to meet the criteria of a Maintenance Covenant.

"Indenture": This instrument as originally executed and, if from time to time supplemented or amended by one or more indentures supplemental hereto entered into pursuant to the applicable provisions hereof, as so supplemented or amended.

"Independent": As to any Person, any other Person (including, in the case of an accountant or lawyer, a firm of accountants or lawyers, and any member thereof, or an investment bank and any member thereof) who (i) does not have and is not committed to acquire any material direct or any material indirect financial interest in such Person or in any Affiliate of such Person, and (ii) is not connected with such Person as an Officer, employee, promoter, underwriter, voting trustee, partner, director or Person performing similar functions. "Independent", when used with respect to any accountant may include an accountant who audits the books of such Person if in addition to satisfying the criteria set forth above the accountant is independent with respect to such Person within the meaning of Rule 101 of the Code of Professional Conduct of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants.

Whenever any Independent Person's opinion or certificate is to be furnished to the Trustee, such opinion or certificate shall state that the signer has read this definition and that the signer is Independent within the meaning hereof.

Any pricing service, certified public accountant or legal counsel that is required to be Independent of another Person under this Indenture must satisfy the criteria above with respect to the Issuer, the Collateral Manager and their Affiliates.

"Index Maturity": With respect to any Class of Secured Notes, the period indicated with respect to such Class in Section 2.3(b).

"Ineligible Obligation": The meaning specified in Section 7.17(e).

"Information": S&P's "Credit FAQ: Anatomy of a Credit Estimate: What It Means And How We Do It" dated January 14, 2021 and any other available information S&P reasonably requests in order to produce a credit estimate for a particular asset.

"Information Agent": The Collateral Administrator, in its capacity as Information Agent, pursuant to the Collateral Administration Agreement.

"Initial Purchaser": The Original Initial Purchaser and the Reset Initial Purchaser as the context requires.

"Initial Rating": With respect to any Class of Secured Notes, the rating or ratings of such Class, if any, indicated in Section 2.3(b).

"Initial Target Rating": With respect to any Class or Classes of Outstanding Secured Notes, the applicable rating set forth in the table below:

Class	Initial Target S&P Rating
Class A-1 Notes	"AAA (sf)"
Class A-2 Notes	"AAA (sf)"
Class B Notes	"AA (sf)"
Class C Notes	"A (sf)"
Class D-1 Notes	"BBB- (sf)"
Class D-2 Notes	"BBB- (sf)"
Class E Notes	"BB- (sf)"

"Institutional Accredited Investor": An Accredited Investor under clauses (1), (2), (3) or (7) of Rule 501(a) under the Securities Act.

"Instrument": The meaning specified in Section 9-102(a)(47) of the UCC.

"Interest Accrual Period": (i) With respect to the initial Payment Date (or, in the case of a Class that is subject to Refinancing or Re-Pricing Amendment, the first Payment Date following the Refinancing or the effectiveness of the Re-Pricing Amendment, respectively), the period from and including the Closing Date (or, in the case of (x) a Refinancing, the date of issuance of the replacement notes or debt obligations and (y) the effectiveness of a Re-Pricing Amendment, the date of such effectiveness) to but excluding such Payment Date; and (ii) with respect to each succeeding Payment Date, the period from and including the immediately preceding Payment Date to but excluding the following Payment Date (or, in the case of a Class that is being redeemed on a Refinancing Redemption Date, to but excluding such Refinancing Redemption Date) until the principal of the Secured Notes is paid or made available for payment; provided that any interest-bearing notes issued after the Closing Date in accordance with the terms of this Indenture shall accrue interest during the Interest Accrual Period in which such additional notes are issued from and including the applicable date of issuance of such additional notes to but excluding the last day of such Interest Accrual Period at the applicable Interest Rate. For purposes of determining any Interest Accrual Period, in the case of the Fixed Rate Notes, the Payment Date shall be assumed to be the 20th day of the relevant month (irrespective of whether such day is a Business Day).

"Interest Collection Subaccount": The meaning specified in Section 10.2(a).

"Interest Coverage Ratio": For any designated Class or Classes of Secured Notes (other than the Class E Notes, for which no Interest Coverage Ratio shall be applicable), as of any date of determination, the percentage derived from the following equation: (A - B) / C, where:

A = The Collateral Interest Amount as of such date of determination;

B = Amounts payable (or expected as of the date of determination to be payable) on the following Payment Date as set forth in clauses (A), (B) and (C) in Section 11.1(a)(i); and

C = Interest due and payable on the Secured Notes of such Class or Classes and each Class of Secured Notes that ranks senior to or *pari passu* with (in each case, other than the Class E Notes) such Class or Classes (excluding Secured Note Deferred Interest but including any interest on Secured Note Deferred Interest with respect to any Deferred Interest Secured Notes) on such Payment Date.

"Interest Coverage Test": A test that is satisfied with respect to any Class or Classes of Secured Notes (other than the Class E Notes) as of any date of determination on, or subsequent to, the Determination Date occurring immediately prior to the second Payment Date following the Closing Date, if (i) the Interest Coverage Ratio for such Class or Classes on such date is at least equal to the Required Interest Coverage Ratio for such Class or Classes or (ii) such Class or Classes of Secured Notes is no longer Outstanding.

"Interest Determination Date": The second U.S. Government Securities Business Day preceding the first day of each Interest Accrual Period.

"Interest Diversion Test": A test that is satisfied as of any Measurement Date during the Reinvestment Period on which Class E Notes remain Outstanding if the Overcollateralization Ratio with respect to the Class E Notes as of such Measurement Date is at least equal to 104.20%.

"Interest Only Security": Any obligation or security that does not provide in the related Underlying Instruments for the payment or repayment of a stated principal amount in one or more installments on or prior to its stated maturity.

"Interest Proceeds": With respect to any Collection Period or Determination Date, without duplication, the sum of:

(i) all payments of interest and delayed compensation (representing compensation for delayed settlement) received in Cash by the Issuer during the related Collection Period on the Collateral Obligations and Eligible Investments, including the accrued interest received in connection with a sale thereof during the related Collection Period, less any such amount that represents Principal Financed Accrued Interest;

(ii) all principal payments received by the Issuer during the related Collection Period on Eligible Investments purchased with Interest Proceeds;

(iii) unless otherwise designated as Principal Proceeds by the Collateral Manager, all amendment and waiver fees, late payment fees, prepayment premiums and other fees received by the Issuer during the related Collection Period, except for those in connection with (a) the lengthening of the maturity of the related Collateral Obligation or (b) the reduction of the par amount of the related Collateral Obligation, as determined by the Collateral Manager with notice to the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator;

(iv) commitment fees and other similar fees received by the Issuer during such Collection Period in respect of Revolving Collateral Obligations and Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligations;

(v) any amounts deposited in the Collection Account from the Expense Reserve Account that are designated as Interest Proceeds pursuant to this Indenture in respect of the related Determination Date;

(vi) any amounts designated by the Collateral Manager as Interest Proceeds on the Closing Date in accordance with Section 9.2(f) of the Original Indenture;

(vii) any Contributions made pursuant to Section 14.16 that the Collateral Manager designates as Interest Proceeds;

(viii) any proceeds from the issuance of additional Subordinated Notes and/or Junior Mezzanine Notes that have been designated as Interest Proceeds by the Collateral Manager in accordance with Section 2.12(vi);

(ix) any Designated Excess Par; and

(x) any Trading Gains realized in respect of any Collateral Obligation if the conditions in clauses (A) through (C) below are satisfied immediately after giving effect to any designation of such Trading Gains as Interest Proceeds, as designated by the Collateral Manager in an amount sufficient in order to ensure that no Retention Deficiency occurs (it being understood that the amount of Trading Gains which are not deposited into the Interest Collection Subaccount pursuant to this clause (x) will constitute Principal Proceeds):

(A) the Collateral Principal Amount is greater than or equal to the greater of (x) 102.5% of the Target Initial Par Amount and (y) the Reinvestment Target Par Balance;

(B) each Coverage Test is satisfied, or if not satisfied, maintained or improved; and

(C) the Overcollateralization Ratio with respect to the Class E Notes shall be equal to or greater than 108.70%.

provided that:

(A) (1) any amounts received in respect of any Defaulted Obligation (but not including any Specified Defaulted Obligation) shall constitute Principal Proceeds (and not Interest Proceeds) until the aggregate of all collections in respect of such Defaulted Obligation since it became a Defaulted Obligation and any related Equity Security equals the outstanding Principal Balance of such Collateral Obligation at the time it became a Defaulted Obligation *plus* the aggregate amount of any Principal Proceeds

applied to purchase any Equity Security in connection with such Defaulted Obligation;

(2) the Collateral Manager (in its sole discretion exercised on or before the related Determination Date) may classify any and all amounts (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any Sale Proceeds or fees) received in respect of Loss Mitigation Obligations or Specified Defaulted Obligations, as applicable as Interest Proceeds or Principal Proceeds; provided that, with respect to this clause (A)(2), any and all amounts (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any Sale Proceeds or fees) received in respect of any Loss Mitigation Obligation or Specified Defaulted Obligation, as applicable, will constitute Principal Proceeds (and not Interest Proceeds) until the sum of the aggregate of all recoveries in respect of such obligation *plus* the aggregate of all recoveries in respect of the related Defaulted Obligation or the related Credit Risk Obligation, as applicable, equals the sum of the outstanding Principal Balance of such Collateral Obligation when it became a Defaulted Obligation or a Credit Risk Obligation, as applicable, *plus* the greater of (x) the aggregate amount of Principal Proceeds applied to purchase such Loss Mitigation Obligation or Specified Defaulted Obligation, if any, and (y) the value of such Loss Mitigation Obligation or Specified Defaulted Obligation, as applicable, for purposes of calculating the Adjusted Collateral Principal Amount;

(3) (x) to the extent any Principal Proceeds are used to acquire a Specified Equity Security in accordance with the terms of this Indenture, any and all amounts (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any Sale Proceeds or fees) received in respect of such Specified Equity Security shall be treated as Principal Proceeds until the aggregate of all collections in respect of such Specified Equity Security equals the sum of the outstanding Principal Balance of the related Collateral Obligation that gave rise to the acquisition thereof plus the aggregate amount of any Principal Proceeds applied to purchase such Specified Equity Security and (y) to the extent solely Interest Proceeds are used to acquire a Specified Equity Security in accordance with the terms of this Indenture, any and all amounts (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any Sale Proceeds or fees) received in respect of such Specified Equity Security shall be treated as Principal Proceeds until the aggregate of all collections in respect of such Specified Equity Security equals at least 80% of the outstanding Principal Balance of the related Collateral Obligation that gave rise to the acquisition thereof;

(4) in addition to the requirements of clause (3) of this proviso above, (x) any amounts received in respect of any Equity Security that was received in exchange for a Defaulted Obligation

and is held by an Issuer Subsidiary or was otherwise acquired using Principal Proceeds, Interest Proceeds and/or funds available for a Permitted Use (including any Equity Security that is a Specified Equity Security without regard to being designated as a Specified Defaulted Obligation) shall constitute Principal Proceeds (and not Interest Proceeds) until the aggregate of all collections in respect of such Equity Security equals the sum of (I) the outstanding Principal Balance of the Collateral Obligation, at the time it became a Defaulted Obligation, for which such Equity Security was received in exchange or acquired in connection therewith *plus* (II) if applicable, the aggregate amount of any Principal Proceeds applied to purchase such Equity Security and (y) any amounts received in respect of any other asset held by an Issuer Subsidiary shall constitute Principal Proceeds (and not Interest Proceeds);

and (B) any amounts deposited in the Collection Account as Principal Proceeds pursuant to clause (S) of Section 11.1(a)(i) due to the failure of the Interest Diversion Test to be satisfied shall not constitute Interest Proceeds.

"Interest Rate": With respect to each Class of Secured Notes, the *per annum* stated interest rate payable on such Class with respect to each Interest Accrual Period specified in Section 2.3(b) (or, if a Re-Pricing Amendment shall become effective with respect to such Class, the stated interest rate specified for such Class in such Re-Pricing Amendment).

"Intervening Event": With respect to any Trading Plan, the prepayment of any Collateral Obligation included in such Trading Plan or any change in any characteristic of any Collateral Obligation (or the obligor or issuer thereof) relevant to any Investment Criteria, in each case, to the extent beyond the Issuer's or the Collateral Manager's control, so long as no other Collateral Obligation (or obligor thereof) included in such Trading Plan had any change in any characteristic relevant to any Investment Criteria since the first day of such Trading Plan.

"Investment Company Act": The United States Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended from time to time, and the rules promulgated thereunder.

"Investment Criteria": The criteria specified in Section 12.2(a).

"Investment Criteria Adjusted Balance": With respect to any Collateral Obligation, the outstanding Principal Balance of such Collateral Obligation; provided that for all purposes the Investment Criteria Adjusted Balance of any:

(i) Deferring Obligation or Defaulted Obligation shall be the S&P Collateral Value of such Deferring Obligation or Defaulted Obligation;

(ii) Discount Obligation shall be the purchase price (expressed as a percentage of par) of such Discount Obligation *multiplied by* its outstanding par amount; and

(iii) CCC/Caa Collateral Obligation included in the CCC/Caa Excess shall be the Market Value of such CCC/Caa Collateral Obligation;

provided, further, that the Investment Criteria Adjusted Balance for any Collateral Obligation that satisfies more than one of the definitions of Deferring Obligation, Defaulted Obligation, Discount Obligation and CCC/Caa Collateral Obligation shall be the lowest amount determined pursuant to clauses (i), (ii) or (iii).

"IRS": The United States Internal Revenue Service.

"Issuer": The Person named as such on the first page of this Indenture until a successor Person shall have become the Issuer pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter "Issuer" shall mean such successor Person.

"Issuer Only Notes": The Class E Notes and the Subordinated Notes.

"Issuer Order" and "Issuer Request": A written order or request (which may be (i) provided by email or other electronic communication unless the Trustee requests otherwise or (ii) a standing order or request) to be provided by the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or by the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer or Co-Issuer in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture, dated and signed in the name of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer by an Authorized Officer of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, as applicable, or, in the case of an order or request executed by the Collateral Manager, by an Authorized Officer thereof, on behalf of the Issuer. An order, request or direction provided in an email or other electronic communication, or a trade ticket, confirmation of trade, instruction to post or to commit to the trade or similar language, by an Authorized Officer of the Issuer or by an Authorized Officer of the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer shall constitute an Issuer Order, except in each case to the extent the Trustee requests otherwise in writing.

"Issuer Subsidiary": An entity treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes, 100% of the equity interests in which are owned directly or indirectly by the Issuer.

"Issuer Subsidiary Assets": The meaning specified in Section 7.17(e).

"Junior Class": With respect to a particular Class of Notes, each Class of Notes that is subordinated to such Class, as indicated in Section 2.3(b).

"Junior Mezzanine Notes": Any additional notes of any one or more new classes of notes that are (i) subordinated to the existing Secured Notes then Outstanding and (ii) subordinated or *pari passu* to the most junior Class of Notes of the Issuer (other than the Subordinated Notes) issued pursuant to this Indenture then Outstanding, if any.

"Knowledgeable Employee": The meaning set forth in Rule 3c-5 promulgated under the Investment Company Act.

"LAF Credit Agreement": The credit agreement, dated as of January 26, 2022, among Bank of America, N.A., as lender, the Issuer, as borrower, CarVal CLO Management LLC, as asset manager and each preferred investor from time to time party thereto, as amended, modified or replaced from time to time.

"Leveraged Loan Index": (i) The S&P/LSTA Leveraged Loan Index, Bloomberg ticker SPBDALB, or any successor index thereto, (ii) if the index referred to in clause (i) above (and any successor thereto) is unavailable, the Credit Suisse Leveraged Loan Index, or any successor index thereto, and (iii) if neither of the indices referred to in clauses (i) and (ii) above (and any successor thereto) is available, any comparable U.S. leveraged loan index designated by the Collateral Manager in its reasonable discretion.

"Libor": London interbank offered rate.

"Loan": Any obligation for the payment or repayment of borrowed money that is documented by a term loan agreement, revolving loan agreement or other similar credit agreement.

"Long-Dated Obligation": A Collateral Obligation that has a scheduled maturity later than the earliest Stated Maturity of the Notes.

"Loss Mitigation Obligation": A loan, Bond or other security purchased by the Issuer in connection with the workout, restructuring or a related scheme to mitigate losses with respect to a related Defaulted Obligation or a related Credit Risk Obligation, as applicable, which obligation, (i) in the Collateral Manager's judgment exercised in accordance with the Collateral Management Agreement, is necessary or advisable to collect an increased recovery value of the related Defaulted Obligation or the related Credit Risk Obligation, as applicable and (ii) is senior to, or *pari passu* to, the related Defaulted Obligation or Credit Risk Obligation, as applicable; provided that, (a) on any Business Day as of which such Loss Mitigation Obligation satisfies all of the criteria set forth in the definition of "Collateral Obligation" (other than clauses (ii), (viii), (xii) (solely with respect to being a Small Obligor Loan), (xvi), (xvii) and (xx) of the definition thereof), the Collateral Manager may designate (by written notice to the Issuer and the Collateral Administrator) such Loss Mitigation Obligation as a "Specified Defaulted Loan" and (b) on any Business Day as of which such Loss Mitigation Obligation or Specified Defaulted Loan satisfies the definition of "Collateral Obligation," the Collateral Manager may designate (by written notice to the Issuer and the Collateral Administrator) such Loss Mitigation Obligation or Specified Defaulted Loan, as applicable, as a "Collateral Obligation;" provided that once the Collateral Manager designates any such Loss Mitigation Obligation or Specified Defaulted Loan, as applicable, as a Collateral Obligation, the Collateral Manager may not subsequently re-designate such asset as a Loss Mitigation Obligation or Specified Defaulted Loan. For the avoidance of doubt, (i) any Loss Mitigation Obligation designated as a Specified Defaulted Loan in accordance with the terms of this definition shall constitute a Defaulted Obligation (and not a Loss Mitigation Obligation) and (ii) any Loss Mitigation Obligation or Specified Defaulted Loan designated as a Collateral Obligation in accordance with the terms of this definition shall constitute a Collateral Obligation (and not a Loss Mitigation Obligation or a Specified Defaulted Loan), in each case, following such designation.

"Maintenance Covenant": As of any date of determination, a covenant, including any covenant that applies only when the related loan is funded, by any borrower to comply with one or more financial covenants during each reporting period, whether or not such borrower has taken any specified action after such date of determination and regardless of whether such covenant is only applicable until or after the expiration of a certain period of time after the initial issuance of such loan.

"Majority": With respect to any Class or Classes of Notes, the Holders of more than 50% of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Notes of such Class or Classes.

"Management Fee": The Senior Collateral Management Fee, the Subordinated Collateral Management Fee and the Incentive Collateral Management Fee (including any deferred Senior Collateral Management Fees, any deferred Subordinated Collateral Management Fees and any interest accrued on any deferred Subordinated Collateral Management Fees).

"Mandatory Redemption": A redemption of the Notes in accordance with Section 9.1 of this Indenture.

"Margin Stock": "Margin Stock" as defined under Regulation U issued by the Federal Reserve Board, including any debt security which is by its terms convertible into "Margin Stock".

"Market Value": With respect to any loans or other assets, the amount (determined by the Collateral Manager) equal to the product of the principal amount thereof and the price (expressed as a percentage) determined in the following manner:

(i) the bid price determined by the Loan Pricing Corporation, Markit Group Limited, Loan X Mark-It Partners, Thompson Reuters Pricing Service, Bloomberg or any other nationally recognized loan pricing service selected by the Collateral Manager with notice to the Rating Agency; or

(ii) if a price described in clause (i) is not available,

(A) the average of the bid prices determined by three broker-dealers active in the trading of such asset that are Independent from each other and the Issuer and the Collateral Manager;

(B) if only two such bids can be obtained, the lower of the bid prices of such two bids; or

(C) if only one such bid can be obtained, and such bid was obtained from a Qualified Broker/Dealer, the bid price of such bid; or

(iii) if a price described in clause (i) or (ii) is not available, then the Market Value of an asset shall be the lower of (x) the higher of (A) such asset's S&P Recovery Rate and (B) 70% of the notional amount of such asset and (y) the price at which the Collateral Manager reasonably believes such asset could be sold in the market within 30 days, as certified by the Collateral Manager to the Trustee and determined by the Collateral Manager, consistent with the manner in which it would determine the market value of an asset for purposes of other funds or accounts managed by it; provided, however, that, if the Collateral Manager is not a Registered Investment Adviser, the Market Value of any such asset may not be determined in accordance with this clause (iii) for more than 30 days; or

(iv) if the Market Value of an asset is not determined in accordance with clause (i), (ii) or (iii) above, then such Market Value shall be deemed to be zero until such determination is made in accordance with clause (i) or (ii) above.

"Material Change": With respect to any Collateral Obligation, the occurrence of any of the following events: (a) a restructuring, (b) a recapitalization or (c) any material amendment to the Underlying Instruments of that Collateral Obligation that, in the Collateral Manager's commercially reasonable judgment, shall materially alter the overall risk profile of such Collateral Obligation.

"Maturity": With respect to any Note, the date on which the unpaid principal of such Note becomes due and payable as therein or herein provided, whether at its Stated Maturity or by declaration of acceleration, call for redemption, prepayment or otherwise.

"Maturity Amendment": With respect to any Collateral Obligation, any waiver, modification, amendment or variance that would extend the stated maturity date of such Collateral Obligation. For the avoidance of doubt, a waiver, modification, amendment or variance that would extend the stated maturity date of the credit facility of which a Collateral Obligation is part, but would not extend the stated maturity date of the Collateral Obligation held by the Issuer, does not constitute a Maturity Amendment.

"Maximum Moody's Rating Factor Test": A test that shall be satisfied on any date of determination if the Weighted Average Moody's Rating Factor of the Collateral Obligations is less than or equal to 3300.

"Measurement Date": (i) Any day on which a purchase of a Collateral Obligation occurs, (ii) any Determination Date, (iii) the date as of which the information in any Monthly Report is calculated and (iv) with eight Business Days' prior notice, any Business Day requested by the Rating Agency.

"Memorandum and Articles": The Issuer's memorandum of association and articles of association, as they may be amended, revised or restated from time to time.

"Merging Entity": The meaning specified in Section 7.10.

"Minimum Coupon": 5.50%.

"Minimum Coupon Test": The test that is satisfied on any date of determination if the Weighted Average Coupon *plus* the Excess Weighted Average Spread equals or exceeds the Minimum Coupon.

"Minimum Denominations": U.S.$250,000 (or, with respect to Class A-1 Notes and Class D-1 Notes, U.S.$150,000) and, in each case, in integral multiples of U.S.$1.00 in excess thereof.

"Minimum Price": With respect to the purchase of a Collateral Obligation, a price equal to 50% of the par value thereof; provided, no Minimum Price shall apply to the purchase of

any Loss Mitigation Obligation or any action taken or asset purchased solely with Interest Proceeds or with amounts eligible to be applied to a Permitted Use.

"Minimum Price Threshold": With respect to the purchase of a Collateral Obligation, a price equal to 60% of the par value thereof.

"Minimum Spread": The greater of (i) 2.00% and (ii) the Weighted Average S&P Floating Spread.

"Minimum Spread Test": The test that is satisfied on any date of determination if the Weighted Average Spread *plus* the Excess Weighted Average Coupon equals or exceeds the Minimum Spread.

"Minimum Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate Test": A test that will be satisfied on any date of determination if the Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate for the Highest Ranking Class equals or exceeds the Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate selected by the Collateral Manager in connection with the S&P CDO Monitor Test.

"Money": The meaning specified in Section 1-201(24) of the UCC.

"Monthly Report": The meaning specified in Section 10.8(a).

"Monthly Report Determination Date": The meaning specified in Section 10.8(a).

"Moody's": Moody's Investors Service, Inc. and any successor thereto.

"Moody's Default Probability Rating": With respect to any Collateral Obligation, the rating determined pursuant to the methodology set forth under the heading "Moody's Default Probability Rating" on Schedule 5 hereto (or such other schedule provided by Moody's to the Issuer, the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator and the Collateral Manager).

"Moody's Derived Rating": With respect to any Collateral Obligation, the rating determined pursuant to the methodology set forth under the heading "Moody's Derived Rating" on Schedule 5 hereto (or such other schedule provided by Moody's to the Issuer, the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator and the Collateral Manager).

"Moody's Diversity Test": A test that will be satisfied on any date of determination if the Diversity Score (rounded to the nearest whole number) equals or exceeds 40.

"Moody's Industry Classification": The industry classifications set forth in Schedule 2 hereto, as such industry classifications shall be updated at the option of the Collateral Manager if Moody's publishes revised industry classifications.

"Moody's Rating": With respect to any Collateral Obligation, the rating determined pursuant to the methodology set forth under the heading "Moody's Rating" on Schedule 5 hereto (or such other schedule provided by Moody's to the Issuer, the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator and the Collateral Manager).

"Moody's Rating Factor": For each Collateral Obligation, the number set forth in the table below opposite the Moody's Default Probability Rating of such Collateral Obligation.

Moody's Default Probability Rating	Moody's Rating Factor	Moody's Default Probability Rating	Moody's Rating Factor
Aaa	1	Ba1	940
Aa1	10	Ba2	1,350
Aa2	20	Ba3	1,766
Aa3	40	B1	2,220
A1	70	B2	2,720
A2	120	B3	3,490
A3	180	Caa1	4,770
Baa1	260	Caa2	6,500
Baa2	360	Caa3	8,070
Baa3	610	Ca or lower	10,000

"MSCI": MSCI ESG Research LLC and its affiliates.

"Non-Call Period": The period from the Closing Date to but excluding the Payment Date in July 2026.

"Non-Emerging Market Obligor": An Obligor that is Domiciled in (i) the United States, (ii) a Tax Jurisdiction or (iii) any country that has a foreign currency country ceiling rating, at the time of acquisition of the relevant Collateral Obligation, of at least "AA" by S&P.

"Non-Permitted ERISA Holder": The meaning specified in Section 2.11(c).

"Non-Permitted Holder": (i) In the case of a beneficial owner of an interest in a Regulation S Global Note or a holder of a Certificated Note acquired in accordance with Regulation S, such Person is a U.S. Person; or (ii) in the case of a beneficial owner of an interest in a Rule 144A Global Note or a holder of a Certificated Note not acquired in accordance with Regulation S, such Person is not both (x) a Qualified Institutional Buyer or an Institutional Accredited Investor and (y) a Qualified Purchaser (or, in the case of the Subordinated Notes, such Person is not (x) both a Qualified Institutional Buyer or an Institutional Accredited Investor and a Qualified Purchaser or (y) both an Accredited Investor and a Knowledgeable Employee with respect to the Issuer).

"Note Payment Sequence": The application, in accordance with the Priority of Payments, of Interest Proceeds or Principal Proceeds, as applicable, in the following order:

(i) to the payment of principal of the Class A-1 Notes until the Class A-1 Notes have been paid in full;

(ii) to the payment of principal of the Class A-2 Notes until the Class A-2 Notes have been paid in full;

(iii) to the payment of principal of the Class B Notes until the Class B Notes have been paid in full;

(iv) to the payment of accrued and unpaid interest (including any defaulted interest) on, and any Secured Note Deferred Interest in respect of, the Class C Notes until such amount has been paid in full;

(v) to the payment of principal of the Class C Notes until the Class C Notes have been paid in full;

(vi) to the payment of accrued and unpaid interest (including any defaulted interest) on, and any Secured Note Deferred Interest in respect of, the Class D-1 Notes until such amount has been paid in full;

(vii) to the payment of principal of the Class D-1 Notes until the Class D-1 Notes have been paid in full;

(viii) to the payment of accrued and unpaid interest (including any defaulted interest) on, and any Secured Note Deferred Interest in respect of, the Class D-2 Notes until such amount has been paid in full;

(ix) to the payment of principal of the Class D-2 Notes until the Class D-2 Notes have been paid in full;

(x) to the payment of accrued and unpaid interest (including any defaulted interest) on, and any Secured Note Deferred Interest in respect of, the Class E Notes until such amount has been paid in full; and

(xi) to the payment of principal of the Class E Notes until the Class E Notes have been paid in full.

"Note Register" and "Note Registrar": The respective meanings specified in Section 2.5(a).

"Notes": Collectively, (a) the Secured Notes and (b) the Subordinated Notes, each as authorized by, and authenticated and delivered under, this Indenture (as specified in Section 2.3(b)).

"NRSRO": A nationally recognized statistical rating organization, as defined in Section 3(a)(62) of the Exchange Act.

"NRSRO Certification": A certification substantially in the form of Exhibit E executed by a NRSRO in favor of the Issuer and the Information Agent that states that such NRSRO has provided the Issuer with the appropriate certifications under Exchange Act Rule 17g-5(e) and that such NRSRO has access to the 17g-5 Website.

"Obligor": The issuer, obligor or guarantor in respect of a Collateral Obligation or Eligible Investment or other loan or security, whether or not an Asset.

"Offer": The meaning specified in Section 10.9(c).

"Offering": The offering of any Notes pursuant to the relevant Offering Circular.

"Offering Circular": The Original Offering Circular and/or the Reset Offering Circular, as the context may require.

"Officer": (a) With respect to the Issuer, the Co-Issuer and any other company or corporation, any director, the Chairman of the Board of Directors, the President, any Vice President, the Secretary, an Assistant Secretary, the Treasurer or an Assistant Treasurer of such entity or any Person authorized by such entity; (b) with respect to any partnership, any general partner thereof or any Person authorized by such entity; (c) with respect to a limited liability company, any member thereof or any Person authorized by such entity; and (d) with respect to the Trustee and any bank or trust company acting as trustee of an express trust or as custodian or agent, any vice president or assistant vice president of such entity or any officer customarily performing functions similar to those performed by a vice president or assistant vice president of such entity.

"offshore transaction": The meaning specified in Regulation S.

"Opinion of Counsel": A written opinion addressed to the Trustee (or upon which the Trustee is permitted to rely) and the Issuer and, if required by the terms hereof, the Rating Agency, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee and the Rating Agency, of a nationally or internationally recognized and reputable law firm (which shall include, for these purposes, each law firm identified in the Offering Circular) one or more of the partners of which are admitted to practice before the highest court of any State of the United States or the District of Columbia (or the Cayman Islands, in the case of an opinion relating to the laws of the Cayman Islands), which law firm may, except as otherwise expressly provided in this Indenture, be counsel for the Issuer or the Co-Issuer or the Collateral Manager, as the case may be, and which law firm shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee. Whenever an Opinion of Counsel is required hereunder, such Opinion of Counsel may rely on opinions of other counsel who are so admitted and so satisfactory, which opinions of other counsel shall accompany such Opinion of Counsel and shall either be addressed to the Trustee and the Rating Agency or shall state that the Trustee and the Rating Agency shall be entitled to rely thereon.

"Optional Redemption": A redemption of the Notes in accordance with Section 9.2 other than a Clean-Up Optional Redemption.

"Original Closing Date": February 23, 2023

"Original Indenture": The meaning specified in the first paragraph of this Indenture.

"Original Initial Purchaser": BofA Securities, Inc., in its capacity as initial purchaser pursuant to the Original Purchase Agreement.

"Original Offering Circular": The offering circular relating to the offer and sale of the Original Securities, dated February 17, 2023, including any supplements thereto.

"Original Purchase Agreement": The note purchase agreement, dated as of the Original Closing Date, by and among the Issuer, the Co-Issuer and the Original Initial Purchaser relating to the purchase of certain of the Original Securities.

"Original Secured Notes": The Original Securities constituting Secured Notes.

"Original Securities": The Notes issued by the Co-Issuers on the Original Closing Date pursuant to the Original Indenture.

"Other Plan Law": Any local, state, federal or non-U.S. law or regulation that is substantially similar to the prohibited transaction provisions of Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code.

"Outstanding": With respect to the Notes or the Notes of any specified Class, as of any date of determination, all of the Notes or all of the Notes of such Class, as the case may be, theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Indenture, except:

(i) Notes theretofore canceled by the Note Registrar or delivered to the Note Registrar for cancellation in accordance with the terms of Section 2.9 or registered in the Note Register on the date the Trustee provides notice to the Holders pursuant to Section 4.1 that this Indenture has been discharged;

(ii) Notes or portions thereof for whose payment or redemption funds in the necessary amount have been theretofore irrevocably deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent in trust for the Holders of such Notes pursuant to Section 4.1(a)(ii); provided that if such Notes or portions thereof are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption has been duly given pursuant to this Indenture or provision therefor satisfactory to the Trustee has been made;

(iii) Notes in exchange for or in lieu of which other Notes have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Indenture, unless proof satisfactory to the Trustee is presented that any such Notes are held by a Protected Purchaser; and

(iv) Notes alleged to have been mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen for which replacement Notes have been issued as provided in Section 2.6;

provided that in determining whether the Holders of the requisite Aggregate Outstanding Amount have given any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver hereunder, the following Notes shall be disregarded and deemed not to be Outstanding:

(I) Notes owned by the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or any other obligor upon the Notes; and

(II) only in the case of a vote on (i) the removal of the Collateral Manager for "cause" and any related termination of the Collateral Management Agreement, (ii) the appointment or approval of a successor Collateral Manager pursuant to the Collateral Management Agreement, (iii) the waiver of any event constituting "cause" as a basis for termination

of the Collateral Management Agreement and removal of the Collateral Manager and (iv) as otherwise specified herein or in the Collateral Management Agreement, any Collateral Manager Notes;

except in each case that (1) in determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying upon any such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver, only Notes that a Bank Officer of the Trustee actually knows to be so owned or to be Collateral Manager Notes shall be so disregarded; and (2) Notes so owned that have been pledged in good faith may be regarded as Outstanding if the pledgee establishes to the satisfaction of the Trustee the pledgee's right so to act with respect to such Notes and that the pledgee is not one of the Persons specified above.

"Overcollateralization Ratio": With respect to any specified Class or Classes of Secured Notes, as of any date of determination, the percentage derived from: (i) the Adjusted Collateral Principal Amount on such date *divided by* (ii) the Aggregate Outstanding Amount on such date of the Secured Notes of such Class or Classes and each Priority Class of Secured Notes.

"Overcollateralization Test": A test that is satisfied with respect to any Class or Classes of Secured Notes as of any date of determination on which such test is applicable if (i) the Overcollateralization Ratio for such Class or Classes on such date is at least equal to the Required Overcollateralization Ratio for such Class or Classes or (ii) such Class or Classes of Secured Notes is no longer Outstanding.

"Pari Passu Class": With respect to any specified Class of Notes, each Class of Notes (if any) identified as such in Section 2.3(b).

"Participation Interest": A 100% undivided participation interest in a Loan that:

(i) if acquired directly by the Issuer, would qualify as a Collateral Obligation;

(ii) in each case, at the time of acquisition or the Issuer's commitment to acquire such participation interest, it is represented by a contractual obligation of a Selling Institution;

(iii) the aggregate Participation Interests in the Loan do not exceed the principal amount or commitment of such Loan;

(iv) does not grant, in the aggregate, to the participant in such Participation Interest a greater interest than the Selling Institution holds in the Loan or commitment that is the subject of the Participation Interest;

(v) the entire purchase price has been paid in full (without the benefit of financing from the Selling Institution or its affiliates) for at the time of its acquisition (or, in the case of a Participation Interest in a Revolving Collateral Obligation or Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation, at the time of the funding of such Loan);

(vi) provides the participant all of the economic benefit and risk of the whole or part of the Loan or commitment that is the subject of such Participation Interest; and

(vii) is documented under a Loan Syndication and Trading Association, Loan Market Association or similar agreement standard for loan participation transactions among institutional market participants;

provided that, for the avoidance of doubt, a Participation Interest shall not include a sub-participation interest in any Loan.

"Party": The meaning specified in Section 14.15.

"Paying Agent": Any Person authorized by the Issuer to pay the principal of or interest on any Notes on behalf of the Issuer as specified in Section 7.2.

"Payment Account": The payment account of the Trustee established pursuant to Section 10.3(a).

"Payment Date": The 20th day of January, April, July and October of each year (or, if such day is not a Business Day, then the next succeeding Business Day), commencing in October 2024; provided that (i) each Redemption Date (other than a Refinancing Redemption Date) shall constitute a Payment Date and (ii) at any time that there are no Secured Notes Outstanding, any date determined by the Collateral Manager (with written notice to the Trustee at least three Business Days prior to such date) shall be a Payment Date under this Indenture.

"PBGC": The United States Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation.

"Pending Rating DIP Loan": A DIP Collateral Obligation that does not have an S&P Rating and/or a Moody's Rating, as applicable, as of the date on which the Issuer commits to acquire such obligation, and with respect to which the Collateral Manager reasonably expects such Collateral Obligation will have an S&P Rating and/or a Moody's Rating, as applicable, within 90 days of such date. For purposes of all calculations to be made herein, a Pending Rating DIP Loan will be treated, (i) if the Collateral Manager reasonably believes it will have an S&P Rating no lower than "B-" and/or a Moody's Rating no lower than "B3," as applicable, (x) as if it has an S&P Rating of "B-" and/or a Moody's Rating of "B3," as applicable, for 90 calendar days after classification as a Pending Rating DIP Loan and (y) as if it has an S&P Rating of "CCC-" and/or a Moody's Rating of "Caa3", as applicable, beginning 91 calendar days after classification as a Pending Rating DIP Loan or (ii) if the Collateral Manager reasonably believes it will have an S&P Rating lower than "B-" and/or a Moody's Rating lower than "B3," as applicable, (x) as if it has such S&P Rating and/or Moody's Rating, as applicable, as reasonably determined by the Collateral Manager, for 90 calendar days after classification as a Pending Rating DIP Loan and (y) as if it has an S&P Rating of "CCC-" and/or a Moody's Rating of "Caa3," as applicable, beginning 91 calendar days after classification as a Pending Rating DIP Loan, in each case described in the foregoing clauses (i) and (ii) until such time as it has an S&P Rating and/or a Moody's Rating, as applicable.

"Permitted Cancellations": The meaning specified in Section 2.9.

"Permitted Deferrable Obligation": Any Collateral Obligation that by its terms permits the deferral or capitalization of payment of accrued, unpaid interest that (or the Underlying Instruments of which) carries a current cash pay interest rate of not less than (a) in the case of a Floating Rate Obligation, the Benchmark Rate *plus* 1.00% *per annum* or (b) in the case of a Fixed Rate Obligation, the zero-coupon swap rate in a fixed/floating interest rate swap with a term equal to five years.

"Permitted Non-Loan Asset": A Bond.

"Permitted Use": With respect to any Contribution received into the Contribution Account or the proceeds of any additional Subordinated Notes or Junior Mezzanine Notes, any of the following uses: (i) the transfer of the applicable portion of such amount to the Interest Collection Subaccount for application as Interest Proceeds, (ii) the transfer of the applicable portion of such amount to the Principal Collection Subaccount for application as Principal Proceeds, which may be used to purchase or acquire additional Assets during or after the Reinvestment Period; provided that such purchases and acquisitions will be subject to the otherwise applicable Investment Criteria, (iii) subject to applicable law, the repurchase of Secured Notes in accordance with this Indenture and as described under Section 2.13 hereof, (iv) the application to exercise a warrant or other similar right held in the Assets in accordance with the documents governing any Equity Security, subject to the requirements of Article 12, including, with respect to the exercise of a warrant or other similar right, Section 12.2(d), (v) the making of any payments in connection with the purchase or acquisition of Loss Mitigation Obligations or Specified Equity Securities, (vi) the transfer of the applicable portion of such amount to pay any costs or expenses associated with a Refinancing, a Re-Pricing Amendment or an additional issuance of Notes and (vii) any other use for which amounts held by the Issuer are permitted to be used in accordance with the terms of the Indenture; provided that any such transfer or designation pursuant to clauses (i) and (ii) shall be irrevocable.

"Person": An individual, corporation (including a business trust), partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, association, joint stock company, trust (including any beneficiary thereof), unincorporated association or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof.

"Petition Expense Amount": The meaning specified in Section 13.1(e).

"Petition Expenses": The meaning specified in Section 13.1(e).

"Plan Asset Entity": Any entity whose underlying assets are deemed to include "plan assets" by reason of a plan's investment in the entity within the meaning of the Plan Asset Regulation.

"Plan Asset Regulation": The U.S. Department of Labor's regulation 29 C.F.R. Section 2510.3-101 (as modified by Section 3(42) of ERISA), as amended from time to time.

"Plan Fiduciary": The meaning specified in Section 2.5(f)(ii)(C).

"Primary Business Activity": In relation to a consolidated group of companies, for the purposes of determining whether any asset or obligation is a Restricted Collateral Obligation,

where such group directly derives more than 50% of its revenues from the relevant business, trade or production (as applicable), to the actual knowledge of the Collateral Manager (made at the time such asset or obligation is evaluated by the Collateral Manager for purposes of determining whether it is a Restricted Collateral Obligation).

"Principal Balance": Subject to Section 1.2, with respect to (a) any Asset that is a security or obligation other than a Revolving Collateral Obligation or Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation, as of any date of determination, the outstanding principal amount of such Asset (excluding any capitalized interest) and (b) any Revolving Collateral Obligation or Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation, as of any date of determination, the outstanding principal amount of such Revolving Collateral Obligation or Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation (excluding any capitalized interest), *plus* (except as expressly set forth in this Indenture) any undrawn commitments that have not been irrevocably reduced or withdrawn with respect to such Revolving Collateral Obligation or Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation; provided that for all purposes, the Principal Balance of (1) any Equity Security, Loss Mitigation Obligation, Specified Equity Security or interest only strip shall be deemed to be zero, (2) any Defaulted Obligation that has remained a Defaulted Obligation for a continuous period of three years after becoming a Defaulted Obligation and has not been sold or terminated during such three year period shall be deemed to be zero and (3) the Principal Balance of any Collateral Obligation that, at the time of its purchase by the Issuer, was subject to an Offer for a price of less than its par amount, will be, until the expiration of such Offer in accordance with its terms, the offer price (expressed as a dollar amount) of such Collateral Obligation.

"Principal Collection Subaccount": The meaning specified in Section 10.2(a).

"Principal Financed Accrued Interest": With respect to any Collateral Obligation purchased, the amount of Principal Proceeds, if any, applied towards the purchase of accrued interest on such Collateral Obligation.

"Principal Proceeds": With respect to any Collection Period or Determination Date, all amounts received by the Issuer during the related Collection Period that do not constitute Interest Proceeds and any amounts that have been designated as Principal Proceeds pursuant to the terms of this Indenture, including, without limitation, any Contributions designated by the Collateral Manager as Principal Proceeds at the time of Contribution.

"Priority Class": With respect to any specified Class of Notes, each Class of Notes that ranks senior to such Class, as indicated in Section 2.3(b).

"Priority Hedge Termination Event": The occurrence of an early termination of a Hedge Agreement with respect to which the Issuer is the sole "defaulting party" or "affected party" (each, as defined in the relevant Hedge Agreement).

"Priority of Payments": The meaning specified in Section 11.1(a).

"Priority of Refinancing Redemption Proceeds": The meaning specified in Section 11.1(a)(iv).

"Proceeding": The meaning specified in Section 14.11.

"Process Agent": The meaning specified in Section 7.2.

"Proposed Portfolio": The portfolio of Collateral Obligations and Eligible Investments resulting from the proposed purchase, sale, maturity or other disposition of a Collateral Obligation or a proposed reinvestment in an additional Collateral Obligation, as the case may be.

"Protected Purchaser": A protected purchaser as defined in Article 8 of the UCC.

"Purchaser": Each prospective purchaser of the Notes or of any beneficial ownership interest therein (including transferees).

"Qualified Broker/Dealer": Any of Bank of America/Merrill Lynch, Deutsche Bank, JP Morgan, BNP Paribas, UBS, Citibank, Royal Bank of Scotland, Royal Bank of Canada, Morgan Stanley, Goldman Sachs, Credit Suisse, Wachovia/Wells Fargo, Barclays Bank, Jefferies, Nomura, SG Americas Securities, Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce (CIBC), General Electric Capital, BMO Capital Markets, Cantor Fitzgerald, Mizuho Securities USA, Bank of Nova Scotia, HSBC Securities (USA), Daiwa Capital Markets and TD Securities.

"Qualified Institutional Buyer": The meaning set forth in Rule 144A.

"Qualified Purchaser": The meaning set forth in the Investment Company Act.

"Ramp-Up Account": The account established pursuant to Section 10.3(c).

"Rating Agency": S&P (only for so long as any Class of Secured Notes is rated thereby). If at any time S&P ceases to provide rating services with respect to debt obligations, references to rating categories of S&P in this Indenture shall be deemed instead to be references to the equivalent categories (as determined by the Collateral Manager) of such other rating agency as of the most recent date on which such other rating agency and S&P published ratings for the type of obligation in respect of which such alternative rating agency is used.

"Re-Priced Notes": The meaning specified in Section 9.7(c).

"Re-Pricing": The meaning specified in Section 9.7(a).

"Re-Pricing Affected Class": The meaning specified in Section 9.7(a).

"Re-Pricing Amendment": The meaning specified in Section 9.7(a).

"Re-Pricing Date": The meaning specified in Section 9.7(b).

"Re-Pricing Eligible Class": Each Class of Secured Notes that is specified as such in Section 2.3(b).

"Re-Pricing Intermediary": The meaning specified in Section 9.7(a).

"Re-Pricing Notice": The meaning specified in Section 9.7(b).

"Re-Pricing Proposal Notice": The meaning specified in Section 9.7(a).

"Re-Pricing Rate": The meaning specified in Section 9.7(a).

"Recalcitrant Holder": (i) A holder or beneficial owner of debt or equity in the Issuer that fails to provide the Holder Tax Information or otherwise causes the Issuer to be unable to achieve Tax Account Reporting Rules Compliance, or (ii) a foreign financial institution as defined under FATCA that does not comply (or is not deemed to comply or not excused from complying) with FATCA.

"Record Date": As to any applicable Payment Date, (i) with respect to the Global Notes, the date one day prior to such Payment Date and (ii) with respect to the Certificated Notes, the last day of the month immediately preceding such Payment Date (whether or not a Business Day).

"Redemption Date": Any Business Day specified for a redemption or refinancing of Notes pursuant to Article 9.

"Redemption Price": (a) For each Secured Note to be redeemed or re-priced (x) 100% of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of such Secured Note, *plus* (y) accrued and unpaid interest thereon (including interest on any accrued and unpaid Secured Note Deferred Interest, in the case of the Deferred Interest Secured Notes) to the Redemption Date or Re-Pricing Date, as applicable, and (b) for each Subordinated Note, its proportional share (based on the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of such Note) of the portion of the proceeds of the remaining Collateral Obligations, Eligible Investments and other distributable Assets (after giving effect to the Optional Redemption, Clean-Up Optional Redemption or Tax Redemption of the Secured Notes in whole or after all of the Secured Notes have been repaid in full and payment in full of (and/or creation of a reserve for) all expenses (including all Management Fees and all Administrative Expenses (without regard to the Administrative Expense Cap))); provided that, in connection with any Tax Redemption, holders of 100% of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of any Class of Secured Notes may elect to receive less than 100% of the Redemption Price that would otherwise be payable to the Holders of such Class of Secured Notes.

"Redemption Settlement Delay": The meaning specified in Section 9.4(d).

"Refinancing": Obtaining or issuing, as the case may be, another Refinancing Obligation, which terms in each case under this clause shall be negotiated by the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer, from one or more financial institutions or purchasers, it being understood that any rating of such Refinancing Obligations by a Rating Agency shall be based on a credit analysis specific to such Refinancing Obligations and independent of the rating of the Notes being refinanced.

"Refinancing Obligation": Each loan incurred or replacement security issued in connection with a Refinancing.

"Refinancing Proceeds": The Cash proceeds from a Refinancing.

"Refinancing Redemption Date": Any date on which a Refinancing of one or more Classes of Secured Notes occurs.

"Registered": In registered form for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

"Registered Investment Adviser": A Person duly registered as an investment adviser in accordance with the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended, or relying on the registration of a Person so registered.

"Regulation S": Regulation S, as amended, under the Securities Act.

"Regulation S Global Note": Any Note sold in reliance on Regulation S and issued in the form of a permanent Global Note in definitive, fully registered form without interest coupons.

"Reinvestment Period": The period from and including the Closing Date to and including the earliest of (i) the Payment Date in July 2029, (ii) any date on which the Maturity of any Class of Secured Notes is accelerated following an Event of Default pursuant to this Indenture, and (iii) the date of any Special Redemption; provided that, (a) if the Reinvestment Period is terminated pursuant to clause (ii) and such acceleration is subsequently rescinded, then the Reinvestment Period may be reinstated with the written consent of the Collateral Manager (and notification of such reinstatement shall be provided to the Rating Agency by the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager)) and (b) if the Reinvestment Period is terminated pursuant to clause (iii), then the Reinvestment Period may be reinstated with the written consent of the Collateral Manager (and notification of such reinstatement shall be provided to the Rating Agency by the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager)).

"Reinvestment Target Par Balance": As of any date of determination, (i) the Target Initial Par Amount *minus* (ii) the amount of any reduction in the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Secured Notes through the payment of Principal Proceeds (excluding any reduction due to the payment of Secured Note Deferred Interest) *plus* (iii) the aggregate amount of Principal Proceeds that result from the issuance of any additional notes pursuant to Sections 2.12 and 3.2 (after giving effect to such issuance of any additional notes).

"Related Entities": With respect to the Collateral Manager, any of its clients, partners, members or their respective employees and Affiliates, and any investment vehicles, funds, accounts or similar entities advised by the Collateral Manager and/or its Affiliates.

"Related Obligation": An obligation issued by the Collateral Manager, any of its Affiliates that are collateralized debt obligation funds or any other Person that is a collateralized debt obligation fund whose investments are primarily managed by the Collateral Manager or any of its Affiliates.

"Related Term Loan": The meaning specified in the definition of "Discount Obligation."

"Relevant Modifier": A modifier, recognized or acknowledged as industry standard, applied to the Fallback Rate to the extent necessary to cause such rate to be comparable

to the then-current Benchmark Rate, which may include an addition to, subtraction from or no adjustment to such unadjusted rate.

"Reporting Agent": Any entity (other than the Collateral Administrator), including the Transparency Reporting Agent, that shall be appointed by the Issuer to prepare and/or make available certain reports necessary to fulfill the EU/UK Transparency Requirements.

"Required Interest Coverage Ratio": (a) For the Senior Notes (in aggregate and not separately by Class), 120.00%, (b) for the Class C Notes, 110.00% and (c) for the Class D-1 Notes and the Class D-2 Notes, 105.00%.

"Required Interest Diversion Amount": The lesser of (x) 50% of Available Funds from the Collateral Interest Amount on any Payment Date after application of such Collateral Interest Amount to the payment of amounts set forth in clauses (A) through (R) of Section 11.1(a)(i) and (y) the minimum amount that needs to be deposited into the Collection Account as Principal Proceeds in order to cause the Interest Diversion Test to be satisfied.

"Required Overcollateralization Ratio": (a) For the Senior Notes (in aggregate and not separately by Class), 121.58%, (b) for the Class C Notes, 113.95%, (c) for the Class D-1 Notes and the Class D-2 Notes, 106.36% and (d) for the Class E Notes, 103.70%.

"Reset Amendment": The meaning specified in the proviso to Section 8.2(a).

"Reset Initial Purchaser": BofA Securities, Inc., in its capacity as initial purchaser pursuant to the Reset Purchase Agreement.

"Reset Offering Circular": The offering circular, dated [•], 2024, relating to the Notes issued on the Closing Date, including any supplements thereto.

"Reset Purchase Agreement": The reset purchase agreement, dated as of the Closing Date, by and among the Issuer, the Co-Issuer and the Reset Initial Purchaser, as amended from time to time.

"Resolution": With respect to the Issuer, a resolution of the Board of Directors of the Issuer and, with respect to the Co-Issuer, a resolution of the manager or the board of managers of the Co-Issuer.

"Restricted Collateral Obligation": Any asset or obligation with respect to which the Primary Business Activity of the related obligor is:

(a) the extraction of oil, gas or thermal coal or the generation of electricity using coal;

(b) the production of or trade in Controversial Weapons or components or services that have been specifically designed or designated for Controversial Weapons;

(c) the trade in (i) tobacco or tobacco-related products; or (ii) weapons or firearms; or

(d) the production or manufacturing of palm oil.

"Restricted Trading Period": The period during which (and only for so long as any Secured Notes are still outstanding) (a) (i) the S&P rating of the Class A-1 Notes is one or more sub-categories below its Initial Target Rating or such rating has been withdrawn and not reinstated or (ii) the S&P rating of any of the Class A-2 Notes, the Class B Notes or the Class C Notes is two or more sub-categories below its Initial Target Rating or such rating has been withdrawn and not reinstated and (b) after giving effect to any sale of the relevant Collateral Obligations, (x) the sum of (I) the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral Obligations *plus* (II) without duplication, Eligible Investments, will be less than the Restricted Trading Period Par Balance or (y) any Overcollateralization Test will not be satisfied; provided that such period shall continue to be a Restricted Trading Period until the conditions set forth in clauses (a) and (b) are no longer true; provided further that such period will not be a Restricted Trading Period (so long as the S&P rating of any of the Class A-1 Notes, the Class A-2 Notes, the Class B Notes or the Class C Notes (as applicable) has not been further downgraded, withdrawn or put on watch for potential downgrade) upon the direction of the Issuer with the consent of a Majority of the Controlling Class, which direction will remain in effect until the earlier of (i) a further downgrade or withdrawal of the S&P rating of any of the Class A-1 Notes, the Class A-2 Notes, the Class B Notes or the Class C Notes that, disregarding such direction, would cause the conditions set forth in clauses (a) and (b) to be true and (ii) a subsequent direction to the Issuer (with a copy to the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator) by a Majority of the Controlling Class declaring the beginning of a Restricted Trading Period. For the avoidance of doubt, no Restricted Trading Period will restrict any sale of a Collateral Obligation entered into by the Issuer at a time when a Restricted Trading Period is not in effect, regardless of whether such sale has settled.

"Restricted Trading Period Par Balance": As of any date of determination, (i) the amount specified below under the column "Par Amount" for the applicable Interest Accrual Period (listed sequentially, starting with the Interest Accrual Period commencing on the Closing Date) *minus* (ii) the amount of any reduction in the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Secured Notes through the payment of Principal Proceeds *plus* (iii) the aggregate amount of Principal Proceeds that result from the issuance of any additional notes under and in accordance with this Indenture (after giving effect to such issuance of any additional notes).

Interest Accrual Period	Par Amount ($)
7/22/2024	500,000,000
10/20/2024	499,250,000
1/20/2025	498,484,483
4/20/2025	497,736,757
7/20/2025	496,981,856
10/20/2025	496,219,817
1/20/2026	495,458,947
4/20/2026	494,715,758
7/20/2026	493,965,439
10/20/2026	493,208,026
1/20/2027	492,451,773
4/20/2027	491,713,096
7/20/2027	490,967,331
10/20/2027	490,214,514
1/20/2028	489,462,852
4/20/2028	488,720,500
7/20/2028	487,979,274

Interest Accrual Period	Par Amount ($)
10/20/2028	487,231,039
1/20/2029	486,483,951
4/20/2029	485,754,225
7/20/2029	485,017,498
10/20/2029	484,273,805
1/20/2030	483,531,252
4/20/2030	482,805,955
7/20/2030	482,073,699
10/20/2030	481,334,519
1/20/2031	480,596,473
4/20/2031	479,875,578
7/20/2031	479,147,767
10/20/2031	478,413,074
1/20/2032	477,679,507
4/20/2032	476,955,027
7/20/2032	476,231,645
10/20/2032	475,501,423
1/20/2033	474,772,321
4/20/2033	474,060,162
7/20/2033	473,341,171
10/20/2033	472,615,381
1/20/2034	471,890,704
4/20/2034	471,182,868
7/20/2034	470,468,241
10/20/2034	469,746,856
1/20/2035	469,026,578
4/20/2035	468,323,038
7/20/2035	467,612,748
10/20/2035	466,895,742
1/20/2036	466,179,835
4/20/2036	465,472,795
7/20/2036	464,766,828
10/20/2036	464,054,186
1/20/2037	463,342,636
4/20/2037	462,647,622
7/20/2037	461,945,940

"Retained Interest": A material net economic interest comprised of Subordinated Notes with an aggregate principal amount equal to not less than 5% (or such lower amount, including 0%, if such lower amount is required or allowed under the EU/UK Risk Retention Requirements) of the Retention Basis Amount on the relevant date of determination.

"Retention Basis Amount": As of any date of determination, an amount equal to the Collateral Principal Amount on such date with the following adjustments: (i) Defaulted Obligations, Loss Mitigation Obligations and Specified Defaulted Loans shall be included in the Collateral Principal Amount and the Principal Balances thereof shall be deemed equal to their respective outstanding principal amounts, and (ii) Equity Securities, Specified Equity Securities and Specified Defaulted Securities owned by the Issuer shall be included in the Collateral Principal Amount with a Principal Balance determined as follows: (a) in the case of a debt obligation or other debt security, the principal amount outstanding of such obligation or security, (b) in the case of an equity security received upon a "debt for equity swap" in relation to a restructuring or other similar event, the principal amount outstanding of the debt which was swapped for the equity security and (c) in the case of any other equity security, the nominal value thereof as determined by the Collateral Manager.

"Retention Deficiency": As of any date of determination, an event which occurs if the aggregate outstanding Subordinated Notes held by the Retention Holder is less than 5% of the Retention Basis Amount and the EU/UK Risk Retention Requirements are not or would not be complied with as a result.

"Retention Holder": CarVal CLO Management, LLC, a series limited liability company organized under the laws of the State of Delaware, in its capacity as retention holder in accordance with the Risk Retention Letter and any successor, assign or transferee to the extent permitted under the Risk Retention Letter and the EU/UK Risk Retention Requirements.

"Revolver Funding Account": The account established pursuant to Section 10.4.

"Revolving Collateral Obligation": Any Collateral Obligation (other than a Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation but including, without limitation, revolving loans, including funded and unfunded portions of revolving credit lines, unfunded commitments under specific facilities and other similar loans and investments) that by its terms may require one or more future advances to be made to the borrower by the Issuer; provided that any such Collateral Obligation shall be a Revolving Collateral Obligation only until all commitments to make advances to the borrower expire or are terminated or irrevocably reduced to zero.

"Risk Retention Issuance": The meaning specified in Section 2.12(e).

"Risk Retention Letter": The letter entered into among the Issuer, the Retention Holder, the Initial Purchaser and the Trustee, dated on or about the Closing Date, as may be amended or supplemented from time to time, which replaces in its entirety the risk retention letter, dated as of the Original Closing Date, delivered by the Retention Holder on the Original Closing Date to the addressees thereof in connection with the transactions contemplated by the Original Indenture.

"Rolled Senior Uptier Debt": The meaning specified in the definition of "Uptier Priming Transaction".

"Rule 144A": Rule 144A, as amended, under the Securities Act.

"Rule 144A Global Note": Any Note sold in reliance on Rule 144A and issued in the form of a permanent global security in definitive, fully registered form without interest coupons.

"Rule 144A Information": The meaning specified in Section 7.15.

"Rule 17g-5": Rule 17g-5 under the Exchange Act.

"S&P": S&P Global Ratings, an S&P Global business, and any successor or successors thereto.

"S&P CDO Monitor": Each dynamic, analytical computer model (along with the input files necessary to run such model) developed by S&P used to calculate the default frequency in terms of the amount of debt assumed to default as a percentage of the original principal amount

of the Collateral Obligations consistent with a specified benchmark rating level based upon certain assumptions (including the applicable Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate) and S&P's proprietary corporate default studies, as may be amended by S&P from time to time upon notice to the Issuer, the Collateral Administrator and the Trustee. Each S&P CDO Monitor shall be chosen by the Collateral Manager; *provided* that as of any Measurement Date, (i) the Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate for the Highest Ranking Class equals or exceeds the S&P Minimum Weighted Average Recovery Rate for such Class chosen by the Collateral Manager, (ii) the Weighted Average Spread equals or exceeds the Weighted Average S&P Floating Spread chosen by the Collateral Manager and (iii) solely for the purposes of selecting a S&P CDO Monitor, the Weighted Average Spread shall be determined using an Aggregate Excess Funded Spread deemed to be zero.

"S&P CDO Monitor Test": A test that will be satisfied on any Measurement Date following application by the Issuer and the Collateral Administrator of the S&P CDO Monitor if, after giving effect to the sale of a Collateral Obligation or the purchase of a Collateral Obligation, the Class Default Differential of the Proposed Portfolio is positive. The S&P CDO Monitor Test will be considered to be improved if the Class Default Differential of the Proposed Portfolio is greater than the corresponding Class Default Differential of the Current Portfolio. If so elected by the Collateral Manager by written notice to the Issuer, the Collateral Administrator, the Trustee and S&P, the S&P CDO Monitor Test and definitions applicable thereto, shall instead be as set forth in Schedule 1 hereto from the date of such election. An election to change from the use of this definition to those set forth in Schedule 1 hereto shall only be made once; *provided* that following an election to utilize the definitions set forth in Schedule 1 the Collateral Manager may elect to revert to the S&P CDO Monitor Test as defined in this paragraph and definitions related thereto.

"S&P Collateral Value": With respect to any obligation, the lesser of (i) the S&P Recovery Amount of such obligation as of the relevant date of determination and (ii) the Market Value of such obligation as of the relevant date of determination.

"S&P Industry Classification": The S&P Industry Classifications set forth in Schedule 3 hereto, and such industry classifications shall be updated at the option of the Collateral Manager if S&P publishes revised industry classifications.

"S&P Minimum Weighted Average Recovery Rate": As of any date of determination, the recovery rate associated with the S&P CDO Monitor based upon the case chosen by the Collateral Manager (with prior notification to the Collateral Administrator and S&P) as currently applicable to the Collateral Obligations.

"S&P Rating": The meaning specified in Schedule 6 hereto.

"S&P Rating Condition": With respect to any event or action taken or to be taken by or on behalf of the Issuer, a condition that is satisfied if S&P has, upon request of the Collateral Manager or the Issuer, confirmed in writing (including by means of electronic message, facsimile transmission, press release, posting to its internet website, or any other means implemented by S&P), or has waived the review of such event or action by such means, to the Issuer, the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator and the Collateral Manager that no immediate withdrawal or

reduction with respect to its then-current rating by S&P of any Class of Secured Notes will occur as a result of such event or action; *provided*, that (i) the S&P Rating Condition will be deemed to be satisfied if no Class of Secured Notes then Outstanding is rated by S&P or (ii) if S&P makes a public announcement or informs the Issuer, the Collateral Manager or the Trustee in writing that (a) it believes that satisfaction of the S&P Rating Condition is not required with respect to an action or (b) its practice is not to give such confirmations, satisfaction of the S&P Rating Condition will not be required with respect to such action.

"S&P Recovery Amount": With respect to any Collateral Obligation or other Asset, an amount equal to: (a) the applicable S&P Recovery Rate multiplied by (b) the Principal Balance of such Collateral Obligation or other Asset.

"S&P Recovery Rate": With respect to a Collateral Obligation or other Asset, the recovery rate set forth in Schedule 6 using the initial rating of the Highest Ranking Class at the time of determination.

"S&P Recovery Rating": With respect to a Collateral Obligation or other Asset for which an S&P Recovery Rate is being determined, the "Recovery Rating" assigned by S&P to such Collateral Obligation based upon the tables set forth in Schedule 6 hereto.

"S&P Selected Weighted Average Floating Spread": The meaning specified in Schedule 1 hereto.

"Sale": The meaning specified in Section 5.17(a).

"Sale Proceeds": All proceeds (excluding accrued interest, if any) received with respect to any Collateral Obligation or Eligible Investment as a result of Sales of such Collateral Obligation or Eligible Investment in accordance with Article 12 less any reasonable expenses incurred by the Collateral Manager, the Collateral Administrator or the Trustee (other than amounts payable as Administrative Expenses) in connection with such Sales.

"Scheduled Distribution": With respect to any Collateral Obligation or Eligible Investment, for each Due Date, the scheduled payment of principal and/or interest due on such Due Date with respect to such Asset, determined in accordance with the assumptions specified in Section 1.2 hereof.

"Second Lien Loan": Any assignment of or Participation Interest in a Loan that: (I)(a) is not (and cannot by its terms become) subordinate in right of payment to any other obligation of the Obligor of the Loan (other than with respect to trade claims, capitalized leases or similar obligations), but which is subordinated (with respect to liquidation preferences with respect to pledged collateral) to a Senior Secured Loan of such Obligor; and (b) is secured by a valid second-priority perfected security interest or lien in, to or on specified collateral (subject to customary expectations for permitted liens, including without limitation, tax liens) securing the Obligor's obligations under the Second Lien Loan the value of which, at the time of purchase, is adequate (in the commercially reasonable judgment of the Collateral Manager) to repay the Loan in accordance with its terms and to repay all other Loans of equal or higher seniority secured by a lien or security interest in the same collateral or (II) is a First Lien Last Out Loan.

"Secured Note Deferred Interest": With respect to any specified Class of Deferred Interest Secured Notes, the meaning specified in Section 2.7(a).

"Secured Noteholders": The Holders of the Secured Notes.

"Secured Notes": The Class A-1 Notes, the Class A-2 Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes, the Class D-1 Notes, the Class D-2 Notes and the Class E Notes.

"Secured Obligations": The meaning specified in the Granting Clauses.

"Secured Parties": The meaning specified in the Granting Clauses.

"Securities Account Control Agreement": The securities account control agreement, dated as of the Original Closing Date, among the Issuer, the Trustee and Computershare Trust Company, N.A., as Custodian, as amended, modified or replaced from time to time.

"Securities Act": The United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

"Securities Intermediary": As defined in Section 8-102(a)(14) of the UCC.

"Security Entitlement": The meaning specified in Section 8-102(a)(17) of the UCC.

"Selling Institution": The entity obligated to make payments to the Issuer under the terms of a Participation Interest.

"Selling Institution Collateral": The meaning specified in Section 10.4.

"Senior Collateral Management Fee": The fee payable to the Collateral Manager in arrears on each Payment Date (prorated for the related Interest Accrual Period) pursuant to Section 6(a) of the Collateral Management Agreement and Section 11.1 of this Indenture, in an amount equal to 0.10% *per annum* (calculated on the basis of a 360-day year and the actual number of days elapsed during the applicable Interest Accrual Period) of the Fee Basis Amount at the beginning of the Collection Period relating to such Payment Date; provided that, the Senior Collateral Management Fee payable on any Payment Date shall not include any such fee (or any portion thereof) that has been waived or deferred by the Collateral Manager pursuant to Section 6(b) of the Collateral Management Agreement no later than the Determination Date immediately prior to such Payment Date.

"Senior Notes": The Class A-1 Notes, the Class A-2 Notes and the Class B Notes.

"Senior Secured Loan": Any assignment of or Participation Interest in a Loan that: (a) is not (and cannot by its terms become) subordinate in right of payment to any other obligation of the Obligor of the Loan (other than with respect to liquidation preferences in respect of pledged collateral that collectively does not comprise a material portion of the collateral securing such Loan, trade claims, capitalized leases or similar obligations (for the avoidance of doubt, any Super Senior Revolving Facilities shall be deemed a similar obligation)); (b) is secured by a valid first-

priority perfected security interest or lien in, to or on specified collateral (subject to customary exceptions for permitted liens, including without limitation, tax liens) securing the Obligor's obligations under the Loan; and (c) the value of the collateral securing the Loan at the time of purchase together with other attributes of the Obligor (including, without limitation, its general financial condition, ability to generate cash flow available for debt service and other demands for that cash flow) is adequate (in the commercially reasonable judgment of the Collateral Manager) to repay the Loan in accordance with its terms and to repay all other Loans of equal seniority secured by a first lien or security interest in the same collateral.

"Senior Unsecured Bond": Any unsecured Bond that (a) constitutes borrowed money, (b) is in the form of, or represented by, a bond, note, certificated debt security or other debt security (other than any of the foregoing that evidences a loan or Participation Interest) and (c) if it is subordinated by its terms, is subordinated only to indebtedness for borrowed money, trade claims, capitalized leases or other similar obligations.

"SIFMA Website": The website of the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association at https://www.sifma.org, or any successor source.

"Small Obligor Loan": Any obligation of an Obligor where the total potential indebtedness of such Obligor or related affiliates under all of their loan agreements, indentures and other Underlying Instruments is less than $150,000,000.

"SOFR": With respect to any day, the secured overnight financing rate published for such day by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, as the administrator of the benchmark, (or a successor administrator) on the Federal Reserve Bank of New York's website (or a successor source).

"Special Redemption": The meaning specified in Section 9.6.

"Special Redemption Date": The meaning specified in Section 9.6.

"Specified Amendment": With respect to any Collateral Obligation that is the subject of a rating estimate or is a private or confidential rating by S&P, any waiver, modification, amendment or variance that would:

(a) modify the amortization schedule with respect to such Collateral Obligation in a manner that:

(i) reduces the U.S. Dollar amount of any Scheduled Distribution by more than the greater of (x) 20% and (y) U.S.$250,000;

(ii) postpones any Scheduled Distribution by more than two payment periods or eliminates a Scheduled Distribution; or

(iii) causes the Weighted Average Life of the applicable Collateral Obligation to increase by more than 10%;

(b) reduce or increase the cash interest rate payable by the obligor thereunder by more than 100 basis points (excluding any increase in an interest rate arising by operation of a default or penalty interest clause under a Collateral Obligation);

(c) extend the stated maturity date of such Collateral Obligation by more than 24 months; provided, that (x) any such extension shall be deemed not to have been made until the Business Day following the original stated maturity date of such Collateral Obligation and (y) such extension shall not cause the Weighted Average Life of such Collateral Obligation to increase by more than 25%;

(d) release any party from its obligations under such Collateral Obligation, if such release would have a material adverse effect on the Collateral Obligation;

(e) reduce the principal amount thereof; or

(f) in the reasonable business judgment of the Collateral Manager, have a material adverse impact on the value of such Collateral Obligation.

"Specified Defaulted Loan": The meaning set forth in the definition of "Loss Mitigation Obligation."

"Specified Defaulted Obligation": Any Specified Defaulted Loan or Specified Defaulted Security designated as such in accordance with the definitions of "Loss Mitigation Obligation" or "Specified Equity Securities," as applicable.

"Specified Defaulted Security": The meaning set forth in the definition of "Specified Equity Securities."

"Specified Equity Securities": (I) Any securities or interests (excluding any Margin Stock) resulting from the exercise of an option, warrant, right of conversion, pre-emptive right, rights offering, credit bid or similar right in connection with the workout or restructuring of a Collateral Obligation or (II) an Equity Security or interest received in connection with the workout or restructuring of a Collateral Obligation; provided that, (a) on any Business Day as of which such Specified Equity Security (1) satisfies all of the criteria set forth in the definition of "Collateral Obligation" (other than clauses (ii), (viii), (xii) (solely with respect to being a Small Obligor Loan) and (xvi) of the definition thereof) and (2) the Collateral Manager determines that such Specified Equity Security is senior to, or *pari passu* to, the related Collateral Obligation, then the Collateral Manager may designate (by written notice to the Issuer and the Collateral Administrator) such Specified Equity Security as a "Specified Defaulted Security" and (b) on any Business Day as of which such Specified Equity Security or Specified Defaulted Security satisfies the definition of "Collateral Obligation" (without giving effect to any applicable carveouts therein), the Collateral Manager may designate (by written notice to the Issuer and the Collateral Administrator) such Specified Equity Security or Specified Defaulted Security, as applicable, as a "Collateral Obligation;" provided that once the Collateral Manager designates any such Specified Equity Security or Specified Defaulted Security, as applicable, as a Collateral Obligation, the Collateral Manager may not subsequently re-designate such asset as a Specified Equity Security or Specified Defaulted Security. The acquisition of Specified Equity Securities will not be required

to satisfy the Investment Criteria and will not be included in the calculation of the Collateral Quality Tests or the Coverage Tests.

"Staff and Services Provider": CarVal Investors, L.P., as staff and services provider to the Collateral Manager pursuant to the staff and services agreement between the Collateral Manager and CarVal Investors, L.P.

"Stated Maturity": With respect to the Notes of any Class, the date specified as such in Section 2.3(b).

"Step-Down Obligation": An obligation or security which by the terms of the related Underlying Instruments provides for a decrease in the *per annum* interest rate on such obligation or security (other than by reason of any change in the applicable index or benchmark rate used to determine such interest rate) or in the spread over the applicable index or benchmark rate, over time (in each case other than decreases that are conditioned upon an improvement in the creditworthiness of the Obligor or changes in a pricing grid or based on improvements in financial ratios); provided that an obligation or security providing for payment of a constant rate of interest at all times after the date of acquisition by the Issuer shall not constitute a Step-Down Obligation.

"Step-Up Obligation": An obligation or security which by the terms of the related Underlying Instruments provides for an increase in the *per annum* interest rate on such obligation or security (other than by reason of any change in the applicable index or benchmark rate used to determine such interest rate) or in the spread over the applicable index or benchmark rate, over time (in each case other than increases that are conditioned upon a decline in the creditworthiness of the Obligor or changes in a pricing grid or based on deteriorations in financial ratios); provided that an obligation or security providing for payment of a constant rate of interest at all times after the date of acquisition by the Issuer shall not constitute a Step-Up Obligation.

"Structured Finance Obligation": Any obligation secured directly by, referenced to, or representing ownership of, a pool of receivables or other financial assets of any Obligor, including collateralized debt obligations and mortgage-backed securities.

"Subordinated Collateral Management Fee": The fee payable to the Collateral Manager in arrears on each Payment Date (prorated for the related Interest Accrual Period) pursuant to Section 6(a) of the Collateral Management Agreement and Section 11.1 of this Indenture, in an amount equal to 0.20% *per annum* (calculated on the basis of a 360-day year and the actual number of days elapsed during the applicable Interest Accrual Period) of the Fee Basis Amount at the beginning of the Collection Period relating to such Payment Date; provided that, the Subordinated Collateral Management Fee payable on any Payment Date shall not include any such fee (or any portion thereof) that has been waived or deferred by the Collateral Manager pursuant to Section 6(b) of the Collateral Management Agreement no later than the Determination Date immediately prior to such Payment Date.

"Subordinated Notes": The Subordinated Notes issued pursuant to and in accordance with the terms of this Indenture on the Original Closing Date.

"Subsequent Delivery Date": The settlement date with respect to the Issuer's acquisition of a Collateral Obligation to be pledged to the Trustee after the Closing Date.

"Successor Entity": The meaning specified in Section 7.10(a).

"Super Senior Revolving Facility": A revolving loan that, pursuant to its terms, may require one or more future advances to be made to the relevant Obligor which has the benefit of a security interest in the relevant assets which ranks in the event of an enforcement in respect of such loan higher than such Obligor's other senior secured indebtedness; provided, however, that any such loan may only be treated as a Super Senior Revolving Facility if fully drawn it represents no greater than 15% of the relevant Obligor's senior debt.

"Supermajority": With respect to any Class or Classes of Notes, the Holders of at least 66-2/3% of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Notes of such Class or Classes.

"Superpriority New Money Debt": The meaning specified the definition of "Uptier Priming Transaction."

"Swapped Non-Discount Obligation": Any Collateral Obligation that would otherwise be considered a Discount Obligation, but that is purchased with the proceeds of a sale of a Collateral Obligation that was not a Discount Obligation at the time of its purchase, shall not be considered a Discount Obligation so long as such purchased Collateral Obligation, as determined by the Collateral Manager and notified to the Collateral Administrator, (a) is purchased or committed to be purchased within 20 Business Days of such sale, (b) is purchased at a price (as a percentage of par) equal to or greater than the sale price of the sold Collateral Obligation, (c) is purchased at a purchase price not less than 60% of the principal balance thereof and (d) has an S&P Rating equal to or greater than the S&P Rating of the sold Collateral Obligation; provided, however, that, to the extent (x) the aggregate outstanding Principal Balance of all Swapped Non-Discount Obligations then held by the Issuer exceeds 7.5% of the Collateral Principal Amount or (y) the aggregate outstanding Principal Balance of all Swapped Non-Discount Obligations acquired by the Issuer after the Closing Date (for the avoidance of doubt, disregarding any Collateral Obligations to which the following proviso has been applied) exceeds 12.5% of the Target Initial Par Amount, such excess, in each case, shall not constitute Swapped Non-Discount Obligations; provided, further, such Collateral Obligation shall cease to be a Swapped Non-Discount Obligation at such time as such Swapped Non-Discount Obligation would no longer otherwise be considered a Discount Obligation.

"Synthetic Security": A security or swap transaction, other than a Participation Interest, that has payments associated with either payments of interest on and/or principal of a reference obligation or the credit performance of a reference obligation.

"Target Initial Par Amount": U.S.$500,000,000.

"Tax": Any tax, levy, impost, duty, charge or assessment of any nature (including interest, penalties and additions thereto) imposed by any governmental taxing authority.

"Tax Account Reporting Rules": FATCA, CRS and any other laws, intergovernmental agreements, administrative guidance or official interpretations, adopted or entered into on, before or after the date of this Indenture, by one or more governments providing for the collection of financial account information and the automatic exchange of such information between or among governments for purposes of improving tax compliance, including but not

limited to the Cayman FATCA Legislation, the CRS, and any other laws, intergovernmental agreements or other guidance adopted pursuant to the global standard for automatic exchange of financial account information.

"Tax Account Reporting Rules Compliance": Compliance with Tax Account Reporting Rules as necessary to avoid (a) fines, penalties, or other sanctions imposed on the Issuer or any of its directors or (b) the withholding or imposition of tax from or in respect of payments to or for the benefit of the Issuer.

"Tax Account Reporting Rules Compliance Costs": The costs to the Issuer of achieving Tax Account Reporting Rules Compliance.

"Tax Advice": The meaning specified in Section 7.17(b).

"Tax Event": An event that occurs if (i) any Obligor under any Collateral Obligation is required to deduct or withhold from any payment under such Collateral Obligation to the Issuer for or on account of any Tax for whatever reason (other than withholding taxes imposed on commitment fees, amendment fees, waiver fees, consent fees, extension fees or similar fees, to the extent that such withholding tax does not exceed 30% of the amount of such fees) and such Obligor is not required to pay to the Issuer such additional amount as is necessary to ensure that the net amount actually received by the Issuer (free and clear of Taxes, whether assessed against such Obligor or the Issuer) will equal the full amount that the Issuer would have received had no such deduction or withholding occurred or (ii) any jurisdiction imposes net income, profits or similar Tax on the Issuer.

"Tax Guidelines": The acquisition standards set forth in Schedule I to the Collateral Management Agreement.

"Tax Jurisdiction": The Bahamas, Bermuda, the British Virgin Islands, the Cayman Islands, Curaçao, Guernsey, Jersey, Singapore, Marshall Islands, Saint Maarten or the U.S. Virgin Islands and any other tax advantaged jurisdiction as may be notified to the Rating Agency by the Collateral Manager from time to time, in each case so long as such country has a foreign currency ceiling rating of at least "AA" from S&P.

"Tax Redemption": The meaning specified in Section 9.3(a).

"Term SOFR": The Term SOFR Reference Rate for the Index Maturity, as such rate is published by the Term SOFR Administrator on the related Interest Determination Date; provided that if as of 5:00 p.m. (New York City time) on any Interest Determination Date the Term SOFR Reference Rate for the Index Maturity has not been published by the Term SOFR Administrator, then the Term SOFR will be (x) the Term SOFR Reference Rate for the Index Maturity as published by the Term SOFR Administrator on the first preceding U.S. Government Securities Business Day for which such Term SOFR Reference Rate for the Index Maturity was published by the Term SOFR Administrator so long as such first preceding U.S. Government Securities Business Day is not more than five Business Days prior to such Interest Determination Date or (y) if the Term SOFR Reference Rate cannot be determined in accordance with clause (x) of this proviso, the Term SOFR shall be the Term SOFR Reference Rate as determined in the previous Interest Determination Date.

"Term SOFR Administrator": The CME Group Benchmark Administration Limited, or a successor administrator of the Term SOFR Reference Rate selected by the Collateral Manager with notice to the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator.

"Term SOFR Reference Rate": The forward-looking term rate based on SOFR.

"Third Party Credit Exposure": As of any date of determination, the Principal Balance of each Collateral Obligation that consists of a Participation Interest.

"Third Party Credit Exposure Limits": Limits that shall be satisfied if the Third Party Credit Exposure with counterparties having the ratings below from S&P do not exceed the percentage of the Collateral Principal Amount specified below:

S&P's credit rating of Selling Institution	**Aggregate Percentage Limit**	**Individual Percentage Limit**
AAA	20%	20%
AA+	10%	10%
AA	10%	10%
AA-	10%	10%
A+	5%	5%
A	5%	5%
below A	0%	0%

provided that a Selling Institution having an S&P credit rating of "A" must also have a short-term S&P rating of "A-1" otherwise its "Aggregate Percentage Limit" and "Individual Percentage Limit" shall be 0%.

"Trading Gains": In respect of any Collateral Obligation which is repaid, prepaid, redeemed or sold, any excess of (a) the Principal Proceeds or Sale Proceeds received in respect thereof over (b) the greater of (x) the Principal Balance thereof (where for such purpose "Principal Balance" shall be determined as set out in the definition of "Retention Basis Amount") and (y) the purchase price thereof (expressed as a percentage) multiplied by the Principal Balance thereof, in each case net of (i) any expenses incurred in connection with any repayment, prepayment, redemption or sale thereof, and (ii) in the case of a sale of such Collateral Obligation, any interest accrued but not paid thereon which has not been capitalized as principal and included in the sale price thereof.

"Trading Plan": The meaning specified in Section 1.2(j).

"Trading Plan Period": The meaning specified in Section 1.2(j).

"Transaction Documents": This Indenture, the Securities Account Control Agreement, the Collateral Management Agreement, the Collateral Administration Agreement, the Original Purchase Agreement, the Reset Purchase Agreement, the Risk Retention Letter and the Administration Agreement.

"Transaction Parties": The meaning specified in Section 2.5(f)(i).

"Transfer Agent": The Person or Persons, which may be the Issuer, authorized by the Issuer to exchange or register the transfer of Notes.

"Transfer Certificate": A duly executed transfer certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit B1 or Exhibit B2 and, if applicable, Exhibit B3 or Exhibit B4, each as applicable.

"Transfer Notice": The meaning specified in Section 9.7(b).

"Transferred Notes": The meaning specified in Section 9.7(b).

"Transferring Noteholder": The meaning specified in Section 9.7(b).

"Transparency Reporting Agent": TMF SFS Management B.V., in its capacity as reporting agent to the Issuer under the Transparency Reporting Agent Agreement.

"Transparency Reporting Agent Agreement": The securitization reporting agreement, dated on or about the Original Closing Date, by and among the Issuer, the Collateral Manager and the Transparency Reporting Agent.

"Transparency Reports": The meaning specified in Section 10.8(i).

"Trustee": The meaning specified in the first sentence of this Indenture.

"UCC": The Uniform Commercial Code as in effect in the State of New York or, if different, the political subdivision of the United States that governs the perfection, the effect of perfection or non-perfection, and the priority of the relevant security interest, as amended from time to time.

"UK Securitization Regulation": Regulation (EU) 2017/2402 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 December 2017, as it forms part of UK domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 (as amended, "EUWA"), including any implementing regulation, technical standards and official guidance published by the UK Financial Conduct Authority and/or the UK Prudential Regulation Authority in relation thereto, in each case, as amended, varied or substituted from time to time.

"Uncertificated Security": The meaning specified in Section 8-102(a)(18) of the UCC.

"Uncovered Collateral Obligation": A Collateral Obligation for which the Collateral Manager will utilize ESG-related data provided by MSCI for companies in the applicable industry to impute an ESG Risk Score for the Obligor of such Collateral Obligation once it has been determined that ESG-related data is not available at the company level for the Obligor of such Collateral Obligation.

"Underlying Instrument": The credit agreement, indenture or other agreement pursuant to which an Asset has been issued or created and each other agreement that governs the terms of or secures the obligations represented by such Asset or of which the holders of such Asset are the beneficiaries.

"Unregistered Securities": The meaning specified in Section 5.17(c).

"Unsalable Asset": (a) A Collateral Obligation in respect of which the Issuer has not received a payment in cash during the preceding 12 months or (b) any Collateral Obligation identified in the certificate of the Collateral Manager as having a Market Value of less than U.S.$1,000 and, in the case of each of (a) and (b) with respect to which the Collateral Manager certifies to the Trustee that (i) it has made commercially reasonable efforts to dispose of such obligation for at least 30 days or (ii) in its commercially reasonable judgment such obligation is not expected to be saleable for the foreseeable future.

"Unscheduled Principal Payments": Any principal payments received with respect to a Collateral Obligation during and after the Reinvestment Period as a result of optional redemptions, exchange offers, tender offers, consents or other payments or prepayments made at the option of the issuer thereof.

"Unsecured Loan": A Loan obligation of any corporation, partnership or trust (i) that is a senior unsecured Loan obligation which is not (and by its terms is not permitted to become) subordinate in right of payment to any other unsecured debt for borrowed money incurred by the Obligor under such Loan or (ii) that is secured by a perfected security interest or lien on specified collateral that is subordinated to a Second Lien Loan and not (and by its terms is not permitted to become) subordinate in right of payment to any other unsecured debt for borrowed money incurred by the Obligor under such Loan.

"Uptier Priming Debt": Any Superpriority New Money Debt and any Rolled Senior Uptier Debt acquired by the Issuer resulting from, or received in connection with an Uptier Priming Transaction. For the avoidance of doubt, any Uptier Priming Debt must satisfy the definition of one of "Collateral Obligation" or "Loss Mitigation Obligation".

"Uptier Priming Transaction": Any transaction effected in connection with the bankruptcy related to, or the workout or restructuring of, a Collateral Obligation held by the Issuer, in which (x) new money priming debt is issued by the Obligor of such Collateral Obligation which will be senior in priority to all existing debt of such Obligor (including the Collateral Obligation held by the Issuer) ("Superpriority New Money Debt") and (y) the current secured lenders (with respect to such Collateral Obligation) that participate in the Superpriority New Money Debt have the opportunity to exchange their current secured loans for priming debt (without any requirement to pay additional amounts, other than reasonable and customary expenses, e.g., transfer costs) that

will be senior in priority to all other outstanding debt of such Obligor (including the Collateral Obligation held by the Issuer), other than Superpriority New Money Debt ("Rolled Senior Uptier Debt").

"U.S. Government Securities Business Day": Any day except for (a) a Saturday, (b) a Sunday or (c) a day on which the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association recommends that the fixed income departments of its members be closed for the entire day for purposes of trading in United States government securities as indicated on the SIFMA Website.

"U.S. Person" or "U.S. person": The meaning specified in Regulation S.

"U.S. Risk Retention Rules": The federal interagency credit risk retention rules, codified at 17 C.F.R. Part 246.

"Volcker Rule": Section 619 of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, Pub. L. No. 111-203, 124 Stat. 1376 (2010) (codified at 12 U.S.C. § 1851) (together with the final regulations with respect thereto adopted on December 10, 2013), together with any successor or replacement regulations.

"Weighted Average Coupon": As of any Measurement Date, the number obtained by dividing (a) the Aggregate Coupon by (b) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Fixed Rate Obligations as of such Measurement Date, excluding (1) any Defaulted Obligation and (2) any Deferrable Obligation to the extent of any non-cash interest; provided that for purposes of calculating the Weighted Average Coupon in respect of any Step-Down Obligation, the coupon of such Collateral Obligation shall be the lowest permissible coupon pursuant to the Underlying Instruments of the Obligor of such Step-Down Obligation.

"Weighted Average ESG Risk Score": The ESG risk assessment produced by the Collateral Manager by weighting and averaging the individual ESG Risk Scores (in its sole discretion) for each of the Collateral Obligations of the Issuer or the instruments that comprise the Credit Suisse Leveraged Loan Index, as applicable.

"Weighted Average Life": As of any date of determination with respect to all Collateral Obligations other than Defaulted Obligations, the number of years following such date obtained by:

(a) summing the products obtained by multiplying (i) the Average Life at such time of each such Collateral Obligation by (ii) the outstanding Principal Balance of such Collateral Obligation; and

(b) dividing such sum by the Aggregate Principal Balance at such time of all Collateral Obligations other than Defaulted Obligations.

"Weighted Average Life Test": A test that will be satisfied, on any Measurement Date, if the Weighted Average Life as of such date is less than or equal to the "Maximum Weighted Average Life" specified in the table below for the Closing Date (if such date of determination occurs before the first Payment Date following the Closing Date) or the Payment Date immediately preceding such date of determination:

Date	Maximum Weighted Average Life
Closing Date	9.00
10/20/2024	8.75
1/20/2025	8.50
4/20/2025	8.25
7/20/2025	8.00
10/20/2025	7.75
1/20/2026	7.50
4/20/2026	7.25
7/20/2026	7.00
10/20/2026	6.75
1/20/2027	6.50
4/20/2027	6.25
7/20/2027	6.00
10/20/2027	5.75
1/20/2028	5.50
4/20/2028	5.25
7/20/2028	5.00
10/20/2028	4.75
1/20/2029	4.50
4/20/2029	4.25
7/20/2029	4.00
10/20/2029	3.75
1/20/2030	3.50
4/20/2030	3.25
7/20/2030	3.00
10/20/2030	2.75
1/20/2031	2.50
4/20/2031	2.25
7/20/2031	2.00
10/20/2031	1.75
1/20/2032	1.50
4/20/2032	1.25
7/20/2032	1.00
10/20/2032	0.75
1/20/2033	0.50
4/20/2033	0.25
7/20/2033 and thereafter	0.00

"Weighted Average Moody's Rating Factor": The number (rounded up to the nearest whole number) determined by:

(a) summing the products of (i) the Principal Balance of each Collateral Obligation (excluding Defaulted Obligations and Equity Securities) *multiplied by* (ii) the Moody's Rating Factor of such Collateral Obligation; and

(b) dividing such sum by the outstanding Principal Balance of all such Collateral Obligations.

"Weighted Average S&P Floating Spread": As of any date of determination, the spread associated with, as applicable, (i) the S&P CDO Monitor based upon the case chosen by the Collateral Manager (with prior notification to the Collateral Administrator and S&P) as currently applicable to the Collateral Obligations or (ii) the S&P Selected Weighted Average Floating Spread, which shall be a spread value designated by the Collateral Manager that is equal to or less than the Weighted Average Spread at the time of designation.

"Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate": As of any Measurement Date, the number, expressed as a percentage and determined for the Highest Ranking Class, obtained by summing the products obtained by multiplying the outstanding Principal Balance of each Collateral Obligation by its corresponding recovery rate as determined in accordance with Schedule 6 hereto, dividing such sum by the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Obligations, and rounding to the nearest tenth of a percent.

"Weighted Average Spread": As of any Measurement Date, the number obtained by dividing:

(a) the amount equal to (i) the Aggregate Funded Spread *plus* (ii) the Aggregate Unfunded Spread *plus* (iii) the Aggregate Excess Funded Spread by

(b) an amount equal to the lesser of (i) the Reinvestment Target Par Balance and (ii) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Floating Rate Obligations as of such Measurement Date, in each case, excluding (A) any Defaulted Obligation and (B) any Deferrable Obligation to the extent of any non-cash interest;

provided that (x) for purposes of calculating the Weighted Average Spread in respect of any Step-Down Obligation, the Aggregate Funded Spread of such Collateral Obligation shall be the lowest permissible Aggregate Funded Spread and (y) for purposes of the S&P CDO Monitor Test and calculation of the "Excess Weighted Average Spread," clauses (a)(iii) and (b)(i) above shall be disregarded.

"Zero Coupon Obligation": Any debt security that by its terms (a) does not bear interest for all or part of the remaining period that it is outstanding, (b) provides for periodic payments of interest in Cash less frequently than semi-annually or (c) pays interest only at its stated maturity.

Section 1.2 Assumptions as to Assets. In connection with all calculations required to be made pursuant to this Indenture with respect to Scheduled Distributions on any Asset, or any payments on any other assets included in the Assets, with respect to the sale of and reinvestment in Collateral Obligations, and with respect to the income that can be earned on Scheduled Distributions on such Assets and on any other amounts that may be received for deposit in the Collection Account, the provisions set forth in this Section 1.2 shall be applied. The provisions of this Section 1.2 shall be applicable to any determination or calculation that is covered by this Section 1.2, whether or not reference is specifically made to Section 1.2, unless some other method of calculation or determination is expressly specified in the particular provision.

(a) All calculations with respect to Scheduled Distributions on the Assets shall be made on the basis of information as to the terms of each such Asset and upon reports of payments, if any, received on such Asset that are furnished by or on behalf of the Obligor of such Asset and, to the extent they are not manifestly in error, such information or reports may be conclusively relied upon in making such calculations.

(b) For purposes of calculating the Coverage Tests and the Interest Diversion Test, except as otherwise specified in the Coverage Tests and Interest Diversion Test, such calculations shall not include scheduled interest and principal payments on Defaulted Obligations unless or until such payments are actually made.

(c) For each Collection Period and as of any date of determination, the Scheduled Distribution on any Asset (other than a Defaulted Obligation, which, except as otherwise provided herein, shall be assumed to have a Scheduled Distribution of zero) shall be the sum of (i) the total amount of payments and collections to be received during such Collection Period in respect of such Asset (including the proceeds of the sale of such Asset received and, in the case of sales which have not yet settled, to be received during the applicable Collection Period and not reinvested in additional Collateral Obligations or Eligible Investments or retained in the Collection Account for subsequent reinvestment pursuant to Section 12.2) that, if received as scheduled, shall be available in the Collection Account at the end of such Collection Period and (ii) any such amounts received by the Issuer in prior Collection Periods that were not disbursed on a previous Payment Date.

(d) Each Scheduled Distribution receivable with respect to an Asset shall be assumed to be received on the applicable Due Date, and each such Scheduled Distribution shall be assumed to be immediately deposited in the Collection Account to earn interest at the Assumed Reinvestment Rate. All such funds shall be assumed to continue to earn interest until the date on which they are required to be available in the Collection Account for application, in accordance with the terms hereof, to payments of principal of or interest on the Notes or other amounts payable pursuant to this Indenture.

(e) For purposes of the applicable determinations required by Section 10.8(b)(iv), Article 12 and the definition of "Interest Coverage Ratio", the expected interest on the Floating Rate Notes and Floating Rate Obligations shall be calculated using the then current interest rates applicable thereto.

(f) References in Section 11.1(a) to calculations made on a "*pro forma* basis" shall mean such calculations after giving effect to all payments, in accordance with the Priority of Payments described herein, that precede (in priority of payment) or include the clause in which such calculation is made.

(g) For purposes of calculating all Concentration Limitations, in both the numerator and the denominator of any component of the Concentration Limitations, Defaulted Obligations shall be treated as having a Principal Balance equal to zero.

(h) If a Collateral Obligation included in the Assets would be deemed a Current Pay Obligation but for the applicable percentage limitation in the proviso to clause (x) of the

proviso to the definition of "Defaulted Obligation", then the Current Pay Obligations with the lowest Market Value (assuming that such Market Value is expressed as a percentage of the Principal Balance of such Current Pay Obligation as of the date of determination) shall be deemed Defaulted Obligations. Each such Defaulted Obligation shall be treated as a Defaulted Obligation for all purposes until such time as the Aggregate Principal Balance of Current Pay Obligations would not exceed, on a *pro forma* basis including such Defaulted Obligation, the applicable percentage of the Collateral Principal Amount.

(i) Except where expressly referenced herein for inclusion in such calculations, Defaulted Obligations shall not be included in the calculation of the Collateral Quality Test.

(j) For purposes of calculating compliance with the Investment Criteria, at the election of the Collateral Manager in its sole discretion, any proposed investment (whether a single Collateral Obligation or a group of Collateral Obligations) identified by the Collateral Manager as such at the time when compliance with the Investment Criteria is required to be calculated (a "Trading Plan") may be evaluated after giving effect to all sales and reinvestments proposed to be entered into within 10 Business Days following the date of determination of such compliance (such period, the "Trading Plan Period"); provided that (i) subject to the restrictions on Trading Plans otherwise contained in this clause (j), the Collateral Manager may modify any Trading Plan during the related Trading Plan Period, and such modification shall not be deemed to constitute a failure of such Trading Plan, (ii) so long as the Investment Criteria are satisfied upon the expiry of the applicable Trading Plan Period (as it may be amended), the failure of any of the terms and assumptions specified in such Trading Plan to be satisfied shall not be deemed to constitute a failure of such Trading Plan, (iii) the Collateral Manager reasonably believes at the commencement of the relevant Trading Plan Period that the Issuer shall be able to enter into binding commitment(s) for all sales and reinvestments proposed in such Trading Plan, (iv) no Trading Plan may result in the purchase of Collateral Obligations having an Aggregate Principal Balance that exceeds 7.5% of the Collateral Principal Amount as of the first day of the Trading Plan Period, (v) no Trading Plan Period may include a Determination Date (provided that any such Trading Plan Period may end on a Determination Date), (vi) no more than one Trading Plan may be in effect at any time during a Trading Plan Period, (vii) the Collateral Manager may modify any Trading Plan during a Trading Plan Period if it determines that, but for the occurrence of an Intervening Event, the Investment Criteria would have been satisfied by the original Trading Plan (provided that the Investment Criteria are satisfied by the modified Trading Plan), (viii) no Trading Plan may result in the purchase of a Collateral Obligation that matures within 6 months of the date of purchase, (ix) no Trading Plan may result in the purchase of a group of Collateral Obligations if the difference between the shortest Average Life of any Collateral Obligation in such group and the longest Average Life of any Collateral Obligation in such group is greater than three years and (x) if the Investment Criteria are satisfied prospectively after giving effect to a Trading Plan but are not satisfied upon the expiry of the related Trading Plan Period (except in cases where such non-compliance results from changes in the Collateral Obligations owned by the Issuer that are not part of such Trading Plan), notice shall be provided to the Rating Agency. The Collateral Manager shall provide the Rating Agency and the Collateral Administrator with notice of the composition of the Collateral Obligations (and their attributes) in any Trading Plan. For the avoidance of doubt, Trading Plans shall not apply for purposes of the definition of Discount Obligation.

(k) For purposes of calculating compliance with the Investment Criteria, upon the direction of the Collateral Manager by written notice to the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator, any Eligible Investment representing Principal Proceeds received upon the Sale of a Collateral Obligation shall be deemed to have the characteristics of such Collateral Obligation until reinvested in an additional Collateral Obligation. Such calculations shall be based upon the principal amount of such Collateral Obligation, except in the case of Defaulted Obligations and Credit Risk Obligations, in which case the calculations shall be based upon the Principal Proceeds received on the disposition or sale of such Defaulted Obligation or Credit Risk Obligation.

(l) For purposes of calculating the Sale Proceeds of a Collateral Obligation in sale transactions, sale proceeds shall include any Principal Financed Accrued Interest received in respect of such sale.

(m) For purposes of calculating clause (i) of the Concentration Limitations, the amounts on deposit in the Collection Account (including Eligible Investments therein) representing Principal Proceeds shall each be deemed to be a Floating Rate Obligation that is a Senior Secured Loan.

(n) For purposes of calculating compliance with each of the Concentration Limitations, all calculations shall be rounded to the nearest 0.1%. All other calculations, unless otherwise set forth herein or the context otherwise requires, shall be rounded to the nearest ten-thousandth if expressed as a percentage, and to the nearest one-hundredth if expressed otherwise.

(o) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture to the contrary, all monetary calculations under this Indenture shall be in Dollars.

(p) If U.S. withholding tax is imposed on any commitment fees, amendment fees, waiver fees, consent fees, extension fees or similar fees in respect of Revolving Collateral Obligations and Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligations, the calculations of the Weighted Average Spread, the Weighted Average Coupon and the Interest Coverage Test, as applicable, shall be made on a net basis after taking into account such withholding, unless the Obligor is required to make "gross-up" payments to the Issuer that cover the full amount of any such withholding tax on an after-tax basis pursuant to the Underlying Instrument with respect thereto.

(q) Any reference in this Indenture to an amount of the Trustee's or the Collateral Administrator's fees calculated with respect to a period at a *per annum* rate shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year and the actual number of days elapsed during the related Interest Accrual Period and shall be based on the aggregate outstanding principal balance of the Collateral Obligations *plus* the aggregate outstanding principal balance of Eligible Investments representing Principal Proceeds as of the first day of the Collection Period.

(r) To the extent of any ambiguity in the interpretation of any definition or term contained in this Indenture or to the extent more than one methodology can be used to make any of the determinations or calculations set forth herein, the Collateral Administrator and/or the Trustee shall be entitled to request direction from the Collateral Manager as to the interpretation and/or methodology to be used, and the Collateral Administrator, together with the Trustee, shall be entitled to conclusively rely thereon without any responsibility or liability therefor.

(s) For purposes of calculating compliance with any tests hereunder (including Collateral Quality Test and Concentration Limitations), the trade date (and not the settlement date) with respect to any acquisition or disposition of a Collateral Obligation or Eligible Investment shall be used by the relevant party undertaking such calculation in accordance with the Transaction Documents.

(t) The equity interest in any Issuer Subsidiary permitted under this Indenture and each asset of any such Issuer Subsidiary shall be deemed to constitute an Asset and be deemed to be a Collateral Obligation (or, if such asset would constitute an Equity Security, Specified Equity Security or Loss Mitigation Obligation if acquired and held by the Issuer, an Equity Security, Specified Equity Security or Loss Mitigation Obligation, as applicable) for all purposes of this Indenture (other than Tax) and each reference to Assets, Collateral Obligations, Specified Equity Securities, Loss Mitigation Obligations and Equity Securities herein shall be construed accordingly, provided that, for financial accounting reporting purposes (including each Monthly Report) and the Coverage Tests, the Interest Diversion Test and the Collateral Quality Test (and, for the avoidance of doubt, not for tax purposes), the Issuer shall be deemed to own the Equity Security, Specified Equity Security, Loss Mitigation Obligation or Collateral Obligation held by such Issuer Subsidiary and not the equity interest in such Issuer Subsidiary.

(u) For purposes of calculating the Weighted Average Spread, the Weighted Average Coupon and each Interest Coverage Test, any future anticipated tax liability of the Issuer Subsidiary related to an Equity Security, Specified Equity Security, Loss Mitigation Obligation, Specified Defaulted Obligation or Collateral Obligation held by such Issuer Subsidiary shall be excluded.

(v) [Reserved].

(w) Any direction or Issuer Order required hereunder relating to the purchase, acquisition, sale, disposition or other transfer of Assets may be in the form of a trade ticket, confirmation of trade, instruction to post or to commit to the trade or similar instrument or document or other written instruction (including by email or other electronic communication or file transfer protocol) from the Collateral Manager on which the Trustee may rely for all purposes herein.

(x) With respect to the calculation of the Overcollateralization Test prior to the purchase of Uptier Priming Debt or a Loss Mitigation Obligation, the calculation thereof shall account for any potential reduction in the Adjusted Collateral Principal Amount for non-participation in the workout or restructuring of the related Collateral Obligation, including, for the avoidance of doubt, with respect to the inability to participate in any Rolled Senior Uptier Debt (in each case, as determined in the commercially reasonable judgment of the Collateral Manager).

(y) All calculations including those related to Maturity Amendments, sales of Collateral Obligations, the Investment Criteria, Distressed Exchanges (and definitions related to sales of Collateral Obligations, the Investment Criteria and Distressed Exchanges) and any other tests and percentage limitations that would be measured cumulatively from the Closing Date onward will be reset at zero on any future date of any Optional Redemption or Refinancing of the

Secured Notes in whole. For the avoidance of doubt, no calculation related to the Incentive Collateral Management Fee Threshold will be reset at zero on any such date.

ARTICLE 2

THE NOTES

Section 2.1 Forms Generally. The Notes shall be in substantially the forms required by this Article. The Notes and the Trustee's or Authenticating Agent's certificate of authentication thereon (the "Certificate of Authentication") shall have such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as are required or permitted by this Indenture, and may have such letters, numbers or other marks of identification and such legends or endorsements placed thereon, as may be consistent herewith, as determined by the Authorized Officers of each of the Applicable Issuers executing such Notes and as evidenced by their execution of such Notes. Any portion of the text of any such Note may be set forth on the reverse thereof, with an appropriate reference thereto on the face of such Note.

Section 2.2 Forms of Notes. (a) The forms of the Notes shall be as set forth in the applicable part of Exhibit A hereto.

(b) Regulation S Global Notes, Rule 144A Global Notes, Certificated Notes.

(i) Except as otherwise provided in this Section 2.2(b), Secured Notes and Subordinated Notes sold outside the United States to non-U.S. Persons in reliance on Regulation S shall be issued initially in the form of one or more Regulation S Global Notes with the legends set forth in the applicable Exhibit A, which shall be deposited on behalf of the subscribers for such Notes represented thereby with the Trustee as custodian for DTC and registered in the name of a nominee of DTC for the respective accounts of Euroclear and Clearstream, duly executed by the Applicable Issuer and authenticated by the Trustee as hereinafter provided. Upon acceptance of a beneficial interest in the Regulation S Global Note, the beneficial owner thereof shall be deemed to represent and warrant that it is not a U.S. Person. The aggregate principal amount of the Regulation S Global Notes may from time to time be increased or decreased by adjustments made on the records of the Trustee or DTC or its nominee, as the case may be, as hereinafter provided. Purchasers of such Notes relying on Regulation S may also elect to have their Notes issued as Certificated Notes.

(ii) Except as otherwise provided in this Section 2.2(b), Secured Notes and Subordinated Notes sold to persons that are Qualified Institutional Buyers and Qualified Purchasers in reliance on Rule 144A shall be issued initially in the form of one or more Rule 144A Global Notes with the applicable legends set forth in the applicable Exhibit A, which shall be deposited on behalf of the subscribers for such Notes represented thereby with the Trustee as custodian for DTC and registered in the name of a nominee of DTC, duly executed by the Applicable Issuer and authenticated by the Trustee as hereinafter provided. The aggregate principal amount of the Rule 144A Global Notes may from time to time be increased or decreased by adjustments made on the records of the Trustee or

DTC or its nominee, as the case may be, as hereinafter provided. Purchasers of such Notes relying on Rule 144A may also elect to have their Notes issued as Certificated Notes.

(iii) (A) Secured Notes and Subordinated Notes sold to persons that are Institutional Accredited Investors (that are not Qualified Institutional Buyers) and Qualified Purchasers, (B) ERISA Restricted Notes sold to Benefit Plan Investors or Controlling Persons after the Original Closing Date or the Closing Date, as applicable, and (C) Subordinated Notes sold to Knowledgeable Employees, in each case, shall be issued initially in the form of one or more Certificated Notes, which shall be registered in the name of the beneficial owner or a nominee thereof. Except as set forth in this clause (iii), Certificated Notes shall be issued only upon request of the Holder and, if issued, shall be duly executed by the Applicable Issuer, authenticated by the Trustee and shall bear the legends set forth in the applicable Exhibit A.

(iv) Book Entry Provisions. This Section 2.2(b)(iv) shall apply only to Global Notes deposited with or on behalf of DTC.

The provisions of the "Operating Procedures of the Euroclear System" of Euroclear and the "Terms and Conditions Governing Use of Participants" of Clearstream, respectively, shall be applicable to the Global Notes insofar as interests in such Global Notes are held by the Agent Members of Euroclear or Clearstream, as the case may be. Agent Members shall have no rights under this Indenture with respect to any Global Notes held on their behalf by the Trustee, as custodian for DTC and DTC may be treated by the Applicable Issuer, the Trustee, and any agent of the Applicable Issuer or the Trustee as the absolute owner of such Note for all purposes whatsoever. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein shall prevent the Applicable Issuer, the Trustee, or any agent of the Applicable Issuer or the Trustee, from giving effect to any written certification, proxy or other authorization furnished by DTC or impair, as between DTC and its Agent Members, the operation of customary practices governing the exercise of the rights of a Holder of any Note.

Section 2.3 Authorized Amount; Stated Maturity; Denominations. (a) The aggregate principal amount of Notes that may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture is limited to U.S.$512,300,000 aggregate principal amount of Notes (except for (i) Secured Note Deferred Interest with respect to the Deferred Interest Secured Notes, (ii) Notes authenticated and delivered upon registration of transfer of, or in exchange for, or in lieu of, other Notes pursuant to Section 2.5, Section 2.6 or Section 8.5 of this Indenture or (iii) additional notes issued in accordance with Section 2.12 and Section 3.2).

(b) Such Notes shall be divided into the Classes, having the designations, original principal amounts and other characteristics as follows:

Principal Terms of the Notes[(1)]

Class Designation	A-1-R	A-2-R	B-R	C-R	D-1R	D-2R	E-R	Subordinated
Original Principal Amount	$310,000,000	$15,000,000	$55,000,000	$30,000,000	$30,000,000	$5,000,000	$15,000,000	$52,300,000
Stated Maturity (Payment Date in)	July 2037	July 2037	July 2037	July 2037	July 2037	July 2037	July 2037	July 2037
Index[(2)]	Benchmark Rate	Benchmark Rate	Benchmark Rate	Benchmark Rate	Benchmark Rate	Benchmark Rate	Benchmark Rate	N/A
Index Maturity	3 month	3 month	3 month	3 month	3 month	3 month	3 month	N/A
Spread or Interest Rate[(3)]	1.44%	1.64%	1.80%	2.15%	3.15%	4.85%	6.35%	N/A
Expected Initial Rating(s):								
S&P	"AAA" (sf)	"AAA" (sf)	"AA" (sf)	"A" (sf)	"BBB-" (sf)	"BBB-" (sf)	"BB-" (sf)	N/A
Ranking:								
Priority Classes	None	A-1-R	A-1-R, A-2-R	A-1-R, A-2-R, B-R	A-1-R, A-2-R, B-R, C-R	A-1-R, A-2-R, B-R, C-R, D-1R	A-1-R, A-2-R, B-R, C-R, D-1R, D-2R	A-1-R, A-2-R, B-R, C-R, D-1R, D-2R, E-R
Pari Passu Classes	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Junior Classes	A-2-R, B-R, C-R, D-1R, D-2R, E-R, Subordinated	B-R, C-R, D-1R, D-2R, E-R, Subordinated	C-R, D-1R, D-2R, E-R, Subordinated	D-1R, D-2R, E-R, Subordinated	D-2R, E-R, Subordinated	E-R, Subordinated	Subordinated	None
Deferred Interest Secured Notes	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A
Re-Pricing Eligible Classes[(3)]	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A
Applicable Issuer(s)	Co-Issuers	Co-Issuers	Co-Issuers	Co-Issuers	Co-Issuers	Co-Issuers	Issuer	Issuer

(1) As of the Closing Date.

(2) The initial Benchmark Rate will be Term SOFR. The Benchmark Rate for calculating interest on the Floating Rate Notes may be replaced with a Fallback Rate as described herein.

(3) The spread over the Benchmark Rate (or, in the case of the Fixed Rate Notes, fixed interest rate) with respect to each Re-Pricing Eligible Class may be reduced in connection with a Re-Pricing Amendment of such Class of Notes, subject to the conditions set forth in Section 9.7.

The Notes of each Class will be issued in at least the Minimum Denominations applicable to such Class.

Section 2.4 Execution, Authentication, Delivery and Dating. The Notes shall be executed on behalf of each of the Applicable Issuers by one of their respective Authorized Officers. The signature of such Authorized Officer on the Notes may be manual or facsimile.

Notes bearing the manual or facsimile signatures of individuals who were at any time the Authorized Officers of the Applicable Issuer shall bind the Issuer and the Co-Issuer, as applicable, notwithstanding the fact that such individuals or any of them have ceased to hold such offices prior to the authentication and delivery of such Notes or did not hold such offices at the date of issuance of such Notes.

At any time and from time to time after the execution and delivery of this Indenture, the Issuer and the Co-Issuer may deliver Notes executed by the Applicable Issuers to the Trustee or the Authenticating Agent for authentication and the Trustee or the Authenticating Agent, upon Issuer Order (which Issuer Order shall, in connection with a transfer of Notes hereunder, be deemed to have been provided upon the delivery of an executed Note to the Trustee), shall authenticate and deliver such Notes as provided in this Indenture and not otherwise.

Each Note authenticated and delivered by the Trustee or the Authenticating Agent upon Issuer Order (which Issuer Order shall, in connection with a transfer of Notes hereunder, be deemed to have been provided upon the delivery of an executed Note to the Trustee) on the Original Closing Date or the Closing Date, as applicable, the shall be dated as of the Original Closing Date or the Closing Date accordingly. All other Notes that are authenticated and delivered after Original Closing Date or the Closing Date, as applicable, for any other purpose under this Indenture shall be dated the date of their authentication.

Notes issued upon transfer, exchange or replacement of other Notes shall be issued in authorized Minimum Denominations reflecting the original Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Notes so transferred, exchanged or replaced, but shall represent only the current Outstanding principal amount of the Notes so transferred, exchanged or replaced. In the event that any Note is divided into more than one Note in accordance with this Article 2, the original principal amount of such Note shall be proportionately divided among the Notes delivered in exchange therefor and shall be deemed to be the original aggregate principal amount of such subsequently issued Notes.

No Note shall be entitled to any benefit under this Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose, unless there appears on such Note a Certificate of Authentication, substantially in the form provided for herein, executed by the Trustee or by the Authenticating Agent by the manual signature of one of their Authorized Officers, and such certificate upon any Note shall be conclusive evidence, and the only evidence, that such Note has been duly authenticated and delivered hereunder.

Section 2.5 Registration, Registration of Transfer and Exchange. (a) The Issuer shall cause the Notes to be Registered and shall cause to be kept a register (the "Note Register") at the office of the Trustee in which, subject to such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, the Issuer shall provide for the registration of Notes and the registration of transfers of Notes, including

an indication, in the case of a Class of ERISA Restricted Notes, as to whether the holder has certified that it is a Benefit Plan Investor or a Controlling Person. The Trustee is hereby initially appointed "registrar" (the "Note Registrar") for the purpose of registering the Notes and transfers of such Notes in the Note Register. Upon any resignation or removal of the Note Registrar, the Issuer shall promptly appoint a successor or, in the absence of such appointment, assume the duties of Note Registrar.

If a Person other than the Trustee is appointed by the Issuer as Note Registrar, the Issuer shall give the Trustee prompt notice of the appointment of a Note Registrar and of the location, and any change in the location, of the Note Register, and the Trustee shall have the right to inspect the Note Register at all reasonable times and to obtain copies thereof and the Trustee shall have the right to rely upon a certificate executed on behalf of the Note Registrar by an Officer thereof as to the names and addresses of the Holders and the principal amounts and registration numbers of any Notes. Upon written request at any time, the Note Registrar shall provide to the Issuer or the Collateral Manager a current list of Holders as reflected in the Note Register.

Upon satisfaction of the conditions for a transfer or exchange set forth in this Section 2.5 and in Section 2.14 (including, if applicable, surrender of the related Note), the Applicable Issuer shall issue for the Note being transferred or exchanged for registration in the name of the designated transferee or transferees one or more new Notes of an authorized Minimum Denomination and of like terms and a like aggregate principal amount and, if applicable, executed Notes and, upon receipt of such executed Notes, the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver such Notes.

All Notes issued and, if applicable, authenticated upon any registration of transfer or exchange of Notes shall be the valid obligations of the Applicable Issuers, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture, as the Notes being exchanged or transferred.

Every Note presented or surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange shall be duly endorsed, or be accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Applicable Issuer and the Note Registrar, duly executed by the Holder thereof or its attorney duly authorized in writing. The Trustee or Note Registrar shall be permitted to request such evidence reasonably satisfactory to it documenting the identity and/or signature of the transferor and the transferee, including a medallion signature guarantee.

No service charge shall be made to a Holder for any registration of transfer or exchange of Notes, but the Co-Issuers, the Note Registrar, the Trustee or the Transfer Agent may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge payable in connection therewith.

Neither Applicable Issuer nor the Note Registrar shall be required to issue, register the transfer of or exchange any Note during a period beginning at the opening of business on the Record Date for an Optional Redemption or Clean-Up Optional Redemption (unless the notice of redemption is withdrawn) and ending at the close of business on the Redemption Date.

(b) No Note may be sold or transferred (including, without limitation, by pledge or hypothecation) unless such sale or transfer is exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act and is exempt under applicable state securities laws.

No Note may be offered, sold or delivered (i) as part of the distribution by the Initial Purchaser at any time or (ii) in the case of Co-Issued Notes otherwise, until 40 days after the Original Closing Date or the Closing Date (as applicable), within the United States or to, or for the benefit of, U.S. Persons except in accordance with Rule 144A or another exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act, to Persons purchasing for their own account or for the accounts of one or more Qualified Institutional Buyers, for which the purchaser is acting as fiduciary or agent. Notes may be sold or resold, as the case may be, in offshore transactions to non-U.S. Persons in reliance on Regulation S. In addition, (x) no Rule 144A Global Note may at any time be held by or on behalf of any U.S. Person that is not both a Qualified Institutional Buyer and a Qualified Purchaser and (y) no Regulation S Global Note may at any time be held by or on behalf of U.S. Persons. Neither Applicable Issuer, the Trustee nor any other Person may register the Notes under the Securities Act or any state securities laws.

ERISA Restricted Notes shall not be permitted to be sold or transferred to Purchasers that have represented that they are, or are acting on behalf of or with the assets of, Benefit Plan Investors or Controlling Persons to the extent that such sale may result in Benefit Plan Investors owning 25% or more of the total value of any Class of the ERISA Restricted Notes determined in accordance with the Plan Asset Regulation and this Indenture and assuming that all of the representations made (or deemed to be made) by Purchasers of Notes are true. For purposes of such calculation, (x) the investment by a Plan Asset Entity shall be treated as plan assets for purposes of calculating the 25% threshold under the significant participation test in accordance with Section 3(42) of ERISA and 29 C.F.R. Section 2510.3-101(f) only to the extent of the percentage of its equity interests held by Benefit Plan Investors and (y) any ERISA Restricted Note held as principal by the Collateral Manager, the Initial Purchaser, the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator and any of their respective Affiliates and Persons that have represented that they are Controlling Persons shall be disregarded and shall not be treated as outstanding for purposes of determining compliance with such 25% Limitation. Each purchaser of an ERISA Restricted Note in the form of a Certificated Note and each purchaser of an ERISA Restricted Note in the form of a Global Note on the Original Closing Date or the Closing Date (as applicable) shall provide to the Issuer a written certification in the form of Exhibit B5 attached hereto. ERISA Restricted Notes in the form of Global Notes shall be not be permitted to be sold or transferred to Benefit Plan Investors or Controlling Persons after the Original Closing Date or the Closing Date (as applicable).

For so long as any of the Notes are Outstanding, neither of the Co-Issuers shall transfer any of its ordinary shares or common stock, as applicable, to U.S. Persons.

(c) Upon final payment thereof, the Holder of a Certificated Note shall present and surrender such Note as directed by the Trustee.

(d) So long as a Global Note remains Outstanding, transfers of a Global Note, in whole or in part, shall only be made in accordance with Section 2.2(b) and this Section 2.5(d).

(i) Subject to clauses (ii), (iii) and (iv) of this Section 2.5(d), transfers of a Global Note shall be limited to transfers of such Global Note in whole, but not in part, to nominees of DTC or to a successor of DTC or such successor's nominee.

(ii) Rule 144A Global Note to Regulation S Global Note. If a holder of a beneficial interest in a Rule 144A Global Note wishes at any time to exchange its interest for, or to transfer its interest to a Person who wishes to take delivery thereof in the form of, an interest in a Regulation S Global Note, such Holder may, subject to the rules and procedures of DTC, exchange or transfer, or cause the exchange or transfer of such interest for an equivalent beneficial interest in the Regulation S Global Note of the same Class. Upon receipt by the Note Registrar of:

(A) instructions given in accordance with DTC's procedures from an Agent Member directing the Trustee, as Note Registrar, to cause to be credited a beneficial interest in a Regulation S Global Note in an amount equal to the beneficial interest to be exchanged or transferred and in an authorized Minimum Denomination,

(B) a written order given in accordance with DTC's procedures containing information regarding the account of DTC, Euroclear or Clearstream, as applicable, to be credited with such increase, and

(C) the applicable Transfer Certificates, the Note Registrar shall (x) reduce the principal amount of the Rule 144A Global Note and increase the principal amount of the Regulation S Global Note by the aggregate principal amount of the beneficial interest in the Rule 144A Global Note to be exchanged or transferred, (y) record the transfer or exchange in the Note Register and (z) confirm the instructions at DTC to credit or cause to be credited to the securities account of the Person specified in such instructions a beneficial interest in the Regulation S Global Note equal to the reduction in the principal amount of the Rule 144A Global Note.

(iii) Regulation S Global Note to Rule 144A Global Note. If a holder of a beneficial interest in a Regulation S Global Note deposited with DTC wishes at any time to exchange its interest for, or to transfer its interest to a Person who wishes to take delivery thereof in the form of, an interest in a Rule 144A Global Note, such holder may, subject to the rules and procedures of Euroclear, Clearstream or DTC, as the case may be, exchange or transfer or cause the exchange or transfer of such interest for an equivalent beneficial interest in a Rule 144A Global Note of the same Class. Upon receipt by the Note Registrar of:

(A) instructions from Euroclear, Clearstream or DTC, as the case may be, directing the Trustee, as Note Registrar, to cause to be credited a beneficial interest in a Rule 144A Global Note in an amount equal to the beneficial interest to be exchanged or transferred and in an authorized Minimum Denomination, such instructions to contain information regarding the account with DTC to be credited with such increase, and

(B) the applicable Transfer Certificates, the Note Registrar shall (x) reduce the Regulation S Global Note and increase the principal amount of the Rule 144A Global Note by the aggregate principal amount of the beneficial interest in the Regulation S Global Note to be exchanged or transferred, (y) record the transfer or exchange in the Note Register and (z) confirm the instructions at DTC, concurrently with such reduction, to credit or cause to be credited to the account specified in such instructions a beneficial interest in the Rule 144A Global Note equal to the reduction in the principal amount of the Regulation S Global Note.

(iv) Global Note to Certificated Note. If a holder of a beneficial interest in a Global Note representing a Class for which Certificated Notes are available under Section 2.2 wishes at any time to exchange its interest for, or to transfer its interest to a Person who wishes to take delivery thereof in the form of such a Certificated Note, such holder may, subject to the rules and procedures of Euroclear, Clearstream or DTC, as the case may be, transfer or cause the transfer of such interest for an equivalent beneficial interest in such Certificated Notes of the same Class as described below. Upon receipt by the Note Registrar of:

(A) instructions given in accordance with DTC's procedures from an Agent Member, or instructions from Euroclear, Clearstream or DTC, as the case may be, directing the Trustee to transfer its interest and, if specified in the Transfer Certificate, deliver one or more such Certificated Notes, designating the registered name or names, address, payment instructions, the Class and the number and principal amounts of the Certificated Notes to be registered and, if applicable, executed and delivered (the aggregate principal amounts of such Certificated Notes being equal to the aggregate principal amount of the interest to be exchanged or transferred and in an authorized Minimum Denomination),

(B) the applicable Transfer Certificates and, in the case of ERISA Restricted Notes, a certificate in the form of Exhibit B5 (and such other documentation as may reasonably be required by the Trustee), and

(C) in the case of a transfer to a Knowledgeable Employee, an Opinion of Counsel reasonably acceptable to the Issuer that such transfer is made pursuant to an exemption under the Securities Act, the Note Registrar shall (x) confirm instructions to DTC to reduce the applicable Global Note by the aggregate principal amount of the beneficial interest to be exchanged or transferred, (y) record the transfer in the Note Register and (z) upon execution by the Applicable Issuers of one or more Certificated Notes and authentication by the Trustee, deliver such Notes registered in the names and principal amounts specified in the Transfer Certificate.

(v) Other Exchanges. In the event that an interest in a Global Note is exchanged for Certificated Notes pursuant to this Section 2.5(d)(v) or Section 2.10 hereof, such Notes may be exchanged for one another only in accordance with such procedures as are substantially consistent with the provisions above and as may be from time to time adopted by the Applicable Issuer and the Trustee.

(vi) Restrictions on U.S. Transfers. Transfers of interests in Regulation S Global Notes to U.S. Persons shall be restricted. Transfers may only be made pursuant to the provisions of Section 2.5(d)(iii) or Section 2.5(d)(iv).

(e) So long as an interest in a Certificated Note remains Outstanding, transfers and exchanges of such interest, in whole or in part, shall only be made in accordance with this Section 2.5(e). Any purported transfer in violation of the foregoing requirements shall be null and void *ab initio*.

(i) Certificated Note to Global Note. If a Holder of a Certificated Note wishes at any time to exchange its interest for, or to transfer its interest to a Person who wishes to take delivery thereof in the form of, an interest in a Global Note, such Holder may exchange or transfer or cause the exchange or transfer of such interest for an equivalent beneficial interest in the Regulation S Global Note or Rule 144A Global Note, as applicable, of the same Class. Upon receipt by the Note Registrar, of:

(A) if a Certificated Note has been issued, such Certificated Note properly endorsed,

(B) a written order containing information regarding the DTC, Euroclear or Clearstream account to be credited with such increase, and

(C) the applicable Transfer Certificates, (and such other documentation as may reasonably be required by the Trustee);

the Trustee or the Note Registrar, as applicable, shall (x) if applicable, cancel such Certificated Note, (y) record the transfer in the Note Register and (z) confirm the instructions at DTC to increase the principal amount of the applicable Global Note by and to credit or cause to be credited to the account specified in such instructions with the aggregate principal amount of the beneficial interest to be exchanged or transferred.

(ii) Transfer of Certificated Notes. If a Holder of a Certificated Note wishes at any time to exchange for, or transfer its interest to a Person who wishes to take delivery thereof in the form of, a Certificated Note, such holder may exchange or transfer or cause the exchange or transfer of such interest for an equivalent beneficial interest in such Certificated Note of the same Class as provided below. Upon receipt by the Note Registrar of:

(A) if a Certificated Note has been issued, such Certificated Note properly endorsed,

(B) the applicable Transfer Certificates and, in the case of ERISA Restricted Notes, a certificate in the form of Exhibit B5 (and such other documentation as may reasonably be required by the Trustee), and

(C) in the case of a transfer to a Knowledgeable Employee with respect to the Issuer, an Opinion of Counsel reasonably acceptable to the Issuer that such transfer would not be required to be registered under the Securities Act;

the Note Registrar shall (x) if applicable, cancel such Certificated Note, (y) record the transfer in the Note Register and (z) upon execution by the Applicable Issuers of one or more Certificated Notes and authentication by the Trustee, deliver such Certificated Notes of the same Class in the names and principal amounts specified by the Holder (the aggregate of such amounts being the same as the beneficial interest to be exchanged or transferred and in authorized Minimum Denominations).

(f) Each purchaser (including transferees and each beneficial owner of an account on whose behalf Notes are being purchased) of a beneficial interest in a Global Note shall be deemed to have represented and agreed (and the initial purchasers of Class E Notes and/or Subordinated Notes on the Original Closing Date or the Closing Date (as applicable) shall be required to provide a representation letter containing representations substantially similar to those set forth in Exhibit B4 hereto and a certificate substantially similar to that set forth as Exhibit B5 hereto) as follows (terms used in this subsection that are defined in Rule 144A or Regulation S are used herein as defined therein):

(i) In connection with the purchase of such Notes: (A) none of the Co-Issuers, the Collateral Manager, the Staff and Services Provider, the Initial Purchaser, the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator, the Note Registrar or the Administrator (the "Transaction Parties") or any of their respective Affiliates is acting as a fiduciary or financial or investment advisor for such beneficial owner; (B) such beneficial owner is not relying, and shall not rely, (for purposes of making any investment decision or otherwise) upon any written or oral advice, counsel or representations of the Transaction Parties or any of their respective Affiliates other than any statements in the final Offering Circular for such Notes, and such beneficial owner has read and understands such final Offering Circular for the Notes (including, without limitation, the descriptions therein of the structure of the transaction in which the Notes are being issued and the risks to purchasers of the Notes); (C) such beneficial owner has consulted with its own legal, regulatory, tax, business, investment, financial and accounting advisors to the extent it has deemed necessary and has made its own investment decisions (including decisions regarding the suitability of any transaction pursuant to this Indenture) based upon its own judgment and upon any advice from such advisors as it has deemed necessary and not upon any view expressed by the Transaction Parties or any of their respective Affiliates; (D) such beneficial owner is either (1) both (a) a "qualified institutional buyer" (as defined under Rule 144A under the Securities Act) that purchases such Notes in reliance on the exemption from Securities Act registration provided by Rule 144A thereunder that is not a dealer described in paragraph (a)(1)(ii) of Rule 144A which owns and invests on a discretionary basis less than U.S.$25,000,000 in securities of issuers that are not affiliated persons of the dealer and is not a plan referred to in paragraph (a)(1)(i)(D) or (a)(1)(i)(E) of Rule 144A under the Securities Act or a trust fund referred to in paragraph (a)(1)(i)(F) of Rule 144A under the Securities Act that holds the assets of such a plan, if investment decisions with respect to the plan are made by the beneficiaries of the plan, except with respect to investment decisions made solely by the fiduciary, trustee or sponsor of such plan and (b) a "qualified purchaser" for purposes of Section 3(c)(7) of the Investment Company Act or an entity owned exclusively by "qualified purchasers" or (2) not a "U.S. person" as defined in Regulation S and is acquiring the Notes in an offshore transaction (as defined in Regulation S) in reliance on the exemption from registration provided by Regulation S; (E) such

beneficial owner is acquiring its interest in such Notes as principal solely for its own account for investment and not with a view to the resale, distribution or other disposition thereof in violation of the Securities Act; (F) such beneficial owner was not formed for the purpose of investing in such Notes; (G) such beneficial owner understands that the Issuer may receive a list of participants holding interests in the Notes from one or more book entry depositories; (H) such beneficial owner shall hold and transfer at least the Minimum Denomination of such Notes; (I) such beneficial owner is a sophisticated investor and is purchasing the Notes with a full understanding of all of the terms, conditions and risks thereof, and is capable of and willing to assume those risks; (J) none of the Transaction Parties or any of their respective Affiliates has given it (directly or indirectly through any other Person) any assurance, guarantee or representation whatsoever as to the expected or projected success, profitability, return, performance, result, effect, consequence or benefit (including legal, regulatory, tax, financial, accounting or otherwise) of the Notes or of this Indenture; (K) the beneficial owner has determined that the rates, prices or amounts and other terms of the purchase and sale of the Notes reflect those in the relevant market for similar transactions; (L) the beneficial owner is not a (x) partnership, (y) common trust fund or (z) special trust, pension, profit sharing or other retirement trust fund or plan in which the partners, beneficiaries or participants may designate the particular investments to be made; and (M) the beneficial owner agrees that it shall not hold any Notes for the benefit of any other Person, that it shall at all times be the sole beneficial owner of the Notes for purposes of the Investment Company Act and all other purposes and that the beneficial owner shall not sell participation interests in the Notes or enter into any other arrangement pursuant to which any other Person shall be entitled to a beneficial interest in the distributions on the Notes.

(ii) (A) With respect to the Co-Issued Notes, (1) if it is, or is acting on behalf of, a Benefit Plan Investor, its acquisition, holding and disposition of such Co-Issued Notes or interest therein does not and shall not constitute or result in a non-exempt prohibited transaction under Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code, and (2) if it is a governmental, church, non-U.S. or other plan, its acquisition, holding and disposition of such Co-Issued Notes or interest therein does not and shall not constitute or result in a non-exempt violation of any Other Plan Law.

(B) With respect to ERISA Restricted Notes, (1) except for purchases on the Original Closing Date or the Closing Date (as applicable) where the purchaser has delivered a purchaser representation letter to the Issuer and the Trustee in connection with such acquisition on the Original Closing Date or the Closing Date (as applicable), it is not, and is not acting on behalf of (and for so long as it holds such Note or interest therein shall not be and shall not be acting on behalf of) a Benefit Plan Investor or a Controlling Person and (2) if it is a governmental, church, non-U.S. or other plan, its acquisition, holding and disposition of such ERISA Restricted Notes or interest therein does not and shall not constitute a non-exempt violation of any Other Plan Law and shall not subject the Co-Issuers, the Collateral Manager, the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator or the Initial Purchaser to any laws, rules or regulations applicable to such plan solely as a result of the investment in such Notes by such investor.

(C) Each beneficial owner that is a Benefit Plan Investor will be deemed to represent, warrant and agree that (i) none of the Transaction Parties or their respective affiliates has provided any investment advice within the meaning of Section 3(21) of ERISA to the Benefit Plan Investor or any fiduciary or other person investing its assets (the "Plan Fiduciary"), in connection with its acquisition of Notes, and (ii) the Plan Fiduciary is exercising its own independent judgment in evaluating the investment in the Notes.

(iii) Such beneficial owner understands that such Notes are being offered only in a transaction not involving any public offering in the United States within the meaning of the Securities Act, such Notes have not been and shall not be registered under the Securities Act, and, if in the future such beneficial owner decides to offer, resell, pledge or otherwise transfer such Notes, such Notes may be offered, resold, pledged or otherwise transferred only in accordance with the provisions of this Article 2 and the legend on such Notes. Such beneficial owner acknowledges that no representation has been made as to the availability of any exemption under the Securities Act or any state securities laws for resale of such Notes. Such beneficial owner understands that neither of the Co-Issuers has been registered under the Investment Company Act, and that the Co-Issuers are exempt from registration as such by virtue of Section 3(c)(7) of the Investment Company Act.

(iv) Such beneficial owner is aware that, except as otherwise provided in this Indenture, any Notes being sold to it in reliance on Regulation S shall be represented by one or more Regulation S Global Notes, and that beneficial interests therein may be held only through DTC for the respective accounts of Euroclear or Clearstream.

(v) Such beneficial owner shall provide notice to each Person to whom it proposes to transfer any interest in the Notes of the transfer restrictions and representations set forth in this Section 2.5, including the exhibits referenced herein.

(vi) Such beneficial owner agrees that it shall not cause the filing of a petition in bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency, winding-up, moratorium or liquidation Proceedings or other Proceedings under Cayman Islands, U.S. federal or state bankruptcy or similar laws against the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or any Issuer Subsidiary prior to the day which is one year (or, if longer, the applicable preference period then in effect) *plus* one day after payment in full of all Notes.

(vii) Such beneficial owner understands and agrees that the Notes from time to time and at any time are limited recourse obligations of the Issuer (and the Co-Issuer, as applicable) payable solely from the proceeds of the Assets available at such time and following realization of the Assets, and all application of the proceeds thereof in accordance with this Indenture, all obligations of and any remaining claims against the Issuer (and the Co-Issuer, as applicable) thereunder or in connection therewith shall be extinguished and shall not thereafter revive.

(viii) Such beneficial owner is not a member of the public in the Cayman Islands.

(ix) Such beneficial owner shall not, at any time, offer to buy or offer to sell the Notes by any form of general solicitation or advertising, including, but not limited to, any advertisement, article, notice or other communication published in any newspaper, magazine or similar medium or broadcast over television or radio or seminar or meeting whose attendees have been invited by general solicitations or advertising.

(x) In the case of each Re-Pricing Eligible Class, such beneficial owner irrevocably acknowledges and agrees that the Interest Rate applicable to such Notes may be reduced by a Re-Pricing Amendment as described in the Offering Circular, subject only to their right to require, as a condition to the effectiveness of such Re-Pricing Amendment, that the Issuer cause any Notes of any of the Re-Pricing Affected Classes held by them to be sold to an eligible third party on the effective date of the Re-Pricing Amendment for a purchase price equal to what the Redemption Price of such Notes would have been if such date were a Redemption Date and to certain other conditions set forth in Section 9.7.

(xi) Such beneficial owner agrees to be subject to the Bankruptcy Subordination Agreement.

(xii) Such beneficial owner agrees and acknowledges that the Issuer has the right, under this Indenture, to compel any Holder or beneficial owner of Notes to sell and transfer its interest in such Notes in the manner, under the conditions and with the effect provided in this Indenture in the event that it is a Non-Permitted Holder or a Non-Permitted ERISA Holder. In addition to the rights of the Issuer described above, any acquisition of Notes by a Non-Permitted Holder or by a Non-Permitted ERISA Holder shall be void *ab initio*.

(xiii) To the extent required by the Issuer, as determined by the Issuer or the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer, the Issuer may, upon notice to the Trustee, impose additional transfer restrictions on the Notes to comply with the Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism Act of 2001 and other similar laws or regulations, including, without limitation, requiring each transferee of Notes to make representations to the Issuer in connection with such compliance.

(xiv) Such beneficial owner agrees to be bound by the provisions of the Indenture described in the Offering Circular, including requirements regarding indemnification of the Trustee by holders directing the Trustee to take certain actions, requirements in respect of supplemental indentures and redemptions, voting requirements and subordination provisions of this Indenture.

(xv) Such beneficial owner acknowledges receipt of the Issuer's privacy notice (which can be accessed at https://www.walkersglobal.com/external/SPVDPNotice.pdf and provides information on the Issuer's use of personal data in accordance with the Cayman Islands Data Protection Act (as amended) and, in respect of any EU data subjects, the EU General Data Protection Regulation) and, if applicable, agrees to promptly provide the privacy notice (or any updated version thereof as may be provided from time to time) to each individual (such as any individual directors, shareholders, beneficial owners, authorized signatories, trustees or others) whose personal data the transferee provides to

the Issuer or any of its affiliates or delegates including, but not limited to, Walkers Fiduciary Limited in its capacity as administrator.

(xvi) Such beneficial owner understands that the Co-Issuers, the Trustee, the Initial Purchaser and their respective affiliates and counsel will rely upon the accuracy and truth of the foregoing representations, and it hereby consents to such reliance.

(xvii) The Purchaser agrees to provide the Issuer or its agents with uch information and documentation as may be required by the Issuer or its agents for the Issuer to achieve AML Compliance, with such information and documentation to be updated and replaced as may be necessary.

(xviii) Such beneficial owner is deemed to make the representations and agreements set forth in Section 2.14.

(g) Certificated Subordinated Notes. No purchase or transfer of a Certificated Subordinated Note (including a transfer or an interest in a Subordinated Note in the form of a Global Note to a transferee acquiring such Subordinated Note in the form of a Certificated Subordinated Note) will be recorded or otherwise recognized unless the purchaser or transferee thereof has provided the Issuer and the Trustee (and if purchasing on the Original Closing Date or the Closing Date, the applicable Initial Purchaser) with certificates substantially in the form of Exhibit B4 and Exhibit B5 hereto, together with such other documents customarily required in respect of such transfer.

(h) Any purported transfer of a Note not in accordance with this Section 2.5 shall be null and void and shall not be given effect for any purpose hereunder.

(i) Any purchaser after the Original Closing Date or the Closing Date (as applicable) who is a Knowledgeable Employee with respect to the Issuer must provide an Opinion of Counsel reasonably acceptable to the Issuer to the effect that the transfer of a Certificated Subordinated Note is pursuant to an exemption from registration under the Securities Act.

(j) If Notes are issued upon the transfer or exchange of Notes or replacement of Notes and if a request is made to remove such applicable legend on such Notes, the Notes so issued shall bear such applicable legend, or such applicable legend shall not be removed, as the case may be, unless there is delivered to the Trustee and the Applicable Issuer such satisfactory evidence, which may include an Opinion of Counsel, as may be reasonably required by the Applicable Issuer to the effect that neither such applicable legend nor the restrictions on transfer set forth therein are required to ensure that transfers thereof comply with the provisions of Rule 144A, Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act or Regulation S, as applicable, or the Investment Company Act. Upon provision of such satisfactory evidence, the Trustee, upon Issuer Order from the Applicable Issuer, shall authenticate and deliver Notes that do not bear such applicable legend.

(k) Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, neither the Trustee nor the Note Registrar shall be responsible for ascertaining whether any transfer complies with the registration provisions of or exemptions from the Securities Act, applicable state securities laws, the rules of DTC, ERISA, the Code or the Investment Company Act; provided that if a Transfer Certificate is required to be delivered to the Trustee or the Note Registrar pursuant to this

Section 2.5 by a purchaser or transferee of a Note, the Trustee or the Note Registrar, as the case may be, shall be under a duty to receive and examine the same to determine whether the certificate substantially complies on its face with the express terms of this Indenture and shall promptly notify the party delivering the same if such certificate does not comply with such terms. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee, relying solely on representations made or deemed to have been made by holders of ERISA Restricted Notes shall not record or otherwise recognize any transfer of ERISA Restricted Notes if such transfer would result in a violation of the 25% Limitation. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, neither the Trustee nor the Note Registrar shall be required to obtain any certificate specifically required by the terms of this Section 2.5 if the Trustee is not notified of or in a position to know of any transfer requiring such a certificate to be presented by the proposed transferor or transferee.

(l) Neither the Trustee nor the Note Registrar shall be liable for any delay in the delivery of directions from the Clearing Corporation and may conclusively rely on, and shall be fully protected in relying on, such direction as to the names of the beneficial owners in whose names such Notes shall be registered or as to delivery instructions for such Notes.

Section 2.6 Mutilated, Defaced, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen Note. If (a) any mutilated or defaced Note is surrendered to a Transfer Agent, or if there shall be delivered to the Applicable Issuers, the Trustee and the relevant Transfer Agent evidence to their reasonable satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any Note, and (b) there is delivered to the Applicable Issuers, the Trustee and such Transfer Agent such security or indemnity as may be required by them to hold each of them harmless, then, in the absence of notice to the Applicable Issuers, the Trustee or such Transfer Agent that such Note has been acquired by a Protected Purchaser, the Applicable Issuers shall execute and, upon Issuer Order, the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to the Holder, in lieu of any such mutilated, defaced, destroyed, lost or stolen Note, a new Note, of like tenor (including the same date of issuance) and equal principal or face amount, registered in the same manner, dated the date of its authentication, bearing interest from the date to which interest has been paid on the mutilated, defaced, destroyed, lost or stolen Note and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding.

If, after delivery of such new Note, a Protected Purchaser of the predecessor Note presents for payment, transfer or exchange such predecessor Note, the Applicable Issuers, the Transfer Agent and the Trustee shall be entitled to recover such new Note from the Person to whom it was delivered or any Person taking therefrom, and shall be entitled to recover upon the security or indemnity provided therefor to the extent of any loss, damage, cost or expense incurred by the Applicable Issuers, the Trustee and the Transfer Agent in connection therewith. In case any such mutilated, defaced, destroyed, lost or stolen Note has become due and payable, the Applicable Issuers in their discretion may, instead of issuing a new Note pay such Note without requiring surrender thereof except that any mutilated or defaced Note shall be surrendered.

Upon the issuance of any new Note under this Section 2.6, the Applicable Issuers may require the payment by the Holder thereof of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses (including the fees and expenses of the Trustee) connected therewith.

Every new Note issued pursuant to this Section 2.6 in lieu of any mutilated, defaced, destroyed, lost or stolen Note shall constitute an original additional contractual obligation of the Applicable Issuers and such new Note shall be entitled, subject to the second paragraph of this Section 2.6, to all the benefits of this Indenture equally and proportionately with any and all other Notes of the same Class duly issued hereunder.

The provisions of this Section 2.6 are exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, defaced, destroyed, lost or stolen Notes.

Section 2.7 Payment of Principal and Interest and Other Amounts; Principal and Interest Rights Preserved. (a) The Secured Notes of each Class shall accrue interest during each Interest Accrual Period at the applicable Interest Rate and such interest shall be payable in arrears on each Payment Date on the Aggregate Outstanding Amount thereof on the first day of the related Interest Accrual Period (after giving effect to payments of principal thereof on such date), except as otherwise set forth below. Payment of interest on each Class of Secured Notes (and payments of available Interest Proceeds to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes) shall be subordinated to the payment of interest on each related Priority Class. Any payment of interest due on a Class of Deferred Interest Secured Notes on any Payment Date to the extent sufficient funds are not available to make such payment in accordance with the Priority of Payments on such Payment Date, but only if one or more Priority Classes is Outstanding with respect to such Class of Deferred Interest Secured Notes, shall constitute "Secured Note Deferred Interest" with respect to such Class and shall not be considered "due and payable" for the purposes of Section 5.1(a) (and the failure to pay such interest shall not be an Event of Default) until the earliest of (i) the Payment Date on which funds are available to pay such Secured Note Deferred Interest in accordance with the Priority of Payments, (ii) the Redemption Date with respect to such Class of Deferred Interest Secured Notes and (iii) the Stated Maturity of such Class of Deferred Interest Secured Notes. Secured Note Deferred Interest on any Class of Deferred Interest Secured Notes shall be added to the principal balance of such Class of Deferred Interest Secured Notes and shall be payable on the first Payment Date on which funds are available to be used for such purpose in accordance with the Priority of Payments, but in any event no later than the earlier of the Payment Date (A) which is the Redemption Date with respect to such Class of Deferred Interest Secured Notes and (B) which is the Stated Maturity of such Class of Deferred Interest Secured Notes. Regardless of whether any Priority Class is Outstanding with respect to any Class of Deferred Interest Secured Notes, to the extent that funds are not available on any Payment Date (other than the Redemption Date with respect to, or Stated Maturity of, such Class of Deferred Interest Secured Notes) to pay previously accrued Secured Note Deferred Interest, such previously accrued Secured Note Deferred Interest shall not be due and payable on such Payment Date and any failure to pay such previously accrued Secured Note Deferred Interest on such Payment Date shall not be an Event of Default. Interest shall cease to accrue on each Secured Note, or in the case of a partial repayment, on such repaid part, from the date of repayment. To the extent lawful and enforceable, interest on any interest that is not paid when due on any Senior Note or, if no Senior Notes are Outstanding, any Class C Note or, if no Senior Notes or Class C Notes are Outstanding, any Class D-1 Note or, if no Senior Notes, Class C Notes or Class D-1 Notes are Outstanding, any Class D-2 Note or, if no Senior Notes, Class C Notes, Class D-1 Notes or Class D-2 Notes are Outstanding, any Class E Note, shall accrue at the Interest Rate for such Class until paid as provided herein.

(b) The principal of each Secured Note of each Class matures at par and is due and payable on the date of the Stated Maturity for such Class, unless such principal has been previously repaid or unless the unpaid principal of such Secured Note becomes due and payable at an earlier date by declaration of acceleration, call for redemption, prepayment or otherwise. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the payment of principal of each Class of Secured Notes (and payments of Principal Proceeds to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes) may only occur (other than amounts constituting Secured Note Deferred Interest thereon which shall be payable from Interest Proceeds pursuant to Section 11.1(a)(i)) in accordance with the Priority of Payments. Payments of principal on any Class of Secured Notes, and distributions of Principal Proceeds to Holders of Subordinated Notes, which are not paid, in accordance with the Priority of Payments, on any Payment Date (other than the Payment Date which is the Stated Maturity of such Class of Notes or any Redemption Date), because of insufficient funds therefor shall not be considered "due and payable" for purposes of Section 5.1(a) until the Payment Date on which such principal may be paid in accordance with the Priority of Payments.

(c) Principal payments on the Notes shall be made in accordance with the Priority of Payments and Section 9.1.

(d) The Paying Agent shall require the previous delivery of properly completed and signed applicable tax certifications (generally, in the case of U.S. federal income tax, an Internal Revenue Service Form W-9 (or applicable successor form) in the case of a "United States person" within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code or the applicable Internal Revenue Service Form W-8 (or applicable successor form) in the case of a Person that is not a "United States person" within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code), any Holder Tax Information or any other certification acceptable to it to enable the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Trustee and any Paying Agent to determine their duties and liabilities with respect to any taxes or other charges that they may be required to pay, deduct or withhold from payments in respect of such Note or the Holder or beneficial owner of such Note under any present or future law or regulation of the Cayman Islands, the United States, any other jurisdiction or any political subdivision thereof or taxing authority therein or to comply with any reporting or other requirements under any such law or regulation. The Co-Issuers shall not be obligated to pay any additional amounts to the Holders or beneficial owners of the Notes as a result of deduction or withholding for or on account of any present or future taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges with respect to the Notes.

(e) Payments in respect of interest on and principal of any Secured Note and any payment with respect to any Subordinated Note shall be made by the Trustee, in Dollars to DTC or its nominee with respect to a Global Note and to the Holder with respect to a Certificated Note, by wire transfer, as directed by the Holder, in immediately available funds to a Dollar account maintained by DTC or its nominee with respect to a Global Note, and to the Holder or its nominee with respect to a Certificated Note; provided that (1) in the case of a Certificated Note, the Holder thereof shall have provided written wiring instructions to the Trustee on or before the related Record Date and (2) if appropriate instructions for any such wire transfer are not received by the related Record Date, then such payment shall be made by check drawn on a U.S. bank mailed to the address of the Holder specified in the Note Register. Upon final payment due on the Maturity of a Note, the Holder thereof shall present and surrender any related Note at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee or at the office of any Paying Agent on or prior to such Maturity;

provided that in the absence of notice to the Applicable Issuers or the Trustee that the applicable Note has been acquired by a Protected Purchaser, such final payment shall be made without presentation or surrender, if the Trustee and the Applicable Issuers shall have been furnished such security or indemnity as may be required by them to hold each of them harmless and an undertaking thereafter to surrender such Note. Neither the Co-Issuers, the Trustee, the Collateral Manager, nor any Paying Agent shall have any responsibility or liability for any aspects of the records maintained by DTC, Euroclear, Clearstream or any of the Agent Members relating to or for payments made thereby on account of beneficial interests in a Global Note. In the case where any final payment of principal and interest is to be made on any Secured Notes (other than on the Stated Maturity thereof) or any final payment is to be made on any Subordinated Note (other than on the Stated Maturity thereof), the Trustee, in the name and at the expense of the Applicable Issuers shall, not more than 30 nor less than 3 days prior to the date on which such payment is to be made, mail (by first class mail, postage prepaid) to the Persons entitled thereto at their addresses appearing on the Note Register a notice which shall specify the date on which such payment shall be made, the amount of such payment per U.S.$1,000 original principal amount of Secured Notes or original principal amount of Subordinated Notes and the place where Notes may be presented and surrendered for such payment.

(f) Payments to Holders of the Notes of each Class shall be made ratably among the Holders of the Notes of such Class in the proportion that the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Notes of such Class registered in the name of each such Holder on the applicable Record Date bears to the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of all Notes of such Class on such Record Date.

(g) Interest accrued with respect to any Floating Rate Note shall be calculated on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed in the applicable Interest Accrual Period *divided by* 360. Interest accrued with respect to any Fixed Rate Note shall be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months.

(h) All reductions in the principal amount of a Note (or one or more predecessor Notes) effected by payments of installments of principal made on any Payment Date or Redemption Date shall be binding upon all future Holders of such Note and of any Note issued upon the registration of transfer thereof or in exchange therefor or in lieu thereof, whether or not such payment is noted on such Note.

(i) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture, the obligations of the Applicable Issuers arising from time to time and at any time under the Notes and this Indenture are limited recourse obligations of the Applicable Issuers payable solely from the Assets available at such time and following realization of the Assets available at such time and the proceeds therefrom, and application of the proceeds thereof in accordance with this Indenture, all obligations of and any remaining claims against the Co-Issuers hereunder or in connection herewith after such realization shall be extinguished and shall not thereafter revive. No recourse shall be had against any Officer, director, employee, shareholder, member or incorporator of the Co-Issuers, the Collateral Manager or their respective Affiliates, successors or assigns for any amounts payable under the Notes or this Indenture. It is understood that the foregoing provisions of this paragraph (i) shall not (1) prevent recourse to the Assets for the sums due or to become due under any security, instrument or agreement which is part of the Assets or (2) constitute a waiver, release or discharge of any indebtedness or obligation evidenced by the Notes or secured by this Indenture

until such Assets have been realized. It is further understood that the foregoing provisions of this paragraph (i) shall not limit the right of any Person to name the Issuer or the Co-Issuer as a party defendant in any Proceeding or in the exercise of any other remedy under the Notes or this Indenture, so long as no judgment in the nature of a deficiency judgment or seeking personal liability shall be asked for or (if obtained) enforced against any such Person or entity. The Subordinated Notes are not secured hereunder.

(j) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section 2.7, each Note delivered under this Indenture and upon registration of transfer of or in exchange for or in lieu of any other Note shall carry the rights to unpaid interest and principal (or other applicable amount) that were carried by such other Note.

Section 2.8 Persons Deemed Owners. The Issuer, the Co-Issuer and the Trustee, and any agent of the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or the Trustee shall treat as the owner of each Note (a) for the purpose of receiving payments on such Note (whether or not such Note is overdue), the Person in whose name such Note is registered on the Note Register at the close of business on the applicable Record Date and (b) on any other date for all other purposes whatsoever (whether or not such Note is overdue), the Person in whose name such Note is then registered on the Note Register, and none of the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Trustee or any agent of the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or the Trustee shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

Section 2.9 Cancellation. All Notes surrendered for payment, registration of transfer, exchange or redemption, or mutilated, defaced or deemed lost or stolen, shall be promptly canceled by the Trustee and may not be reissued or resold. No Note may be surrendered (including any surrender in connection with any abandonment, donation, gift, contribution or other event or circumstance) except for payment as provided herein under Sections 2.6(a), 2.7(e), 2.13, or Article 9 of this Indenture, or for registration of transfer, exchange or redemption, or for replacement in connection with any Note mutilated, defaced or deemed lost or stolen (collectively, "Permitted Cancellations"); notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, any Note surrendered or cancelled other than in accordance with a Permitted Cancellation shall be considered Outstanding (until all Notes senior to such Note has been repaid) for purposes of any Overcollateralization Test, the Interest Diversion Test and, so long as any Class A-1 Notes are Outstanding, clause (g) of the definition of the term Event of Default. Any such Notes shall, if surrendered to any Person other than the Trustee, be delivered to the Trustee. No Notes shall be authenticated or registered in lieu of or in exchange for any Notes canceled as provided in this Section 2.9, except as expressly permitted by this Indenture. All canceled Notes held by the Trustee shall be destroyed or held by the Trustee in accordance with its standard retention policy unless the Co-Issuers shall direct by an Issuer Order received prior to destruction that they be returned to it.

Section 2.10 DTC Ceases to be Depository. (a) A Global Note deposited with DTC pursuant to Section 2.2 shall be transferred in the form of a corresponding Note to the beneficial owners thereof only if (A) such transfer complies with Section 2.5 of this Indenture and (B) either (x) (i) DTC notifies the Co-Issuers that it is unwilling or unable to continue as depository for such Global Note or (ii) DTC ceases to be a Clearing Agency registered under the Exchange Act and, in each case, a successor depository is not appointed by the Co-Issuers within 90 days

after such event or (y) an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and such transfer is requested by the Holder of such Global Note.

(b) Any Global Note that is transferable in the form of a corresponding Note to the beneficial owner thereof pursuant to this Section 2.10 shall be surrendered by DTC to the applicable Corporate Trust Office to be so transferred, in whole or from time to time in part, without charge, and the Applicable Issuers shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, upon such transfer of each portion of such Global Note, an equal aggregate principal amount of definitive physical certificates (pursuant to the instructions of DTC) in authorized Minimum Denominations. Any Note delivered in exchange for an interest in a Global Note shall, except as otherwise provided by Section 2.5, bear the legends set forth in the applicable Exhibit A and shall be subject to the transfer restrictions referred to in such legends.

(c) Subject to the provisions of clause (b) of this Section 2.10, the Holder of a Global Note may grant proxies and otherwise authorize any Person, including Agent Members and Persons that may hold interests through Agent Members, to take any action which such Holder is entitled to take under this Indenture or the Notes.

(d) In the event of the occurrence of either of the events specified in clause (a) of this Section 2.10, the Co-Issuers shall promptly make available to the Trustee a reasonable supply of Notes.

In the event that Notes are not so issued by the Applicable Issuers to such beneficial owners of interests in Global Notes as required by clause (a) of this Section 2.10, the Issuer expressly acknowledges that the beneficial owners shall be entitled to pursue any remedy that the Holders of a Global Note would be entitled to pursue in accordance with Article 5 of this Indenture (but only to the extent of such beneficial owner's interest in the Global Note) as if corresponding Notes had been issued; provided that the Trustee shall be entitled to rely upon any certificate of ownership provided by such beneficial owners (including a certificate in the form of Exhibit C) and/or other forms of reasonable evidence of such ownership.

Section 2.11 Non-Permitted Holders, Recalcitrant Holders or Violation of ERISA Representations. (a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary elsewhere in this Indenture, any transfer of a beneficial interest in any Notes to a Non-Permitted Holder shall be null and void *ab initio* and any such purported transfer of which the Applicable Issuer or the Trustee shall have notice may be disregarded by the Issuer, the Co-Issuer and the Trustee for all purposes.

(b) If any Person that is a Non-Permitted Holder with respect to any Note becomes the beneficial owner of such Note or any beneficial owner of an interest in any Note is a Recalcitrant Holder, the Issuer shall, promptly after discovery of any such Non-Permitted Holder or Recalcitrant Holder by the Issuer (or upon notice from the Trustee or the Co-Issuer to the Issuer, if either the Trustee or the Co-Issuer makes the discovery (both of whom, in each case, agree to notify the Issuer of such discovery, if any)), send notice to such Non-Permitted Holder or Recalcitrant Holder demanding that such Non-Permitted Holder or Recalcitrant Holder, as applicable, transfer its interest in such Notes to a Person that is not a Non-Permitted Holder or Recalcitrant Holder within 30 days of the date of such notice. If such Non-Permitted Holder or Recalcitrant Holder fails to so transfer the applicable Notes or interest, the Issuer or the Collateral

Manager acting for the Issuer shall have the right (1) to compel such holder to sell its interest in the Notes, (2) to assign to such Notes a separate CUSIP number or numbers, or (3) without further notice to the Non-Permitted Holder or Recalcitrant Holder, to sell such Notes or interest in such Notes, as applicable, to a purchaser selected by the Issuer that is not a Non-Permitted Holder or a Recalcitrant Holder on such terms as the Issuer may choose. The Issuer, or the Collateral Manager acting on behalf of and at the direction of the Issuer, may select the purchaser by soliciting one or more bids from one or more brokers or other market professionals that regularly deal in securities similar to the Notes, and selling such interest to the highest such bidder; provided, however, that the Issuer or the Collateral Manager (acting at the Issuer's direction) may select a purchaser by any other means determined by it in its sole discretion. The Holder of each Note, the Non-Permitted Holder or the Recalcitrant Holder and each other Person in the chain of title from the Holder to the Non-Permitted Holder or the Recalcitrant Holder, as applicable, by their acceptance of an interest in the applicable Notes agree to cooperate with the Issuer and the Trustee to effect such transfers. The proceeds of such sale, net of any commissions, expenses and taxes due in connection with such sale shall be remitted to the Non-Permitted Holder or Recalcitrant Holder, as applicable. The terms and conditions of any sale under this subsection shall be determined in the sole discretion of the Issuer, and the Issuer shall not be liable to any Person having an interest in the Notes sold as a result of any such sale or the exercise of such discretion.

(c) If any Person shall become the beneficial owner of an interest in any Note who has made or is deemed to have made a prohibited transaction representation or a Benefit Plan Investor, Controlling Person or Other Plan Law representation required by Section 2.5 that is subsequently shown to be false or misleading or whose beneficial ownership otherwise causes or results in Benefit Plan Investors owning 25% or more of the total value of any Class of ERISA Restricted Notes (any such Person, a "Non-Permitted ERISA Holder"), the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer) shall, promptly after discovery that such Person is a Non-Permitted ERISA Holder by the Issuer or upon notice from the Trustee (if a Bank Officer of the Trustee obtains actual knowledge) or the Co-Issuer to the Issuer, if either the Trustee or the Co-Issuer makes the discovery and both of whom, in each case, agree to notify the Issuer of such discovery, send notice to such Non-Permitted ERISA Holder demanding that such Non-Permitted ERISA Holder transfer all or any portion of the Notes held by such Person to a Person that is not a Non-Permitted ERISA Holder (and that is otherwise eligible to hold such Notes or an interest therein) within 10 days after the date of such notice. If such Non-Permitted ERISA Holder fails to so transfer such Notes, the Issuer or the Collateral Manager acting for the Issuer shall have the right, without further notice to the Non-Permitted ERISA Holder, to sell such Notes or interest in such Notes to a purchaser selected by the Issuer that is not a Non-Permitted ERISA Holder (and that is otherwise eligible to hold such Notes or an interest therein) on such terms as the Issuer may choose. The Issuer, or the Collateral Manager acting on behalf of the Issuer, may select the purchaser by soliciting one or more bids from one or more brokers or other market professionals that regularly deal in securities similar to the Notes and sell such Notes to the highest such bidder. However, the Issuer or the Collateral Manager on its behalf may select a purchaser by any other means determined by it in its sole discretion. The Holder of each Note, the Non-Permitted ERISA Holder and each other Person in the chain of title from the Holder to the Non-Permitted ERISA Holder, by its acceptance of an interest in the Notes agrees to cooperate with the Issuer, the Collateral Manager and the Trustee to effect such transfers. The proceeds of such sale, net of any commissions, expenses and taxes due in connection with such sale shall be remitted to the Non-Permitted ERISA Holder. The terms and conditions of any sale under this subsection shall be

determined in the sole discretion of the Issuer, and none of the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Trustee, the Note Registrar or the Collateral Manager shall be liable to any Person having an interest in the Notes sold as a result of any such sale or the exercise of such discretion.

Section 2.12 Additional Issuance of Notes. (a) At any time during the Reinvestment Period (or, in the case of a Risk Retention Issuance or the issuance of additional Subordinated Notes and/or Junior Mezzanine Notes only, during or after the Reinvestment Period), the Co-Issuers (or the Issuer, as applicable) may issue and sell (A) additional Junior Mezzanine Notes and/or (B) additional Notes of any one or more existing Classes of Notes and, in each case, use the net proceeds to purchase additional Collateral Obligations or as otherwise permitted under this Indenture (including, with respect to the issuance of Subordinated Notes and/or Junior Mezzanine Notes to apply proceeds of such issuance as Principal Proceeds and/or Interest Proceeds) in accordance with the respective percentages thereof Outstanding on the issuance date; provided, other than in connection with a Risk Retention Issuance, that the following conditions are met:

(i) such issuance is consented to by the Collateral Manager, the Retention Holder and a Majority of the Subordinated Notes and, solely in the case of an additional issuance of Secured Notes (including with respect to additional notes of a new class that will be paid *pari passu* with an existing Class of Secured Notes) (other than the Junior Mezzanine Notes), a Majority of the Controlling Class;

(ii) in the case of additional notes of any one or more existing Classes, the aggregate principal amount of Notes of such Class issued in all additional issuances shall not exceed 100% of the respective original outstanding principal amount of the Notes of such Class;

(iii) in the case of additional notes of any one or more existing Classes, the terms of the Notes issued must be identical to the respective terms of previously issued Notes of the applicable Class (except that (A) the interest due on such additional notes shall accrue from the issue date of such additional notes, (B) in the case of Secured Notes, the spread over the Benchmark Rate (or, in the case of the Fixed Rate Notes, fixed interest rate) applicable to such additional notes may be different from the spread over the Benchmark Rate or fixed interest rate applicable to the initial Notes of that Class, but shall not exceed the spread over the Benchmark Rate or fixed interest rate applicable to the initial Notes of that Class and (C) the additional notes may not have any ratings);

(iv) in the case of additional notes of any one or more existing Classes, unless only additional Subordinated Notes and/or Junior Mezzanine Notes are being issued, additional notes of all Classes (including Subordinated Notes and any Junior Mezzanine Notes) must be issued and such issuance of additional notes must be proportional across all Classes (including Subordinated Notes and Junior Mezzanine Notes) in accordance with their respective percentages thereof outstanding on the issuance date; provided that the principal amount of Subordinated Notes or any Junior Mezzanine Notes issued in any such issuance may exceed the proportion otherwise applicable to the Subordinated Notes or the Junior Mezzanine Notes, as applicable;

(v) notice of such additional issuance shall have been provided to the Rating Agency;

(vi) the proceeds of any additional notes (net of fees and expenses incurred in connection with such issuance) (A) shall be treated as Principal Proceeds and used to purchase additional Collateral Obligations, (B) will be used to invest in Eligible Investments, (C) will be applied as Principal Proceeds pursuant to the Priority of Payments, (D) will be used to pay the expenses incurred in connection with such issuance or (E) solely in the case of an issuance of additional Subordinated Notes and/or Junior Mezzanine Notes only, in the sole discretion of the Collateral Manager, will be treated as Interest Proceeds and/or used for Permitted Uses;

(vii) immediately after giving effect to such issuance (other than in the case of the issuance of Subordinated Notes and/or Junior Mezzanine Notes only), the degree of compliance with each Overcollateralization Test is maintained or improved;

(viii) an opinion of tax counsel of nationally recognized standing in the United States experienced in such matters shall be delivered to the Issuer to the effect that any additional Class A-1 Notes, Class A-2 Notes, Class B Notes, Class C Notes, Class D-1 Notes or Class D-2 Notes will be treated, and any additional Class E Notes should be treated, as indebtedness for U.S. federal income tax purposes; provided, however, that the opinion of tax counsel described in this clause (viii) will not be required with respect to any additional Notes that bear a different securities identifier from the Notes of the same Class that are Outstanding at the time of the additional issuance; and

(ix) an Officer's certificate of the Issuer is delivered to the Trustee stating that the foregoing conditions (i) through (viii) have been satisfied.

For the avoidance of doubt, the requirements for additional issuance above shall apply to all additional issuances of Notes that are *pari passu* in right of payment.

(b) For the avoidance of doubt, the fees and expenses associated with each such additional issuance shall be payable by the Issuer as Administrative Expenses and subject to the Priority of Payments.

(c) Except in the case of a Risk Retention Issuance, any additional notes of an existing Class of Notes issued as described above will, to the extent reasonably practicable, be offered first to Holders of that Class of Notes in such amounts as are necessary to preserve their *pro rata* holdings of such Class of Notes.

(d) The Co-Issuers or the Issuer may also issue additional Notes in connection with an Optional Redemption by Refinancing of all Classes of Secured Notes, which issuance shall not be subject to Section 2.12(a) or Section 3.2, but shall be subject only to Section 8.1 and Section 9.2.

(e) In the sole discretion of the Collateral Manager, in order to permit the Collateral Manager to comply with the U.S. Risk Retention Rules and the EU/UK Risk Retention Requirements, the Collateral Manager may, with notice to the Rating Agency, direct the

Applicable Issuers to issue additional Notes, which shall not be subject to the conditions above (such an issuance, a "Risk Retention Issuance").

Section 2.13 Issuer Purchases of Secured Notes. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer or the Collateral Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, may conduct purchases of the Secured Notes, in whole or in part, in accordance with, and subject to, the terms and conditions set forth below. Notwithstanding the provisions Sections 10.2 and 10.3(a) hereof, amounts in the Principal Collection Subaccount and the Contribution Principal Subaccount may be disbursed for purchases of Secured Notes in accordance with the provisions described in this section. The Trustee shall cancel, in accordance with Section 2.9 hereof, any such purchased Secured Notes or, in the case of any Global Notes, the Trustee shall decrease the aggregate outstanding principal amount of such Global Notes in its records by the full par amount of the purchased Secured Notes, and instruct DTC or its nominee, as the case may be, to conform its records.

No purchases of the Secured Notes may occur unless each of the following conditions is satisfied:

(a) (i) such purchases of Secured Notes shall occur in the following sequential order of priority: *first*, the Class A-1 Notes, until the Class A-1 Notes are retired in full; *second*, the Class A-2 Notes, until the Class A-2 Notes are retired in full; *third*, the Class B Notes, purchased on a *pro rata* basis based on the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of each such Class, until the Class B Notes are retired in full; *fourth*, the Class C Notes, until the Class C Notes are retired in full; *fifth*, the Class D-1 Notes, until the Class D-1 Notes are retired in full; *sixth*, the Class D-2 Notes, until the Class D-2 Notes are retired in full; and *seventh*, the Class E Notes, until the Class E Notes are retired in full;

(ii) (1) each such purchase of Secured Notes of any Class shall be made pursuant to an offer made to all Holders of the Secured Notes of such Class, by notice to such Holders, which notice shall specify the purchase price (as a percentage of par) at which such purchase will be effected, the maximum amount of Principal Proceeds that will be used to effect such purchase and the length of the period during which such offer will be open for acceptance, (2) each such Holder shall have the right, but not the obligation, to accept such offer in accordance with its terms and (3) if the aggregate outstanding principal amount of Notes of the relevant Class held by Holders who accept such offer exceeds the amount of Principal Proceeds specified in such offer, a portion of the Secured Notes of each accepting Holder shall be purchased *pro rata* based on the respective principal amount held by each such Holder;

(iii) each such purchase shall be effected only at prices discounted from the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Secured Notes;

(iv) each such purchase of Secured Notes shall occur during the Reinvestment Period and shall be effected with Principal Proceeds and/or the proceeds of Contributions held in the Contribution Principal Subaccount;

(v) each Coverage Test (x) is satisfied immediately prior to each such purchase or (y) if not satisfied prior to each such purchase, will be satisfied after giving effect to each such purchase or will be maintained or improved after giving effect to each such purchase;

(vi) no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing;

(vii) with respect to each such purchase, notice shall have been provided to the Rating Agency; and

(viii) each such purchase will otherwise be conducted in accordance with applicable law; and

(b) the Trustee has received an officer's certificate of the Collateral Manager to the effect that the conditions in the foregoing paragraph (a) have been satisfied.

Any Secured Notes to be purchased shall be surrendered to the Trustee for cancellation as described under Section 2.9 of this Indenture.

Section 2.14 Tax Treatment; Tax Certifications. (a) Each Holder (including, for the purposes of this Section 2.14, any beneficial owner of a Note) agrees to treat the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, and the Notes as described in the "*Certain U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations*" section of the Offering Circular for all U.S. federal, state and local income tax purposes and to take no action inconsistent with such treatment unless required by law; provided that a Holder of Class E Notes may make a protective "qualified electing fund" ("QEF") election (as defined in the Code) and file protective information returns with respect to the Issuer and any non-U.S. Issuer Subsidiary.

(b) Each Holder will timely furnish the Issuer or its agents any tax information, documentation, forms or certifications (such as an applicable IRS Form W-8 (together with appropriate attachments), IRS Form W-9, or any successors to such IRS forms) that the Issuer or its agents reasonably request in order to (A) make payments to the Holder without, or at a reduced rate of, withholding, (B) qualify for a reduced rate of withholding in any jurisdiction from or through which they receive payments, or (C) satisfy reporting and other obligations under the Code, U.S. Treasury Regulations, or any other applicable law (including, without limitation, FATCA or any cost basis reporting obligations), and will update or replace such tax forms or certifications as appropriate or in accordance with their terms or subsequent amendments. The Holder acknowledges that the failure to provide, update or replace any such tax forms or certifications may result in the imposition of withholding or back-up withholding upon payments to such Holder or to the Issuer. Amounts withheld pursuant to applicable tax laws by the Issuer or its agents will be treated as having been paid to the Holder by the Issuer.

(c) Each Holder will provide the Issuer or its agents with any correct, complete and accurate information and documentation that may be required for the Issuer and any non-U.S. Issuer Subsidiary to achieve Tax Account Reporting Rules Compliance on payments to or for the benefit of the Issuer or any non-U.S. Issuer Subsidiary. In the event such Holder fails to provide such information or documentation for the purposes of Tax Account Reporting Rules Compliance, or to the extent that its ownership of Notes would otherwise cause the Issuer or any non-U.S. Issuer

Subsidiary to be subject to any tax under FATCA or other adverse consequence under any other Tax Account Reporting Rules, (A) the Issuer (and any agent acting on its behalf) is authorized to withhold amounts otherwise distributable to the Holder as compensation for any tax imposed under FATCA as a result of such failure or the Holder's ownership, and (B) to the extent necessary to avoid an adverse effect on the Issuer as a result of such failure or the Holder's ownership, the Issuer will have the right to compel the Holder to sell its Notes and, if the Holder does not sell its Notes within 10 Business Days after notice from the Issuer or its agents, the Issuer will have the right to sell such Notes at a public or private sale called and conducted in any manner permitted by law, and to remit the net proceeds of such sale (taking into account any taxes incurred by the Issuer in connection with such sale) to the Holder as payment in full for such Notes. Each Holder and beneficial owner of Notes acknowledges that any transfer of Notes under this Indenture may be for less than the fair market value of such Notes. The Issuer may also assign each such Note a separate securities identifier in the Issuer's sole discretion. The Holder agrees that the Issuer and its agents may (1) provide any information and documentation concerning its investment in its Notes to the Cayman Islands Tax Information Authority, the IRS and any other relevant tax authority and (2) take such other steps as they deem necessary or helpful to ensure that the Issuer and any non-U.S. Issuer Subsidiary achieves Tax Account Reporting Rules Compliance.

(d) Each Holder of Class E Notes or Subordinated Notes that is not a "United States person" (as defined in Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code) represents that (i) either: (a) it is not a bank (within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code); (b) after giving effect to its purchase of Notes, it will not directly or indirectly own more than 33-1/3%, by value, of the aggregate of the Notes within such Class and any other Notes that are ranked pari passu with or are subordinated to such Notes, and will not otherwise be related to the Issuer (within the meaning of U.S. Treasury Regulations Section 1.881-3); (c) it has provided an IRS Form W-8ECI representing that all payments received or to be received by it from the Issuer are effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business within the United States and includible in its gross income; or (d) it has provided an IRS Form W-8BEN-E representing that it is eligible for benefits under an income tax treaty with the United States that eliminates U.S. federal income taxation of U.S. source interest not attributable to a permanent establishment in the United States; and (ii) it has not purchased such Notes in whole or in part to avoid any U.S. federal tax liability (including, without limitation, any U.S. withholding tax that would be imposed on payments on the Collateral Obligations if the Collateral Obligations were held directly by the Holder).

(e) Each Holder that owns more than 50% of the Subordinated Notes by value or is otherwise treated as a member of the Issuer's "expanded affiliated group" (as defined in U.S. Treasury Regulations Section 1.1471-5(i) (or any successor provision)), the Holder represents that it will (A) confirm that any member of such expanded affiliated group (assuming that each of the Issuer and any non-U.S. Issuer Subsidiary is a "registered deemed-compliant FFI" within the meaning of U.S. Treasury Regulations Section 1.1471-1(b)(111) (or any successor provision)) that is treated as a "foreign financial institution" within the meaning of Section 1471(d)(4) of the Code and any U.S. Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder is either a "participating FFI," a "deemed-compliant FFI" or an "exempt beneficial owner" within the meaning of U.S. Treasury Regulations Section 1.1471-4(e) (or any successor provision), and (B) promptly notify the Issuer in the event that any member of such expanded affiliated group that is treated as a "foreign financial institution" within the meaning of Section 1471(d)(4) of the Code and any U.S. Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder is not either a "participating FFI," a "deemed-compliant FFI"

or an "exempt beneficial owner" within the meaning of U.S. Treasury Regulations Section 1.1471-4(e) (or any successor provision), in each case except to the extent that the Issuer or its agents have provided the Holder with an express waiver of this requirement.

(f) No Holder of Class E Notes or Subordinated Notes will treat any income with respect to its Class E Notes or Subordinated Notes, as applicable, as derived in connection with the Issuer's active conduct of a banking, financing, insurance, or other similar business for purposes of Section 954(h)(2) of the Code.

ARTICLE 3

CONDITIONS PRECEDENT

Section 3.1 Conditions to Issuance of Notes on Closing Date. (a) The Notes to be issued on the Closing Date may be registered in the names of the respective Holders thereof and may be executed by the Applicable Issuers and delivered to the Trustee for authentication and thereupon the same shall be authenticated and delivered by the Trustee upon Issuer Order and upon receipt by the Trustee of the following:

(i) Officers' Certificates of the Co-Issuers Regarding Corporate Matters. An Officer's certificate of each of the Co-Issuers (A) evidencing the authorization by Resolution of the execution and delivery of (1) this Indenture, (2) the Reset Purchase Agreement, (3) such related transaction documents as may be required for the purpose of the transactions contemplated herein, and (4) the execution, authentication and delivery of the Notes applied for by it and specifying the Stated Maturity, principal amount and Interest Rate of each Class of Secured Notes applied for by it and (with respect to the Issuer only) the Stated Maturity and principal amount or notional amount, as applicable, of Subordinated Notes to be authenticated and delivered and (B) certifying that (1) the attached copy of the Resolution is a true and complete copy thereof, (2) such Resolutions have not been rescinded and are in full force and effect on and as of the Closing Date and (3) the Officers authorized to execute and deliver such documents hold the offices and have the signatures indicated thereon.

(ii) Governmental Approvals. From each of the Co-Issuers either (A) a certificate of the Applicable Issuer or other official document evidencing the due authorization, approval or consent of any governmental body or bodies, at the time having jurisdiction in the premises, together with an Opinion of Counsel of such Applicable Issuer that no other authorization, approval or consent of any governmental body is required for the valid issuance of the Notes or (B) an Opinion of Counsel of the Applicable Issuer that no such authorization, approval or consent of any governmental body is required for the valid issuance of the Notes.

(iii) U.S. Counsel Opinions. Opinions of Paul Hastings LLP, counsel to the Initial Purchaser and special U.S. counsel to the Co-Issuers, Dechert LLP, counsel to the Retention Holder and Locke Lord LLP, counsel to the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator, each dated as of the Closing Date.

(iv) Cayman Counsel Opinion. An opinion of Walkers, Cayman Islands counsel to the Issuer, dated as of the Closing Date.

(v) Officers' Certificates of Co-Issuers Regarding Indenture. An Officer's certificate of each of the Co-Issuers stating that, to the best of the signing Officer's knowledge, the Applicable Issuer is not in default under this Indenture and that the issuance of the Notes applied for by it shall not result in a default or a breach of any of the terms, conditions or provisions of, or constitute a default under, its organizational documents, any indenture or other agreement or instrument to which it is a party or by which it is bound, or any order of any court or administrative agency entered in any Proceeding to which it is a party or by which it may be bound or to which it may be subject; that all conditions precedent provided in this Indenture relating to the authentication and delivery of the Notes applied for by it have been complied with; and that all expenses due or accrued with respect to the Offering of such Notes or relating to actions taken on or in connection with the Closing Date have been paid or reserves therefor have been made. The Officer's certificate of the Issuer shall also state that all of its representations and warranties contained herein are true and correct as of the Closing Date.

(vi) Transaction Documents. An executed counterpart of this Indenture, the Risk Retention Letter and the Reset Purchase Agreement.

(vii) [Reserved].

(viii) [Reserved].

(ix) Grant of Collateral Obligations. The Grant pursuant to the Granting Clauses of this Indenture of all of the Issuer's right, title and interest in and to the Collateral Obligations pledged to the Trustee for inclusion in the Assets on the Closing Date shall be effective, and Delivery of such Collateral Obligations (including any promissory note and all other Underlying Instruments related thereto to the extent received by the Issuer) as contemplated by Section 3.3 shall have been effected.

(x) [Reserved].

(xi) Rating Letter. An Officer's certificate from the Issuer certifying that it has received a letter from the Rating Agency confirming that each Class of Secured Notes has been assigned a rating no lower than the applicable Initial Rating and that such ratings are in effect on the Closing Date.

(xii) Accounts. Evidence of the establishment of each of the Accounts.

(xiii) Issuer Order for Deposit of Funds into Accounts. An Issuer Order signed in the name of the Issuer by an Authorized Officer of the Issuer, dated as of the Closing Date, authorizing the deposit of the amount set forth in such Issuer Order from the proceeds of the issuance of the Notes as contemplated by Section 3.1(b) below.

(xiv) Other Documents. Such other documents as the Trustee may reasonably require; provided that nothing in this clause (xiv) shall imply or impose a duty on the part of the Trustee to require any other documents.

(b) Notwithstanding anything in the Original Indenture to the contrary, the proceeds of the offering of the Notes issued on the Closing Date, together will all other available funds in the Collection Account under the Original Indenture immediately prior to the Closing Date (after giving effect to the Priority of Payments under the Original Indenture), shall be applied by the Issuer as follows: (1) *first*, to redeem the Original Secured Notes in whole, (2) *second*, to pay expenses related to the refinancing of the Original Secured Notes on the Closing Date, (3) *third*, to distribute the amount set forth in an Issuer Order, dated as of the Closing Date, to the Holders of Subordinated Notes and (4) *fourth*, to deposit any remaining proceeds in the Collection Account as Principal Proceeds or Interest Proceeds in the amounts set forth in the certificate delivered to pursuant to Section 3.1(a)(xiii) above.

Section 3.2 Conditions to Additional Issuance. (a) Any additional notes to be issued during the Reinvestment Period in accordance with Section 2.12 may be executed by the Applicable Issuers and delivered to the Trustee for authentication and thereupon the same shall be authenticated and delivered by the Trustee upon Issuer Order and upon receipt by the Trustee of the following:

(i) Officers' Certificates of the Applicable Issuers Regarding Corporate Matters. An Officer's certificate of each of the Applicable Issuers (A) evidencing the authorization by Resolution of the execution, authentication and delivery of the Notes applied for by it and specifying the Stated Maturity, principal amount and Interest Rate (if applicable) of the additional Notes applied for by it and (with respect to the Issuer only) the Stated Maturity and principal amount of Subordinated Notes to be authenticated and delivered and (B) certifying that (1) the attached copy of the Resolution is a true and complete copy thereof, (2) such Resolutions have not been rescinded and are in full force and effect on and as of the date of issuance and (3) the Officers authorized to execute and deliver such documents hold the offices and have the signatures indicated thereon.

(ii) Governmental Approvals. From each of the Applicable Issuers either (A) a certificate of the Applicable Issuer or other official document evidencing the due authorization, approval or consent of any governmental body or bodies, at the time having jurisdiction in the premises, together with an Opinion of Counsel of such Applicable Issuer that no other authorization, approval or consent of any governmental body is required for the valid issuance of the additional notes or (B) an Opinion of Counsel of the Applicable Issuer that no such authorization, approval or consent of any governmental body is required for the valid issuance of such additional notes except as has been given.

(iii) Officers' Certificates of Applicable Issuers Regarding Indenture. An Officer's certificate of each of the Co-Issuers stating that, to the best of the signing Officer's knowledge, such Applicable Issuer is not in default under this Indenture and that the issuance of the additional notes applied for by it shall not result in a default or a breach of any of the terms, conditions or provisions of, or constitute a default under, its organizational documents, any indenture or other agreement or instrument to which it is a party or by

which it is bound, or any order of any court or administrative agency entered in any Proceeding to which it is a party or by which it may be bound or to which it may be subject; that the provisions of Section 2.12 and all conditions precedent provided in this Indenture relating to the authentication and delivery of the notes constituting such additional notes applied for by it have been complied with; and that all expenses due or accrued with respect to the offering of such notes or relating to actions taken on or in connection with the additional issuance have been paid or reserves therefor have been made. The Officer's certificate of the Issuer shall also state that all of its representations and warranties contained herein are true and correct as of the date of additional issuance.

(iv) Supplemental Indenture. A fully executed counterpart of the supplemental indenture making such changes to this Indenture as shall be necessary to permit such additional issuance.

(v) [Reserved].

(vi) Issuer Order for Deposit of Funds into Accounts. An Issuer Order signed in the name of the Issuer by an Authorized Officer of the Issuer, dated as of the date of the additional issuance, authorizing the deposit of the net proceeds of the issuance into the Principal Collection Subaccount for use pursuant to Section 10.2.

(vii) Evidence of Required Consents. A certificate of the Collateral Manager consenting to such additional issuance and satisfactory evidence of each of the consents required under Section 2.12 of this Indenture (which may be in the form of an Officer's certificate of the Issuer).

(viii) Issuer Order for Payment of Funds as Administrative Expenses. An Issuer Order signed in the name of the Issuer by an Authorized Officer of the Issuer, dated as of the date of the additional issuance, authorizing the payment of such amounts as are determined (at the date of issuance by the Collateral Manager) to be necessary to account for expenses arising in connection with such additional issuance as Administrative Expenses and subject to the Priority of Payments.

(ix) Other Documents. Such other documents as the Trustee may reasonably require; provided that nothing in this clause (ix) shall imply or impose a duty on the part of the Trustee to require any other documents.

Section 3.3 Custodianship; Delivery of Collateral Obligations and Eligible Investments. (a) The Issuer shall deliver or cause to be delivered to a custodian appointed by the Issuer, which shall be a Securities Intermediary (the "Custodian"), all distributable Assets in accordance with the definition of "Deliver". Initially, the Custodian shall be Computershare Trust Company, N.A.. Any successor custodian shall be a state or national bank or trust company that has capital and surplus of at least U.S.$200,000,000 and is a Securities Intermediary and the account in which the Assets are held shall meet the requirements of Section 10.1. Subject to the limited right to relocate Assets as provided in Section 7.5(b), the Trustee or the Custodian, as applicable, shall hold (i) all Collateral Obligations, Eligible Investments, Cash and other investments purchased in accordance with this Indenture and (ii) any other property of the Issuer

otherwise Delivered to the Trustee or the Custodian, as applicable, by or on behalf of the Issuer, in the relevant Account established and maintained pursuant to Article 10; as to which in each case the Trustee shall have entered into the Securities Account Control Agreement (or an agreement substantially in the form thereof, in the case of a successor custodian) providing, *inter alia*, that the establishment and maintenance of such Account shall be governed by a law of a jurisdiction satisfactory to the Issuer and the Trustee.

(b) Each time that the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer directs or causes the acquisition of any Collateral Obligation, Eligible Investment or other investment, the Collateral Manager (on behalf of the Issuer) shall, if the Collateral Obligation, Eligible Investment or other investment is required to be, but has not already been, transferred to the relevant Account, cause the Collateral Obligation, Eligible Investment or other investment to be Delivered to the Custodian to be held in the Custodial Account (or in the case of any such investment that is not a Collateral Obligation, in the Account in which the funds used to purchase the investment are held in accordance with Article 10) for the benefit of the Trustee in accordance with this Indenture. The security interest of the Trustee in the funds or other property used in connection with the acquisition shall, immediately and without further action on the part of the Trustee, be released. The security interest of the Trustee shall nevertheless come into existence and continue in the Collateral Obligation, Eligible Investment or other investment so acquired, including all interests of the Issuer in to any contracts related to and proceeds of such Collateral Obligation, Eligible Investment or other investment.

ARTICLE 4

SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE

Section 4.1 Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture. This Indenture shall be discharged and shall cease to be of further effect except as to (i) rights of registration of transfer and exchange, (ii) substitution of mutilated, defaced, destroyed, lost or stolen Notes, (iii) rights of Holders to receive payments of principal thereof and interest thereon, (iv) the rights and immunities of the Trustee hereunder and the obligations of the Trustee under this Article 4, (v) the rights, obligations and immunities of the Collateral Manager hereunder and under the Collateral Management Agreement, (vi) the rights and immunities of the Collateral Administrator hereunder and under the Collateral Administration Agreement, and (vii) the rights of Holders as beneficiaries hereof with respect to the property deposited with the Trustee and payable to all or any of them (and the Trustee, on demand of and at the expense of the Issuer, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture) when:

(a) (x) either:

(i) all Notes theretofore authenticated and delivered to Holders (other than (A) Notes which have been mutilated, defaced, destroyed, lost or stolen and which have been replaced or paid as provided in Section 2.6, and (B) Notes for whose payment Cash has theretofore irrevocably been deposited in trust and thereafter repaid to the Issuer or discharged from such trust, as provided in Section 7.3) have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation; or

(ii) all Notes not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation (A) have become due and payable, or (B) shall become due and payable at their Stated Maturity within one year, or (C) are to be called for redemption pursuant to Article 9 under an arrangement satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice of redemption by the Applicable Issuers pursuant to Section 9.4 and the Issuer has irrevocably deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee, in trust for such purpose, Cash or non-callable direct obligations of the United States of America; provided that the obligations are entitled to the full faith and credit of the United States of America or are debt obligations which are rated "AAA" by S&P, in an amount sufficient, as recalculated by a firm of Independent certified public accountants which is nationally recognized, to pay and discharge the entire indebtedness on such Notes, for principal and interest to the date of such deposit (in the case of Notes which have become due and payable), or to their Stated Maturity or Redemption Date, as the case may be, and shall have Granted to the Trustee a valid perfected security interest in such Eligible Investment that is of first priority or free of any adverse claim, as applicable, and shall have furnished an Opinion of Counsel with respect thereto; provided that this subsection (ii) shall not apply if an election to act in accordance with the provisions of Section 5.5(a) shall have been made and not rescinded; and

(y) the Issuer has paid or caused to be paid all other sums then due and payable hereunder (including any amounts then due and payable pursuant to the Collateral Administration Agreement and the Collateral Management Agreement without regard to the Administrative Expense Cap) by the Issuer and no other amounts are scheduled to be due and payable by the Issuer; or

(b) the Issuer has delivered to the Trustee a certificate stating that (i) there are no distributable Assets that remain subject to the lien of this Indenture and (ii) all funds on deposit in the Accounts have been distributed in accordance with the terms of this Indenture (including the Priority of Payments) or have otherwise been irrevocably deposited in trust with the Trustee for such purpose; provided, that, in each case, the Co-Issuers have delivered to the Trustee Officers' certificates and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture have been complied with.

Notwithstanding the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, the rights, immunities and obligations (if any) of the Co-Issuers, the Trustee, the Collateral Manager and, if applicable, the Holders, as the case may be, under Sections 2.7, 4.2, 5.4(d), 5.9, 5.18, 6.1, 6.3, 6.6, 6.7, 7.1, 7.3, 13.1 and 14.15 shall survive.

Upon the discharge of this Indenture, the Trustee shall provide such certifications with respect to the extent any Assets are held by the Trustee and remain subject to the lien hereunder and the status of the required payments and distributions in clauses (a) and (b) above to the Issuer or the Administrator as may be reasonably required and requested by the Issuer or the Administrator in order for the liquidation of the Issuer to be completed.

Section 4.2 Application of Trust Cash. All Cash and obligations deposited with the Trustee pursuant to Section 4.1 shall be held in trust and applied by it in accordance with the provisions of the Notes and this Indenture, including, without limitation, the Priority of Payments, to the payment of principal and interest (or other amounts with respect to the Subordinated Notes),

either directly or through any Paying Agent, as the Trustee may determine; and such Cash and obligations shall be held in a segregated account that satisfies the rating and combined capital and surplus requirements specified in Section 10.1 and identified as being held in trust for the benefit of the Secured Parties.

Section 4.3 Repayment of Cash Held by Paying Agent. In connection with the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture with respect to the Notes, all Cash then held by any Paying Agent other than the Trustee under the provisions of this Indenture shall, upon demand of the Co-Issuers, be paid to the Trustee to be held and applied pursuant to Section 7.3 hereof and in accordance with the Priority of Payments and thereupon such Paying Agent shall be released from all further liability with respect to such Cash.

Section 4.4 Limitation on Obligation to Incur Administrative Expenses. If at any time the sum of (i) Eligible Investments, (ii) Cash and (iii) amounts reasonably expected to be received by the Issuer in Cash during the current Collection Period (as certified to the Trustee by the Collateral Manager in its reasonable judgment) is less than the sum of Dissolution Expenses and any accrued and unpaid Administrative Expenses, then notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture, the Issuer shall no longer be required to incur Administrative Expenses as otherwise required by this Indenture to any Person other than the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator, the Administrator and their Affiliates, and the Collateral Manager, and failure to pay such amounts or provide or obtain such opinions, reports or services shall not constitute a Default or an Event of Default hereunder, and the Trustee (or the Bank in any other capacity) shall have no liability for any failure to obtain or receive any of the foregoing opinions, reports or services. The foregoing shall not, however, limit, supersede or alter any right afforded to the Trustee under this Indenture to refrain from taking action in the absence of its receipt of any such opinion, report or service which it reasonably determines is necessary for its own protection.

ARTICLE 5

REMEDIES

Section 5.1 Events of Default. "Event of Default", wherever used herein, means any one of the following events (whatever the reason for such Event of Default and whether it shall be voluntary or involuntary or be effected by operation of law or pursuant to any judgment, decree or order of any court or any order, rule or regulation of any administrative or governmental body):

(a) a default in the payment, when due and payable, of (i) any interest on any Senior Note or, if there are no Senior Notes Outstanding, any Secured Note comprising the Controlling Class at such time, on any Payment Date, Stated Maturity or on any Redemption Date and, in each case, the continuation of any such default for five Business Days, or (ii) any principal of, or interest or Secured Note Deferred Interest on, or any Redemption Price in respect of, any Secured Note at its Stated Maturity or on any Redemption Date; provided that, (x) in the case of a default resulting from a failure to disburse due to an administrative error or omission by the Collateral Manager, Trustee, Collateral Administrator, note registrar of the Issuer or any Paying Agent, such default shall not be an Event of Default unless such failure continues for five Business Days after a Bank Officer of the Trustee, such Paying Agent or note registrar receives written notice or has actual knowledge of such administrative error or omission, and (y) any failure to

effect a Refinancing, Optional Redemption or Re-Pricing (including a Redemption Settlement Delay) will not be an Event of Default;

(b) the failure on any Payment Date to disburse amounts (other than Dissolution Expenses) available in the Payment Account in excess of U.S.$10,000 in accordance with the Priority of Payments and continuation of such failure for a period of five Business Days; provided that, in the case of a default resulting from a failure to disburse due to an administrative error or omission by the Collateral Manager, Trustee, Collateral Administrator, note registrar of the Issuer or any Paying Agent, such default shall not be an Event of Default unless such failure continues for seven Business Days after a Bank Officer of the Trustee, such Paying Agent or note registrar receives written notice or has actual knowledge of such administrative error or omission;

(c) either of the Co-Issuers or the pool of Assets becomes an investment company required to be registered under the Investment Company Act and that status continues for 45 days;

(d) except as otherwise provided in this Section 5.1, a default in any material respect in the performance, or breach in any material respect, of any other covenant or other agreement of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer in this Indenture (it being understood, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, that any failure to meet any Concentration Limitation, Collateral Quality Test, Coverage Test or the Interest Diversion Test or any other covenants or agreements for which a specific remedy has been provided in this Indenture is not an Event of Default), or the failure of any representation or warranty of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer made in this Indenture or in any certificate or other writing delivered pursuant hereto or in connection herewith to be correct in each case in all material respects when the same shall have been made that such failure has had a material adverse effect on such holder and the continuation of such default, breach or failure for a period of 45 days after notice to the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, as applicable, and the Collateral Manager by registered or certified mail or overnight courier, by the Trustee, the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or the Collateral Manager, or to the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, as applicable, the Collateral Manager and the Trustee at the direction of the Holders of at least a Majority of the Controlling Class, specifying such default, breach or failure and requiring it to be remedied and stating that such notice is a "Notice of Default" hereunder; provided that, if the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, as applicable (as notified to the Trustee by the Collateral Manager in writing), has commenced curing such default, breach or failure during the 45-day period specified above, such default, breach or failure shall not constitute an Event of Default under this clause (d) unless it continues for a period of 60 days (rather than, and not in addition to, such 45-day period specified above) after such notice (to the extent such default, breach or failure can be cured); provided further that any failure to effect a Refinancing, Optional Redemption or Re-Pricing Amendment (including a Redemption Settlement Delay) will not be an Event of Default;

(e) the entry of a decree or order by a court having competent jurisdiction adjudging the Issuer or the Co-Issuer as bankrupt or insolvent, or approving as properly filed a petition seeking reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition of or in respect of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer under the Bankruptcy Law or any other applicable law, or appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, or sequestrator (or other similar official) of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer or of any substantial part of its property, respectively, or ordering the winding up or

liquidation of its affairs, respectively, and the continuance of any such decree or order unstayed and in effect for a period of 60 consecutive days;

(f) the institution by the Issuer or the Co-Issuer of Proceedings to have the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, as the case may be, adjudicated as bankrupt or insolvent, or the consent of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer to the institution of bankruptcy or insolvency Proceedings against the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, as the case may be, or the filing by the Issuer or the Co-Issuer of a petition or answer or consent seeking reorganization or relief under the Bankruptcy Law or any other similar applicable law, or the consent by the Issuer or the Co-Issuer to the filing of any such petition or to the appointment in a Proceeding of a receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee or sequestrator (or other similar official) of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer or of any substantial part of its property, respectively, or the making by the Issuer or the Co-Issuer of an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or the taking of any action by the Issuer or the Co-Issuer in furtherance of any such action; or

(g) on any Measurement Date when any Class A-1 Notes are Outstanding, failure of the percentage equivalent of a fraction, (i) the numerator of which is equal to (1) the sum of (a) the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral Obligations, including any Contributions held in the Contribution Principal Subaccount but excluding Defaulted Obligations and (b) without duplication, the amounts on deposit in the Collection Account (including Eligible Investments therein) representing Principal Proceeds *plus* (2) the aggregate Market Value of all Defaulted Obligations on such date and (ii) the denominator of which is equal to the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Class A-1 Notes, to equal or exceed 102.5%.

Upon obtaining actual knowledge of the occurrence of an Event of Default, each of (i) the Co-Issuers, (ii) the Trustee and (iii) the Collateral Manager shall notify each other to the extent that such other party or parties have not received notice with respect to such Event of Default. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default known to a Bank Officer of the Trustee, the Trustee shall, not later than three Business Days thereafter, notify the Noteholders (as their names appear on the Note Register), each Paying Agent, DTC and the Rating Agency of such Event of Default in writing (unless such Event of Default has been waived as provided in Section 5.14).

Section 5.2 Acceleration of Maturity; Rescission and Annulment. (a) If an Event of Default occurs and is continuing (other than an Event of Default specified in Section 5.1(e) or (f)), the Trustee may (with the written consent of a Majority of the Controlling Class), and shall (upon the written direction of a Majority of the Controlling Class), by notice to the Co-Issuers, the Collateral Manager and the Rating Agency, declare the principal of all the Secured Notes to be immediately due and payable, and upon any such declaration the principal of the Secured Notes, together with all accrued and unpaid interest thereon (including, in the case of the Deferred Interest Secured Notes, any Secured Note Deferred Interest), and other amounts payable hereunder through the date of acceleration, shall become immediately due and payable. If an Event of Default specified in Section 5.1(e) or (f) occurs, all unpaid principal, together with all accrued and unpaid interest thereon, of all the Secured Notes, and other amounts payable thereunder and hereunder through the date of acceleration, shall become immediately and automatically due and payable without any declaration or other act on the part of the Trustee or any Noteholder.

(b) At any time after such a declaration of acceleration of maturity has been made and before a judgment or decree for payment of the Cash due has been obtained by the Trustee as hereinafter provided in this Article 5, a Majority of the Controlling Class, by written notice to the Issuer, the Trustee and the Rating Agency, may rescind and annul such declaration and its consequences if:

(i) the Issuer or the Co-Issuer has paid or deposited with the Trustee a sum sufficient to pay:

(A) all unpaid amounts then due and payable on the Secured Notes (without regard to such acceleration);

(B) to the extent that the payment of such interest is lawful, interest upon any Secured Note Deferred Interest at the applicable Interest Rate; and

(C) all unpaid taxes and Administrative Expenses of the Co-Issuers and other sums paid or advanced by the Trustee hereunder or by the Collateral Administrator under the Collateral Administration Agreement or hereunder, accrued and unpaid Senior Collateral Management Fee and any other amounts then payable by the Co-Issuers hereunder prior to such Administrative Expenses and such Senior Collateral Management Fee; and

(ii) it has been determined that all Events of Default, other than the nonpayment of the interest on or principal of the Secured Notes that has become due solely by such acceleration, have (A) been cured, and a Majority of the Controlling Class, by written notice to the Trustee, has agreed with such determination (which agreement shall not be unreasonably withheld), or (B) been waived as provided in Section 5.14.

No such rescission shall affect any subsequent Default or impair any right consequent thereon.

(c) Notwithstanding anything in this Section 5.2 to the contrary, the Secured Notes shall not be subject to acceleration by the Trustee or a Majority of the Controlling Class solely as a result of the failure to pay (i) at any time when the Class A-1 Notes are the Controlling Class, any amount due on any Notes other than the Senior Notes or (ii) at any other time, any amount due on any Notes that are not of the Controlling Class.

Section 5.3 Collection of Indebtedness and Suits for Enforcement by Trustee. The Applicable Issuers covenant that if a default shall occur in respect of the payment of any principal of or interest when due and payable on any Secured Note, the Applicable Issuers shall, upon demand of the Trustee, pay to the Trustee, for the benefit of the Holder of such Secured Note, the whole amount, if any, then due and payable on such Secured Note for principal and interest with interest upon the overdue principal and, to the extent that payments of such interest shall be legally enforceable, upon overdue installments of interest, at the applicable Interest Rate, and, in addition thereto, such further amount as shall be sufficient to cover the costs and expenses of collection, including the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee and its agents and counsel.

If the Issuer or the Co-Issuer fails to pay such amounts forthwith upon such demand, the Trustee, in its own name and as trustee of an express trust, may, and shall upon direction of a Majority of the Controlling Class, institute a Proceeding for the collection of the sums so due and unpaid, may prosecute such Proceeding to judgment or final decree, and may enforce the same against the Applicable Issuers or any other obligor upon the Secured Notes and collect the Cash adjudged or decreed to be payable in the manner provided by law out of the Assets.

If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee may in its discretion, and shall upon written direction of a Majority of the Controlling Class, proceed to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the Secured Parties by such appropriate Proceedings as the Trustee shall deem most effectual (if no such direction is received by the Trustee) or as the Trustee may be directed by a Majority of the Controlling Class, to protect and enforce any such rights, whether for the specific enforcement of any covenant or agreement in this Indenture or in aid of the exercise of any power granted herein, or to enforce any other proper remedy or legal or equitable right vested in the Trustee by this Indenture or by law.

Subject always to the provisions of Section 5.8, in case there shall be pending Proceedings relative to the Issuer or the Co-Issuer or any other obligor upon the Secured Notes under the Bankruptcy Law or any other applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law, or in case a receiver, assignee or trustee in bankruptcy or reorganization, liquidator, sequestrator or similar official shall have been appointed for or taken possession of the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or their respective property or such other obligor or its property, or in case of any other comparable Proceedings relative to the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or other obligor upon the Secured Notes, or the creditors or property of the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or such other obligor, the Trustee, regardless of whether the principal of any Secured Note shall then be due and payable as therein expressed or by declaration or otherwise and regardless of whether the Trustee shall have made any demand pursuant to the provisions of this Section 5.3, shall be entitled and empowered, by intervention in such Proceedings or otherwise:

(a) to file and prove a claim or claims for the whole amount of principal and interest owing and unpaid in respect of the Secured Notes upon direction by a Majority of the Controlling Class and to file such other papers or documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Trustee (including any claim for reasonable compensation to the Trustee and each predecessor Trustee, and their respective agents, attorneys and counsel, and for reimbursement of all reasonable expenses and liabilities incurred, and all advances made, by the Trustee and each predecessor Trustee, except as a result of negligence or bad faith) and of the Secured Noteholders allowed in any Proceedings relative to the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or other obligor upon the Secured Notes or to the creditors or property of the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or such other obligor;

(b) unless prohibited by applicable law and regulations, to vote on behalf of the Secured Noteholders upon the direction of a Majority of the Controlling Class, in any election of a trustee or a standby trustee in arrangement, reorganization, liquidation or other bankruptcy or insolvency Proceedings or Person performing similar functions in comparable Proceedings; and

(c) to collect and receive any Cash or other property payable to or deliverable on any such claims, and to distribute all amounts received with respect to the claims of the

Noteholders and of the Trustee on their behalf; and any trustee, receiver or liquidator, custodian or other similar official is hereby authorized by each of the Secured Noteholders to make payments to the Trustee, and, in the event that the Trustee shall consent to the making of payments directly to the Secured Noteholders to pay to the Trustee such amounts as shall be sufficient to cover reasonable compensation to the Trustee, each predecessor Trustee and their respective agents, attorneys and counsel, and all other reasonable expenses and liabilities incurred, and all advances made, by the Trustee and each predecessor Trustee except as a result of negligence or bad faith.

Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to authorize the Trustee to authorize or consent to or vote for or accept or adopt on behalf of any Secured Noteholders, any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Secured Notes or any Holder thereof, or to authorize the Trustee to vote in respect of the claim of any Secured Noteholders, as applicable, in any such Proceeding except, as aforesaid, to vote for the election of a trustee in bankruptcy or similar Person.

In any Proceedings brought by the Trustee on behalf of the Holders of the Secured Notes (and any such Proceedings involving the interpretation of any provision of this Indenture to which the Trustee shall be a party), the Trustee shall be held to represent all the Holders of the Secured Notes.

Notwithstanding anything in this Section 5.3 to the contrary, the Trustee may not sell or liquidate the Assets or institute Proceedings in furtherance thereof pursuant to this Section 5.3 except according to the provisions specified in Section 5.5(a).

Section 5.4 Remedies. (a) If an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, and the Secured Notes have been declared or have become due and payable (an "Acceleration Event") and such Acceleration Event and its consequences have not been rescinded and annulled, the Co-Issuers agree that the Trustee may, and shall, upon written direction of a Majority of the Controlling Class, to the extent permitted by applicable law, exercise one or more of the following rights, privileges and remedies:

(i) institute Proceedings for the collection of all amounts then payable on the Secured Notes or otherwise payable under this Indenture, whether by declaration or otherwise, enforce any judgment obtained, and collect from the Assets any Cash adjudged due;

(ii) sell or cause the sale of all or a portion of the Assets or rights or interests therein, at one or more public or private sales called and conducted in any manner permitted by law and in accordance with Section 5.17 hereof;

(iii) institute Proceedings from time to time for the complete or partial foreclosure of this Indenture with respect to the Assets;

(iv) exercise any remedies of a secured party under the UCC and take any other appropriate action to protect and enforce the rights and remedies of the Trustee and the Holders of the Secured Notes hereunder (including exercising all rights of the Trustee under the Securities Account Control Agreement); and

(v) exercise any other rights and remedies that may be available at law or in equity;

provided that the Trustee may not sell or liquidate the Assets or institute Proceedings in furtherance thereof pursuant to this Section 5.4 except according to the provisions of Section 5.5(a).

The Trustee may, but need not, obtain and rely upon an opinion of an Independent investment banking firm of national reputation (the cost of which shall be payable as an Administrative Expense) in structuring and distributing securities similar to the Secured Notes, which may be the Initial Purchaser, as to the feasibility of any action proposed to be taken in accordance with this Section 5.4 and as to the sufficiency of the proceeds and other amounts receivable with respect to the Assets to make the required payments of principal of and interest on the Secured Notes which opinion shall be conclusive evidence as to such feasibility or sufficiency.

(b) If an Event of Default as described in Section 5.1(d) hereof shall have occurred and be continuing the Trustee may, and at the direction of a Majority of the Controlling Class shall, institute a Proceeding solely to compel performance of the covenant or agreement or to cure the representation or warranty, the breach of which gave rise to the Event of Default under such Section, and enforce any equitable decree or order arising from such Proceeding.

(c) Upon any sale, whether made under the power of sale hereby given or by virtue of judicial Proceedings, any Secured Party may bid for and purchase the Assets or any part thereof and, upon compliance with the terms of sale, may hold, retain, possess or dispose of such property in its or their own absolute right without accountability.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, prior to the public sale of any Collateral Obligation or any other Asset made under the power of sale hereby given, in connection with an acceleration or other exercise of remedies, the Collateral Manager, its Affiliates and its Related Entities shall have a right of first refusal to purchase such Collateral Obligation or any other Asset (exercisable within two Business Days of the receipt of the related bid by the Trustee) at a price equal to the highest bid received by the Trustee in accordance with this Indenture (or if only one bid price is received, such bid price).

Upon any sale, whether made under the power of sale hereby given or by virtue of judicial Proceedings, the receipt of Cash by the Trustee, or of the Officer making a sale under judicial Proceedings, shall be a sufficient discharge to the purchaser or purchasers at any sale for its or their purchase, and such purchaser or purchasers shall not be obliged to see to the application thereof.

Any such sale, whether under any power of sale hereby given or by virtue of judicial Proceedings, shall bind the Co-Issuers, the Trustee and the Holders of the Secured Notes, shall operate to divest all right, title and interest whatsoever, either at law or in equity, of each of them in and to the property sold, and shall be a perpetual bar, both at law and in equity, against each of them and their successors and assigns, and against any and all Persons claiming through or under them.

(d) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture, none of the Trustee, the Secured Parties or the Noteholders may, prior to the date which is one year (or if longer, any

applicable preference period) and one day after the payment in full of all Notes and any other debt obligations of the Issuer that have been rated upon issuance by any rating agency at the request of the Issuer, institute against, or join any other Person in instituting against, the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or any Issuer Subsidiary any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency, winding-up, moratorium or liquidation Proceedings, or other Proceedings under Cayman Islands, U.S. federal or state bankruptcy or similar laws. Nothing in this Section 5.4 shall preclude, or be deemed to estop, the Trustee, any Secured Party or any Noteholder (i) from taking any action prior to the expiration of the aforementioned period in (A) any case or Proceeding voluntarily filed or commenced by the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or any Issuer Subsidiary or (B) any involuntary insolvency Proceeding filed or commenced by a Person other than the Trustee, such Secured Party or such Noteholder, respectively, or (ii) from commencing against the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or any Issuer Subsidiary or any of their respective properties any legal action which is not a bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency, winding up, moratorium or liquidation Proceeding.

Section 5.5 Optional Preservation of Assets. (a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, if an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the Trustee shall retain the Assets securing the Secured Notes intact, collect and cause the collection of the proceeds thereof and make and apply all payments and deposits and maintain all accounts in respect of the Assets and the Notes in accordance with the Priority of Payments and the provisions of Article 10, Article 12 and Article 13 unless:

(i) the Trustee, in consultation with the Collateral Manager, pursuant to Section 5.5(c), determines that the anticipated proceeds of a sale or liquidation of the Assets (after deducting the reasonable expenses of such sale or liquidation) would be sufficient to discharge in full the amounts then due (or, in the case of interest, accrued) and unpaid on the Secured Notes for principal and interest (including accrued and unpaid Secured Note Deferred Interest) and all other amounts that, pursuant to the Priority of Payments, are required to be paid prior to payments on the Subordinated Notes (including any amounts due and owing as Administrative Expenses (without regard to the Administrative Expense Cap) and any due and unpaid Senior Collateral Management Fee) and a Majority of the Controlling Class agrees with such determination;

(ii) if an Event of Default specified under clauses (a), (e), (f) or (g) of the definition of Event of Default has occurred and is continuing (regardless of whether an Event of Default under another clause of the definition of Event of Default occurred prior to or subsequent to such Event of Default), a Majority of the Controlling Class directs the sale and liquidation of the Assets in accordance with this Indenture; provided that this clause (ii) shall not apply in the case of an Event of Default pursuant to clause (a)(i) of the definition of Event of Default relating to the failure to pay interest on the Class A-2 Notes or Class B Notes while the Class A-1 Notes are the Controlling Class that arises solely from the application of Section 11.1(a)(iii) due to the acceleration of the Secured Notes resulting from an Event of Default arising pursuant to clauses (b), (c) or (d) of the definition of Event of Default;

(iii) if any other Event of Default (other than those described in sub-clause (ii) above) has occurred and is continuing, a Supermajority of each Class of Secured Notes (in

each case voting separately by Class) may direct the sale and liquidation of the Assets in accordance with this Indenture; or

(iv) if all of the Secured Notes have been repaid in full, a Supermajority of the Subordinated Notes directs, subject to the provisions of this Indenture and in compliance with applicable law, such sale and liquidation.

The Trustee shall give written notice of the retention of the Assets to the Issuer with a copy to the Co-Issuer and the Collateral Manager. So long as such Event of Default is continuing, any such retention pursuant to this Section 5.5(a) may be rescinded at any time when the conditions specified in clause (i), (ii), (iii) or (iv) exist.

(b) Nothing contained in Section 5.5(a) shall be construed to require the Trustee to sell the Assets securing the Secured Notes if the conditions set forth in clause (i), (ii), (iii) or (iv) of Section 5.5(a) are not satisfied. Nothing contained in Section 5.5(a) shall be construed to require the Trustee to preserve the Assets securing the Secured Notes if prohibited by applicable law.

(c) In determining whether the condition specified in Section 5.5(a)(i) exists, the Trustee shall obtain, with the cooperation of the Collateral Manager, bid prices with respect to each security contained in the Assets from two nationally recognized dealers (as specified by the Collateral Manager in writing) at the time making a market in such securities and shall compute the anticipated proceeds of sale or liquidation on the basis of the lower of such bid prices for each such security. In addition, for the purposes of determining issues relating to the execution of a sale or liquidation of the Assets and the execution of a sale or other liquidation thereof in connection with a determination whether the condition specified in Section 5.5(a)(i) exists, the Trustee may retain and rely on an opinion of an Independent investment banking firm of national reputation (the cost of which shall be payable as an Administrative Expense).

The Trustee shall deliver to the Noteholders and the Collateral Manager a report stating the results of any determination required pursuant to Section 5.5(a)(i) no later than 10 days after such determination is made. The Trustee shall make the determinations required by Section 5.5(a)(i) within 30 days after an Event of Default and at the request of a Majority of the Controlling Class at any time during which the Trustee retains the Assets pursuant to Section 5.5(a)(i).

Section 5.6 Trustee May Enforce Claims Without Possession of Notes. All rights of action and claims under this Indenture or under any of the Secured Notes may be prosecuted and enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Secured Notes or the production thereof in any trial or other Proceeding relating thereto, and any such action or Proceeding instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its own name as trustee of an express trust, and any recovery of judgment shall be applied as set forth in Section 5.7 hereof.

Section 5.7 Application of Cash Collected. Any Cash collected by the Trustee with respect to the Notes pursuant to this Article 5 and any Cash that may then be held or thereafter received by the Trustee with respect to the Notes hereunder shall be applied, subject to Section 13.1 and in accordance with the provisions of Section 11.1(a)(iii), at the date or dates fixed by the

Trustee. Upon the final distribution of all proceeds of any liquidation effected hereunder, the provisions of Section 4.1(b) shall be deemed satisfied for the purposes of discharging this Indenture pursuant to Article 4.

Section 5.8 Limitation on Suits. No Holder of any Note shall have any right to institute any Proceedings, judicial or otherwise, with respect to this Indenture, or for the appointment of a receiver or trustee, or for any other remedy hereunder, with respect to the Notes, or any other remedy under the Notes, unless:

(a) such Holder has previously given to the Trustee written notice of an Event of Default;

(b) a Majority of the Controlling Class shall have made written request to the Trustee to institute Proceedings in respect of such Event of Default in its own name as Trustee hereunder and such Holder or Holders have provided the Trustee indemnity reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee against the costs, expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) and liabilities to be incurred in compliance with such request;

(c) the Trustee, for 30 days after its receipt of such notice, request and provision of such indemnity, has failed to institute any such Proceeding; and

(d) no direction inconsistent with such written request has been given to the Trustee during such 30-day period by a Majority of the Controlling Class; it being understood and intended that no one or more Holders of Notes shall have any right in any manner whatever by virtue of, or by availing itself of, any provision of this Indenture to affect, disturb or prejudice the rights of any other Holders of Notes of the same Class or to obtain or to seek to obtain priority or preference over any other Holders of the Notes of the same Class or to enforce any right under this Indenture, except in the manner herein provided and for the equal and ratable benefit of all the Holders of Notes of the same Class subject to and in accordance with Section 13.1 and the Priority of Payments.

In the event the Trustee shall receive conflicting or inconsistent requests and indemnity from two or more groups of Holders of the Controlling Class, each representing less than a Majority of the Controlling Class, the Trustee shall act in accordance with the request specified by the group of Holders with the greatest percentage of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Controlling Class, notwithstanding any other provisions of this Indenture. If all such groups represent the same percentage, the Trustee, in its sole discretion, may determine what action, if any, shall be taken.

Section 5.9 Unconditional Rights of Secured Noteholders to Receive Principal and Interest. Subject to Section 2.7(i), but notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture, the Holder of any Secured Note shall have the right, which is absolute and unconditional, to receive payment of the principal of and interest on such Secured Note, as such principal, interest and other amounts become due and payable in accordance with the Priority of Payments and Section 13.1, as the case may be, and, subject to the provisions of Section 5.8, to institute proceedings for the enforcement of any such payment, and such right shall not be impaired without the consent of such Holder. Holders of Secured Notes ranking junior to Notes still Outstanding shall have no right to

institute Proceedings for the enforcement of any such payment until such time as no Secured Note ranking senior to such Secured Note remains Outstanding, which right shall be subject to the provisions of Section 5.8, and shall not be impaired without the consent of any such Holder.

Section 5.10 Restoration of Rights and Remedies. If the Trustee or any Noteholder has instituted any Proceeding to enforce any right or remedy under this Indenture and such Proceeding has been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or has been determined adversely to the Trustee or to such Noteholder, then and in every such case the Co-Issuers, the Trustee and the Noteholder shall, subject to any determination in such Proceeding, be restored severally and respectively to their former positions hereunder, and thereafter all rights and remedies of the Trustee and the Noteholder shall continue as though no such Proceeding had been instituted.

Section 5.11 Rights and Remedies Cumulative. No right or remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to the Noteholders is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every right and remedy shall, to the extent permitted by law, be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other appropriate right or remedy.

Section 5.12 Delay or Omission Not Waiver. No delay or omission of the Trustee or any Holder of Secured Notes to exercise any right or remedy accruing upon any Event of Default shall impair any such right or remedy or constitute a waiver of any such Event of Default or an acquiescence therein or of a subsequent Event of Default. Every right and remedy given by this Article 5 or by law to the Trustee or to the Holders of the Secured Notes may be exercised from time to time, and as often as may be deemed expedient, by the Trustee or by the Holders of the Secured Notes.

Section 5.13 Control by Majority of Controlling Class. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture, a Majority of the Controlling Class shall have the right following the occurrence, and during the continuance of, an Event of Default to cause the institution of and direct the time, method and place of conducting any Proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee; provided that:

(a) such direction shall not conflict with any rule of law or with any express provision of this Indenture;

(b) the Trustee may take any other action deemed proper by the Trustee that is not inconsistent with such direction; provided that subject to Section 6.1, the Trustee need not take any action that it determines might cause it to incur any liability (unless the Trustee has received the indemnity as set forth in (c) below);

(c) the Trustee shall have been provided with indemnity reasonably satisfactory to it; and

(d) notwithstanding the foregoing, any direction to the Trustee to undertake a Sale of the Assets must satisfy the requirements of Section 5.5.

Section 5.14 Waiver of Past Defaults. Prior to the time a judgment or decree for payment of the Cash due has been obtained by the Trustee, as provided in this Article 5, a Majority of the Controlling Class may, on behalf of the Holders of all the Notes, waive any past Event of Default or any occurrence that is, or with notice or the lapse of time or both would become, an Event of Default and its consequences, except any Event of Default or occurrence described below shall require the additional consent of:

(a) in the case of a failure to pay interest on the Controlling Class, the consent of the Holders of 100% of the Controlling Class;

(b) in the case of a failure to pay interest on the Class B Notes, the consent of the Holders of 100% of the Class B Notes;

(c) in the case of a failure to pay principal of any Class of Secured Notes, the consent of the Holders of 100% of such Class; or

(d) in respect of a covenant or provision hereof that under Section 8.2 cannot be modified or amended without the waiver or consent of the Holder of all Outstanding Notes materially and adversely affected thereby (which may be waived only with the consent of each such Holder).

In the case of any such waiver, the Co-Issuers, the Trustee and the Holders of the Notes shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, respectively, but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other Default or impair any right consequent thereto. The Trustee shall promptly give written notice of any such waiver to the Rating Agency, the Collateral Manager and each Holder.

Upon any such waiver, such Default shall cease to exist, and any Event of Default arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured, for every purpose of this Indenture, but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other Default or impair any right consequent thereto.

Section 5.15 Undertaking for Costs. All parties to this Indenture agree, and each Holder of any Note by such Holder's acceptance thereof, shall be deemed to have agreed, that any court may in its discretion require, in any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture, or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken, or omitted by it as Trustee, the filing by any party litigant in such suit of an undertaking to pay the costs of such suit, and that such court may in its discretion assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees, against any party litigant in such suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by such party litigant; but the provisions of this Section 5.15 shall not apply to any suit instituted by the Trustee, to any suit instituted by any Noteholder, or group of Noteholders, holding in the aggregate more than 25% in Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Controlling Class, or to any suit instituted by any Noteholder for the enforcement of the payment of the principal of or interest on any Note on or after the Stated Maturity (or, in the case of redemption, on or after the applicable Redemption Date).

Section 5.16 Waiver of Stay or Extension Laws. The Co-Issuers covenant (to the extent that they may lawfully do so) that they shall not at any time insist upon, or plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any stay or extension law or any

valuation, appraisement, redemption or marshaling law or rights, in each case wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force, which may affect the covenants, the performance of or any remedies under this Indenture; and the Co-Issuers (to the extent that they may lawfully do so) hereby expressly waive all benefit or advantage of any such law or rights, and covenant that they shall not hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power herein granted to the Trustee, but shall suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law had been enacted or rights created.

Section 5.17 Sale of Assets. (a) The power to effect any sale or other disposition (a "Sale") of any portion of the Assets pursuant to Sections 5.4 and 5.5 shall not be exhausted by any one or more Sales as to any portion of such Assets remaining unsold, but shall continue unimpaired until the entire Assets shall have been sold or all amounts secured by the Assets shall have been paid. The Trustee may, upon notice to the Noteholders, and shall, upon direction of a Majority of the Controlling Class, from time to time postpone any Sale by public announcement made at the time and place of such Sale. The Trustee hereby expressly waives its rights to any amount fixed by law as compensation for any Sale; provided that the Trustee shall be authorized to deduct the reasonable costs, charges and expenses incurred by it in connection with such Sale from the proceeds thereof notwithstanding the provisions of Section 6.7.

(b) The Trustee may bid for and acquire any portion of the Assets in connection with a public Sale thereof, and may pay all or part of the purchase price by crediting against amounts owing on the Secured Notes in the case of the Assets or other amounts secured by the Assets, all or part of the net proceeds of such Sale after deducting the reasonable costs, charges and expenses incurred by the Trustee in connection with such Sale notwithstanding the provisions of Section 6.7 hereof. The Secured Notes need not be produced in order to complete any such Sale, or in order for the net proceeds of such Sale to be credited against amounts owing on the Notes. The Trustee may hold, lease, operate, manage or otherwise deal with any property so acquired in any manner permitted by law in accordance with this Indenture.

(c) If any portion of the Assets consists of securities issued without registration under the Securities Act ("Unregistered Securities"), the Trustee may seek an Opinion of Counsel, or, if no such Opinion of Counsel can be obtained and with the consent of a Majority of the Controlling Class, seek a no action position from the Securities and Exchange Commission or any other relevant federal or State regulatory authorities, regarding the legality of a public or private Sale of such Unregistered Securities.

(d) The Trustee shall, without recourse, representation or warranty, execute and deliver an appropriate instrument of conveyance transferring its interest in any portion of the Assets in connection with a Sale thereof. In addition, the Trustee is hereby irrevocably appointed the agent and attorney in fact of the Issuer to transfer and convey its interest in any portion of the Assets in connection with a Sale thereof, and to take all action necessary to effect such Sale. No purchaser or transferee at such a sale shall be bound to ascertain the Trustee's authority, to inquire into the satisfaction of any conditions precedent or see to the application of any Cash.

Section 5.18 Action on the Notes. The Trustee's right to seek and recover judgment on the Notes or under this Indenture shall not be affected by the seeking or obtaining of or application for any other relief under or with respect to this Indenture. Neither the lien of this

Indenture nor any rights or remedies of the Trustee or the Noteholders shall be impaired by the recovery of any judgment by the Trustee against the Issuer or by the levy of any execution under such judgment upon any portion of the Assets or upon any of the assets of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer.

ARTICLE 6

THE TRUSTEE

Section 6.1 Certain Duties and Responsibilities. (a) Except during the continuance of an Event of Default:

(i) the Trustee undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Indenture, and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee; and

(ii) in the absence of bad faith on its part, the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee and conforming to the requirements of this Indenture; provided that in the case of any such certificates or opinions which by any provision hereof are specifically required to be furnished to the Trustee, the Trustee shall be under a duty to examine the same to determine whether or not they substantially conform on their face to the requirements of this Indenture and shall promptly, but in any event within three Business Days in the case of an Officer's certificate furnished by the Collateral Manager, notify the party delivering the same if such certificate or opinion does not conform. If a corrected form shall not have been delivered to the Trustee within 15 days after such notice from the Trustee, the Trustee shall so notify the Noteholders.

(b) In case an Event of Default known to the Trustee has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee shall, prior to the receipt of written directions, if any, from a Majority of the Controlling Class, or such other percentage as permitted by this Indenture, exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture, and use the same degree of care and skill in its exercise as a prudent person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of such person's own affairs.

(c) No provision of this Indenture shall be construed to relieve the Trustee from liability for its own negligent action, its own negligent failure to act, or its own willful misconduct, except that:

(i) this subsection shall not be construed to limit the effect of clause (a) of this Section 6.1;

(ii) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Bank Officer, unless it shall be proven that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts;

(iii) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the direction of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer or the Collateral Manager in accordance with this Indenture and/or a Majority (or such other percentage as may be required by the terms hereof) of the Controlling Class (or other Class if required or permitted by the terms hereof), relating to the time, method and place of conducting any Proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee, under this Indenture;

(iv) no provision of this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers contemplated hereunder, if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity satisfactory to it against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it unless such risk or liability relates to the performance of its ordinary services, including mailing of notices under Article 5, under this Indenture; and

(v) in no event shall the Trustee be liable for special, indirect, punitive or consequential loss or damage (including lost profits) even if the Trustee has been advised of the likelihood of such damages and regardless of such action.

(d) For all purposes under this Indenture, the Trustee shall not be deemed to have notice or knowledge of any Event of Default described in Sections 5.1(c), (d), (e), or (f) unless a Bank Officer assigned to and working in the Corporate Trust Office has actual knowledge thereof or unless written notice of any event which is in fact such an Event of Default or Default is received by the Trustee at the Corporate Trust Office, and such notice references the Notes generally, the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Assets or this Indenture. For purposes of determining the Trustee's responsibility and liability hereunder, whenever reference is made in this Indenture to such an Event of Default or a Default, such reference shall be construed to refer only to such an Event of Default or Default of which the Trustee is deemed to have notice as described in this Section 6.1.

(e) Upon the Trustee receiving written notice from the Collateral Manager that an event constituting "Cause" as defined in the Collateral Management Agreement has occurred, the Trustee shall, not later than three Business Days thereafter, notify the Noteholders (as their names appear in the Note Register).

(f) Whether or not therein expressly so provided, every provision of this Indenture relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of this Section 6.1 or Section 6.3.

(g) The Trustee is authorized, at the request of the Collateral Manager, to accept directions or otherwise enter into agreements regarding the remittance of fees owing to the Collateral Manager.

(h) If, after delivery of financial information or disbursements by the Trustee on behalf of the Issuer pursuant to this Indenture (including any delivery made via posting to the Computershare Website) a Bank Officer of the Trustee receives written notice of an error or

omission related thereto, the Trustee shall provide a copy of such notice to the Collateral Manager and the Issuer.

(i) The Trustee's services hereunder shall be conducted through its Corporate Trust Services division (including, as applicable, any agents or Affiliates utilized thereby) thereof.

(j) The Trustee shall have no responsibility or liability for determining or verifying a Fallback Rate as a successor or replacement benchmark to the Benchmark Rate (including, without limitation, whether the conditions to the designation of such Fallback Rate are satisfied) and shall be entitled to conclusively rely upon any designation of such a rate by the Designated Transaction Representative.

Section 6.2 Notice of Default. Promptly (and in no event later than three Business Days) after the occurrence of any Default actually known to a Bank Officer of the Trustee or after any declaration of acceleration has been made or delivered to the Trustee pursuant to Section 5.2, the Trustee shall transmit by mail to the Co-Issuers, Collateral Manager, the Rating Agency and all Holders of Notes, as their names and addresses appear on the Note Register, notice of all Defaults hereunder known to the Trustee, unless such Default shall have been cured or waived.

Section 6.3 Certain Rights of Trustee. Except as otherwise provided in Section 6.1:

(a) the Trustee may conclusively rely and shall be fully protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, note, electronic communication or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties. Any electronically signed document delivered via email from a person purporting to be an Authorized Officer shall be considered signed or executed by such Authorized Officer on behalf of the applicable Person. The Trustee shall have no duty to inquire into or investigate the authenticity or authorization of any such electronic signature and shall be entitled to conclusively rely on any such electronic signature without any liability with respect thereto;

(b) any request or direction of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer mentioned herein shall be sufficiently evidenced by an Issuer Request or Issuer Order, as the case may be;

(c) whenever in the administration of this Indenture the Trustee shall (i) deem it desirable that a matter of fact be proved or established prior to taking, suffering or omitting any action hereunder, the Trustee (unless other evidence be herein specifically prescribed) may, in the absence of bad faith on its part, rely upon an Officer's certificate or (ii) be required to determine the value of any Assets or funds hereunder or the cash flows projected to be received therefrom, the Trustee may, in the absence of bad faith on its part, rely on reports of nationally recognized accountants (which may or may not be the Independent accountants appointed by the Issuer pursuant to Section 10.10(a)), investment bankers or other Persons qualified to provide the information required to make such determination, including nationally recognized dealers in securities of the type being valued and securities quotation services;

(d) as a condition to the taking or omitting of any action by it hereunder, the Trustee may consult with counsel and the advice of such counsel or any Opinion of Counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance thereon;

(e) the Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise or to honor any of the rights or powers vested in it by this Indenture at the request or direction of any of the Holders pursuant to this Indenture, unless such Holders shall have provided to the Trustee security or indemnity reasonably satisfactory to it against the costs, expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) and liabilities which might reasonably be incurred by it in compliance with such request or direction;

(f) the Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, note, electronic communication or other paper or document, but the Trustee, in its discretion, may, and upon the written direction of a Majority of the Controlling Class shall, subject to the terms of this Indenture (including Section 6.3(e)), make such further inquiry or investigation into such facts or matters as it may see fit or as it shall be directed, and the Trustee shall be entitled, on reasonable prior notice to the Co-Issuers and the Collateral Manager, to examine the books and records relating to the Notes and the Assets, personally or by agent or attorney, during the Co-Issuers' or the Collateral Manager's normal business hours; provided that the Trustee shall, and shall cause its agents to, hold in confidence all such information, except (i) to the extent disclosure may be required by law by any Governmental Authority and (ii) to the extent that the Trustee, in its sole discretion, may determine that such disclosure is consistent with its obligations hereunder; provided, further, that the Trustee may disclose on a confidential basis any such information to its agents, attorneys and auditors in connection with the performance of its obligations hereunder;

(g) the Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through Affiliates, agents or attorneys; provided that the Trustee shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any non-Affiliated agent appointed, or non-Affiliated attorney appointed, with due care by it hereunder;

(h) the Trustee shall not be liable for any action it takes or omits to take in good faith that it reasonably believes to be authorized or within its rights or powers hereunder;

(i) nothing herein shall be construed to impose an obligation on the part of the Trustee to recalculate, evaluate or verify or independently determine the accuracy of any report, certificate or information received from the Issuer or Collateral Manager (unless and except to the extent otherwise expressly set forth herein);

(j) to the extent any defined term hereunder, or any calculation required to be made or determined by the Trustee hereunder, is dependent upon or defined by reference to generally accepted accounting principles (as in effect in the United States) ("GAAP"), the Trustee shall be entitled to request and receive (and rely upon) instruction from the Issuer or accountants (which may or may not be the Independent accountants appointed by the Issuer pursuant to Section 10.10(a)) (and in the absence of its receipt of timely instruction therefrom, shall be entitled

to obtain from an Independent accountant at the expense of the Issuer) as to the application of GAAP in such connection, in any instance;

(k) the Trustee shall not be liable for the actions or omissions of, or inaccuracies in the records of, the Collateral Manager, the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, any Paying Agent (other than the Trustee), DTC, Euroclear, Clearstream or any clearing agencies or depositaries, and without limiting the foregoing, the Trustee shall not be under any obligation to monitor, evaluate or verify compliance by the Collateral Manager with the terms hereof or of the Collateral Management Agreement, or to verify or independently determine the accuracy of information received by the Trustee from the Collateral Manager (or from any selling institution, agent bank, trustee or similar source) with respect to the Assets;

(l) notwithstanding any term hereof (or any term of the UCC that might otherwise be construed to be applicable to a "securities intermediary" as defined in the UCC) to the contrary, none of the Trustee, the Custodian or the Securities Intermediary shall be under a duty or obligation in connection with the acquisition or Grant by the Issuer to the Trustee of any item constituting the Assets, or to evaluate the sufficiency of the documents or instruments delivered to it by or on behalf of the Issuer in connection with its Grant or otherwise, or in that regard to examine any Underlying Instrument, in each case, in order to determine compliance with applicable requirements of and restrictions on transfer in respect of such Assets;

(m) in the event the Bank is also acting in the capacity of Paying Agent, Note Registrar, Transfer Agent, Collateral Administrator, Information Agent, Custodian, Calculation Agent or Securities Intermediary, the rights, protections, benefits, immunities and indemnities afforded to the Trustee pursuant to this Article 6 shall also be afforded to the Bank acting in such capacities; provided, that such rights, protections, benefits, immunities and indemnities shall be in addition to any rights, immunities and indemnities provided in the Securities Account Control Agreement, the Collateral Administration Agreement or any other documents to which the Bank in any such capacity is a party;

(n) any permissive right of the Trustee to take or refrain from taking actions enumerated in this Indenture shall not be construed as a duty;

(o) to the extent permitted by applicable law, the Trustee shall not be required to give any bond or surety in respect of the execution of this Indenture or otherwise;

(p) the Trustee shall not be deemed to have notice or knowledge of any matter unless a Bank Officer has actual knowledge thereof or unless written notice thereof is received by the Trustee at the Corporate Trust Office and such notice references the Notes generally, the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or this Indenture. Whenever reference is made in this Indenture to a Default or an Event of Default such reference shall, insofar as determining any liability on the part of the Trustee is concerned, be construed to refer only to a Default or an Event of Default of which the Trustee is deemed to have knowledge in accordance with this paragraph;

(q) the Trustee shall not be responsible for delays or failures in performance resulting from circumstances beyond its control (such circumstances include but are not limited to

acts of God, strikes, lockouts, riots, acts of war, terrorism, pandemics, epidemics or loss or malfunctions of utilities, computer (hardware or software) or communications services);

(r) to help fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering activities, the Trustee shall obtain, verify, and record information that identifies individuals or entities that establish a relationship or open an account with the Trustee. The Trustee shall ask for the name, address, tax identification number and other information that shall allow the Trustee to identify the individual or entity who is establishing the relationship or opening the account. The Trustee may also ask for formation documents such as articles of incorporation, an offering memorandum, or other identifying documents to be provided;

(s) notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, any and all communications (both text and attachments) by or from the Trustee that the Trustee in its sole discretion deems to contain confidential, proprietary, and/or sensitive information and sent by electronic mail shall be encrypted. The recipient of the email communication shall be required to complete a one-time registration process;

(t) to the extent not inconsistent herewith, the protections and immunities afforded to the Trustee pursuant to this Indenture and the rights of the Trustee under Section 6.3, 6.4 and 6.5 also shall be afforded to the Collateral Administrator; provided, that such rights, protections, benefits, immunities and indemnities shall be in addition to any rights, immunities and indemnities provided in the Collateral Administration Agreement;

(u) in making or disposing of any investment permitted by this Indenture, the Trustee is authorized to deal with itself (in its individual capacity) or with any one or more of its Affiliates, in each case on an arm's-length basis, whether it or such Affiliate is acting as a subagent of the Trustee or for any third person or dealing as principal for its own account. If otherwise qualified, obligations of the Bank or any of its Affiliates shall qualify as Eligible Investments hereunder;

(v) the Trustee or its Affiliates are permitted to receive additional compensation that could be deemed to be in the Trustee's economic self-interest for (i) serving as investment adviser, administrator, shareholder, servicing agent, custodian or sub-custodian with respect to certain of the Eligible Investments, (ii) using Affiliates to effect transactions in certain Eligible Investments and (iii) effecting transactions in certain Eligible Investments. Such compensation is not payable or reimbursable under Section 6.7 of this Indenture;

(w) the Trustee shall have no duty (i) to see to any recording, filing, or depositing of this Indenture or any supplemental indenture or any financing statement or continuation statement evidencing a security interest, or to see to the maintenance of any such recording, filing or depositing or to any rerecording, refiling or redepositing of any thereof or (ii) to maintain any insurance;

(x) the Trustee shall, upon reasonable request, provide the Issuer (and any applicable intermediary or agent thereof) with (a) the identity of any Holder listed in the Note Register and (b) any tax information or certifications, including with respect to Tax Account

Reporting Rules, that it has received from or on behalf of any Holder that is maintained by the Trustee in its records; and

(y) the Trustee shall have no obligation to determine (i) if a Collateral Obligation meets the criteria specified in the definition of "Collateral Obligation," or the eligibility restrictions herein, (ii) whether the conditions to "Deliver" have been satisfied or (iii) whether a Tax Event has occurred.

Section 6.4 Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Notes. The recitals contained herein and in the Notes, other than the Certificate of Authentication thereon, shall be taken as the statements of the Applicable Issuers; and the Trustee assumes no responsibility for their correctness. The Trustee makes no representation as to the validity or sufficiency of this Indenture (except as may be made with respect to the validity of the Trustee's obligations hereunder), the Assets or the Notes. The Trustee shall not be accountable for the use or application by the Co-Issuers of the Notes or the proceeds thereof or any Cash paid to the Co-Issuers pursuant to the provisions hereof.

Section 6.5 May Hold Notes. The Trustee, any Paying Agent, Note Registrar or any other agent of the Co-Issuers, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Notes and may otherwise deal with the Co-Issuers or any of their Affiliates with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee, Paying Agent, Note Registrar or such other agent.

Section 6.6 Cash Held in Trust. Cash held by the Trustee hereunder shall be held in trust to the extent required herein. The Trustee shall be under no liability for interest on any Cash received by it hereunder except to the extent of income or other gain on investments which are deposits in or certificates of deposit of the Bank in its commercial capacity and income or other gain actually received by the Trustee on Eligible Investments.

Section 6.7 Compensation and Reimbursement. (a) Subject to Section 6.7(b) below, the Issuer agrees:

(i) to pay the Trustee and the Bank (in each of its other capacities under the Transaction Documents) on each Payment Date reasonable compensation, as set forth in a separate fee schedule, for all services rendered by it hereunder and under the other Transaction Documents (which compensation shall not be limited by any provision of law in regard to the compensation of a trustee of an express trust);

(ii) except as otherwise expressly provided herein, to reimburse the Trustee and the Bank (in each of its other capacities under the Transaction Documents) in a timely manner upon its request for all reasonable expenses, disbursements and advances incurred or made by the Trustee in accordance with any provision of this Indenture or other Transaction Document (including, without limitation, securities transaction charges and the reasonable compensation and expenses and disbursements of its agents and legal counsel and of any accounting firm or investment banking firm employed by the Trustee pursuant to Section 5.4, 5.5, 6.3(c) or 10.7, except any such expense, disbursement or advance as may be attributable to its negligence, willful misconduct or bad faith) but with respect to securities transaction charges, only to the extent any such charges have not been

waived during a Collection Period due to the Trustee's receipt of a payment from a financial institution with respect to certain Eligible Investments, as specified by the Collateral Manager;

(iii) to indemnify the Trustee and the Bank (in each of its other capacities under the Transaction Documents) and its officers, directors, employees and agents for, and to hold them harmless against, any loss, liability or expense incurred without negligence, willful misconduct or bad faith on their part, arising out of or in connection with this Indenture and the other Transaction Documents and the acceptance or administration of this trust, including the costs and expenses of defending themselves (including reasonable attorney's fees and costs) against any claim or liability in connection with the exercise or performance of any of their powers or duties hereunder and under any other agreement or instrument related hereto; and

(iv) to pay the Trustee reasonable additional compensation together with its expenses (including reasonable fees of agents, counsel and experts) for any collection action taken pursuant to Section 6.13 hereof or exercise of remedies under Article 5.

(b) The Trustee and the Bank (in each of its other capacities under the Transaction Documents) shall receive amounts pursuant to this Section 6.7 and any other amounts payable to it under this Indenture only as provided in Sections 11.1(a)(i), (ii), (iii) and (iv) and only to the extent that funds are available for the payment thereof. Subject to Section 6.9, the Trustee shall continue to serve as Trustee under this Indenture notwithstanding the fact that the Trustee shall not have received amounts due it hereunder; provided that nothing herein shall impair or affect the Trustee's rights under Section 6.9. No direction by the Noteholders shall affect the right of the Trustee to collect amounts owed to it under this Indenture. If on any date when a fee or expense shall be payable to the Trustee pursuant to this Indenture insufficient funds are available for the payment thereof, any portion of a fee or expense not so paid shall be deferred and payable on such later date on which a fee or expense shall be payable and sufficient funds are available therefor.

(c) The Trustee hereby agrees not to cause the filing against the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or any Issuer Subsidiary of a petition in bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency, winding-up, moratorium or liquidation Proceedings, or other Proceedings under Cayman Islands, U.S. federal or state bankruptcy or similar laws for the non-payment to the Trustee of any amounts provided by this Section 6.7 until at least one year, or if longer the applicable preference period then in effect, and one day after the payment in full of all Notes (and any other debt obligations of the Issuer that have been rated upon issuance by any rating agency at the request of the Issuer) issued under this Indenture.

(d) The Issuer's payment obligations to the Trustee and the Bank (in each of its other capacities under the Transaction Documents) under this Section 6.7 shall be secured by the lien of this Indenture, and shall survive the discharge of this Indenture and the resignation or removal of the Trustee. When the Trustee incurs expenses after the occurrence of a Default or an Event of Default under Section 5.1(e) or (f), the expenses are intended to constitute expenses of administration under the Bankruptcy Law or any other applicable federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency or similar law.

Section 6.8 Corporate Trustee Required; Eligibility. There shall at all times be a Trustee hereunder which shall be an Independent organization or entity organized and doing business under the laws of the United States of America or of any state thereof, authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trust powers, having a combined capital and surplus of at least U.S.$200,000,000, subject to supervision or examination by a federal or state banking authority, having a rating of at least a long-term issuer credit rating of at least "BBB-" by S&P or a short-term issuer credit rating of at least "A-3" by S&P (or such lower rating which satisfies the S&P Rating Condition), and having an office within the United States; provided, that if the Trustee, or its successor's ratings at any time are below the minimum rating or counterparty risk assessment as set forth in this sentence, the Trustee (x) shall promptly notify the Co-Issuers and the Collateral Manager and (y) may retain its eligibility if it obtains or has obtained (i) a confirmation from the Rating Agency that the Rating Agency's then-current rating of the Notes will not be downgraded or withdrawn by reason of the Trustee's rating or (ii) a written waiver or other written acknowledgement (which may be evidenced by an exchange of electronic messages or facsimiles) from the Rating Agency that it will not review the Rating Agency's then current rating of the Notes in such circumstances. If such organization or entity publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of the aforesaid supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section 6.8, the combined capital and surplus of such organization or entity shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent published report of condition. If at any time the Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section 6.8, it shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect hereinafter specified in this Article 6.

Section 6.9 Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor. (a) No resignation or removal of the Trustee and no appointment of a successor Trustee pursuant to this Article 6 shall become effective until the acceptance of appointment by the successor Trustee under Section 6.10.

(b) The Trustee may resign at any time by giving not less than 30 days' written notice thereof to the Co-Issuers, the Collateral Manager, the Holders of the Notes and the Rating Agency. Upon receiving such notice of resignation, the Co-Issuers shall promptly appoint a successor trustee or trustees satisfying the requirements of Section 6.8 by written instrument, in duplicate, executed by an Authorized Officer of the Issuer and an Authorized Officer of the Co-Issuer, one copy of which shall be delivered to the Trustee so resigning and one copy to the successor Trustee or Trustees, together with a copy to each Holder and the Collateral Manager; provided that such successor Trustee shall be appointed only upon the written consent of a Majority of each Class of Secured Notes (voting separately by Class) or, at any time when an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or when a successor Trustee has been appointed pursuant to Section 6.9(e), by an Act of a Majority of the Controlling Class. If no successor Trustee shall have been appointed and an instrument of acceptance by a successor Trustee shall not have been delivered to the Trustee within 30 days after the giving of such notice of resignation, the resigning Trustee or any Holder, on behalf of itself and all others similarly situated, may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee satisfying the requirements of Section 6.8.

(c) The Trustee may be removed at any time upon 30 days' notice by Act of a Majority of each Class of Secured Notes (voting separately by Class) or, at any time when an Event

of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, by an Act of a Majority of the Controlling Class, delivered to the Trustee and to the Co-Issuers.

(d) If at any time:

(i) the Trustee shall cease to be eligible under Section 6.8 and shall fail to resign after written request therefor by the Co-Issuers or by any Holder; or

(ii) the Trustee shall become incapable of acting or shall be adjudged as bankrupt or insolvent or a receiver or liquidator of the Trustee or of its property shall be appointed or any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee or of its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation;

then, in any such case (subject to Section 6.9(a)), (A) the Co-Issuers, by Issuer Order, may remove the Trustee, or (B) subject to Section 5.15, if the Co-Issuers fail to appoint a successor Trustee within 30 days, any Holder may, on behalf of itself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee and the appointment of a successor Trustee.

(e) If the Trustee shall be removed or become incapable of acting, or if a vacancy shall occur in the office of the Trustee for any reason (other than resignation), the Co-Issuers, by Issuer Order, shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee. If the Co-Issuers shall fail to appoint a successor Trustee within 30 days after such removal or incapability or the occurrence of such vacancy, a successor Trustee may be appointed by a Majority of the Controlling Class by written instrument delivered to the Issuer and the retiring Trustee. The successor Trustee so appointed shall, forthwith upon its acceptance of such appointment, become the successor Trustee and supersede any successor Trustee proposed by the Co-Issuers. If no successor Trustee shall have been so appointed by the Co-Issuers or a Majority of the Controlling Class and shall have accepted appointment in the manner hereinafter provided, subject to Section 5.15, the Trustee or any Holder may, on behalf of itself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee.

(f) The Co-Issuers shall give prompt notice of each resignation and each removal of the Trustee and each appointment of a successor Trustee by mailing written notice of such event to the Collateral Manager, to the Rating Agency and to the Holders of the Notes as their names and addresses appear in the Note Register. Each notice shall include the name of the successor Trustee and the address of its Corporate Trust Office. If the Co-Issuers fail to mail such notice within 10 days after acceptance of appointment by the successor Trustee, the successor Trustee shall cause such notice to be given at the expense of the Co-Issuers.

(g) If the Bank shall resign or be removed as Trustee, the Bank shall also resign or be removed as Custodian, Paying Agent, Calculation Agent, Note Registrar and any other capacity in which the Bank is then acting pursuant to this Indenture or any other Transaction Document.

Section 6.10 Acceptance of Appointment by Successor. Every successor Trustee appointed hereunder shall meet the requirements of Section 6.8 and shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Co-Issuers and the retiring Trustee an instrument accepting such appointment.

Upon delivery of the required instruments, the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective and such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations of the retiring Trustee; but, on request of the Co-Issuers or a Majority of any Class of Secured Notes or the successor Trustee, such retiring Trustee shall, upon payment of its charges then unpaid, execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Trustee all the rights, powers and trusts of the retiring Trustee, and shall duly assign, transfer and deliver to such successor Trustee all property and Cash held by such retiring Trustee hereunder. Upon request of any such successor Trustee, the Co-Issuers shall execute any and all instruments for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor Trustee all such rights, powers and trusts.

Section 6.11 Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business of Trustee. Any organization or entity into which the Trustee may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any organization or entity resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Trustee shall be a party, or any organization or entity succeeding to all or substantially all of the corporate trust business of the Trustee, shall be the successor of the Trustee hereunder; provided that such organization or entity shall be otherwise qualified and eligible under this Article 6, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto. In case any of the Notes have been authenticated, but not delivered, by the Trustee then in office, any successor by merger, conversion or consolidation to such authenticating Trustee may adopt such authentication and deliver the Notes so authenticated with the same effect as if such successor Trustee had itself authenticated such Notes.

Section 6.12 Co-Trustees. At any time or times, the Co-Issuers and the Trustee shall have power to appoint one or more Persons to act as co-trustee (subject to satisfaction of the S&P Rating Condition), jointly with the Trustee, of all or any part of the Assets, with the power to file such proofs of claim and take such other actions pursuant to Section 5.6 herein and to make such claims and enforce such rights of action on behalf of the Holders, as such Holders themselves may have the right to do, subject to the other provisions of this Section 6.12.

The Co-Issuers shall join with the Trustee in the execution, delivery and performance of all instruments and agreements necessary or proper to appoint a co-trustee. If the Co-Issuers do not join in such appointment within 15 days after the receipt by them of a request to do so, the Trustee shall have the power to make such appointment.

Should any written instrument from the Co-Issuers be required by any co-trustee so appointed, more fully confirming to such co-trustee such property, title, right or power, any and all such instruments shall, on request, be executed, acknowledged and delivered by the Co-Issuers. The Co-Issuers agree to pay as Administrative Expenses, to the extent funds are available therefor under the Priority of Payments, for any reasonable fees and expenses in connection with such appointment.

Every co-trustee shall, to the extent permitted by law, but to such extent only, be appointed subject to the following terms:

(a) the Notes shall be authenticated and delivered, and all rights, powers, duties and obligations hereunder in respect of the custody of securities, Cash and other personal property

held by, or required to be deposited or pledged with, the Trustee hereunder, shall be exercised solely by the Trustee;

(b) the rights, powers, duties and obligations hereby conferred or imposed upon the Trustee in respect of any property covered by the appointment of a co-trustee shall be conferred or imposed upon and exercised or performed by the Trustee or by the Trustee and such co-trustee jointly as shall be provided in the instrument appointing such co-trustee;

(c) the Trustee at any time, by an instrument in writing executed by it, with the concurrence of the Co-Issuers evidenced by an Issuer Order, may accept the resignation of or remove any co-trustee appointed under this Section 6.12, and in case an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee shall have the power to accept the resignation of, or remove, any such co-trustee without the concurrence of the Co-Issuers. A successor to any co-trustee so resigned or removed may be appointed in the manner provided in this Section 6.12;

(d) no co-trustee hereunder shall be personally liable by reason of any act or omission of the Trustee hereunder;

(e) the Trustee shall not be liable by reason of any act or omission of a co-trustee; and

(f) any Act of Holders delivered to the Trustee shall be deemed to have been delivered to each co-trustee.

The Issuer shall notify the Rating Agency of the appointment of a co-trustee hereunder.

Section 6.13 Certain Duties of Trustee Related to Delayed Payment of Proceeds. In the event that the Collateral Administrator provides the Trustee with notice that a payment with respect to any Asset has not been received on its Due Date, (a) the Trustee shall promptly notify the Issuer and the Collateral Manager in writing or electronically and (b) unless within three Business Days (or the end of the applicable grace period for such payment, if any) after such notice (x) such payment shall have been received by the Trustee or (y) the Issuer, in its absolute discretion (but only to the extent permitted by Section 10.2(a)), shall have made provision for such payment satisfactory to the Trustee in accordance with Section 10.2(a), the Trustee shall, not later than the Business Day immediately following the last day of such period and in any case upon request by the Collateral Manager, request the Obligor of such Asset, the trustee or administrative agent under the related Underlying Instrument or paying agent designated by either of them, as the case may be, to make such payment not later than three Business Days after the date of such request. In the event that such payment is not made within such time period, the Trustee, subject to the provisions of clause (iv) of Section 6.1(c), shall take such action as the Collateral Manager shall direct. Any such action shall be without prejudice to any right to claim a Default or Event of Default under this Indenture. In the event that the Issuer or the Collateral Manager requests a release of an Asset and/or delivers an additional Collateral Obligation in connection with any such action under the Collateral Management Agreement, such release and/or substitution shall be subject to Section 10.9 and Article 12 of this Indenture, as the case may be. Notwithstanding any other provision hereof, the Trustee shall deliver to the Issuer or its designee any payment with respect

to any Asset or any additional Collateral Obligation received after the Due Date thereof to the extent the Issuer previously made provisions for such payment satisfactory to the Trustee in accordance with this Section 6.13 and such payment shall not be deemed part of the Assets. The foregoing shall not preclude any other exercise of any right or remedy by the Issuer with respect to any default or event of default arising under a Collateral Obligation.

Section 6.14 Authenticating Agents. Upon the request of the Co-Issuers, the Trustee shall, and if the Trustee so chooses the Trustee may, appoint one or more Authenticating Agents with power to act on its behalf and subject to its direction in the authentication of Notes in connection with issuance, transfers and exchanges under Sections 2.4, 2.5, 2.6 and 8.5, as fully to all intents and purposes as though each such Authenticating Agent had been expressly authorized by such Sections to authenticate such Notes. For all purposes of this Indenture, the authentication of Notes by an Authenticating Agent pursuant to this Section 6.14 shall be deemed to be the authentication of Notes by the Trustee.

Any corporation into which any Authenticating Agent may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, consolidation or conversion to which any Authenticating Agent shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to the corporate trust business of any Authenticating Agent, shall be the successor of such Authenticating Agent hereunder, without the execution or filing of any further act on the part of the parties hereto or such Authenticating Agent or such successor corporation.

Any Authenticating Agent may at any time resign by giving written notice of resignation to the Trustee and the Issuer. The Trustee may at any time terminate the agency of any Authenticating Agent by giving written notice of termination to such Authenticating Agent and the Co-Issuers. Upon receiving such notice of resignation or upon such a termination, the Trustee shall promptly appoint a successor Authenticating Agent and shall give written notice of such appointment to the Co-Issuers.

Unless the Authenticating Agent is also the same entity as the Trustee, the Issuer agrees to pay to each Authenticating Agent from time to time reasonable compensation for its services, and reimbursement for its reasonable expenses relating thereto as an Administrative Expense. The provisions of Sections 2.8, 6.4 and 6.5 shall be applicable to any Authenticating Agent.

Section 6.15 Withholding. If any withholding tax is imposed on the Issuer's payments under the Notes by law or pursuant to the Issuer's agreement with a Governmental Authority, such tax shall reduce the amount otherwise distributable to the relevant Holder or beneficial owner or intermediary. The Trustee is hereby authorized and directed to retain from amounts otherwise distributable to any Holder or beneficial owner or intermediary sufficient funds for the payment of any tax that is required to be withheld by the Issuer by law or pursuant to the Issuer's agreement with a Governmental Authority (but such authorization shall not prevent the Trustee from contesting any such tax in appropriate proceedings and withholding payment of such tax, if permitted by law, pending the outcome of such proceedings) and to timely remit such amounts to the appropriate taxing authority. The amount of any withholding tax imposed by law or pursuant to the Issuer's agreement with a Governmental Authority with respect to any Note shall be treated as Cash distributed to the relevant Holder or beneficial owner or intermediary at the

time it is withheld by the Trustee. If there is a possibility that withholding tax is payable with respect to a distribution, the Paying Agent or the Trustee may, in its sole discretion, withhold any amounts it reasonably believes are required to be withheld in accordance with this Section 6.15. If any Holder or beneficial owner wishes to apply for a refund of any such withholding tax, the Trustee shall reasonably cooperate with such Person in providing readily available information so long as such Person agrees to reimburse the Trustee for any out-of-pocket expenses incurred. Nothing herein shall impose an obligation on the part of the Trustee to determine the amount of any tax or withholding obligation on the part of the Issuer or in respect of the Notes.

Section 6.16 Representative for Secured Noteholders Only; Agent for each other Secured Party and the Holders of the Subordinated Notes. With respect to the security interest created hereunder, the delivery of any Asset to the Trustee is to the Trustee as representative of the Secured Noteholders and agent for each other Secured Party and the Holders of the Subordinated Notes. In furtherance of the foregoing, the possession by the Trustee of any Asset, the endorsement to or registration in the name of the Trustee of any Asset (including without limitation as entitlement holder of the Custodial Account) are all undertaken by the Trustee in its capacity as representative of the Secured Noteholders, and agent for each other Secured Party and the Holders of the Subordinated Notes.

Section 6.17 Representations and Warranties of the Bank. The Bank hereby represents and warrants as follows:

(a) Organization. The Bank has been duly organized and is validly existing as a national banking association with trust powers under the laws of the United States and has the power to conduct its business and affairs as a trustee, paying agent, registrar, transfer agent, custodian and calculation agent.

(b) Authorization; Binding Obligations. The Bank has the corporate power and authority to perform the duties and obligations of Trustee, Paying Agent, Note Registrar, Transfer Agent, Custodian, Calculation Agent and Securities Intermediary under this Indenture. The Bank has taken all necessary corporate action to authorize the execution, delivery and performance of this Indenture, and all of the documents required to be executed by the Bank pursuant hereto. This Indenture has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Bank and constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Bank enforceable in accordance with its terms subject, as to enforcement, (i) to the effect of bankruptcy, insolvency or similar laws affecting generally the enforcement of creditors' rights as such laws would apply in the event of any bankruptcy, receivership, insolvency or similar event applicable to the Bank and (ii) to general equitable principles (whether enforcement is considered in a proceeding at law or in equity).

(c) Eligibility. The Bank is eligible under Section 6.8 to serve as Trustee hereunder.

(d) No Conflict. Neither the execution, delivery and performance of this Indenture, nor the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Indenture, (i) is prohibited by, or requires the Bank to obtain any consent, authorization, approval or registration under, any law, statute, rule, regulation, judgment, order, writ, injunction or decree that is binding upon the Bank other than any consent, authorization, approval or registration already obtained, or

(ii) will violate any provision of, result in any default or acceleration of any obligations under, result in the creation or imposition of any lien pursuant to, or require any consent under, any material agreement to which the Bank is a party or by which it is bound that is likely to affect the legality, enforceability against it of this Indenture or any Transaction Document to which it is a party or its ability (as a matter of law) to perform its obligations under this Indenture or any such other Transaction Document to which the Bank is a party.

ARTICLE 7

COVENANTS

Section 7.1 Payment of Principal and Interest. The Applicable Issuers will duly and punctually pay the principal of and interest on the Secured Notes, in accordance with the terms of such Notes and this Indenture pursuant to the Priority of Payments. The Issuer will, to the extent funds are available pursuant to the Priority of Payments, duly and punctually pay all required distributions on the Subordinated Notes, in accordance with the Subordinated Notes and this Indenture.

The Issuer shall, subject to the Priority of Payments, reimburse the Co-Issuer for any amounts paid by the Co-Issuer pursuant to the terms of the Notes or this Indenture. The Co-Issuer shall not reimburse the Issuer for any amounts paid by the Issuer pursuant to the terms of the Notes or this Indenture.

Amounts properly withheld under the Code or other applicable law or pursuant to the Issuer's agreement with a Governmental Authority by any Person from a payment under any Notes shall be considered as having been paid by the Issuer to the relevant Holder for all purposes of this Indenture.

Section 7.2 Maintenance of Office or Agency. The Co-Issuers hereby appoint the Trustee as a Paying Agent for payments on the Notes and the Co-Issuers hereby appoint the Trustee at its applicable Corporate Trust Office, as the Co-Issuers' agent where Notes may be surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange. The Co-Issuers may at any time and from time to time appoint additional paying agents; provided that no paying agent shall be appointed in a jurisdiction which subjects payments on the Notes to withholding tax solely as a result of such Paying Agent's activities. If at any time the Co-Issuers shall fail to maintain the appointment of a paying agent, or shall fail to furnish the Trustee with the address thereof, presentations and surrenders may be made (subject to the limitations described in the preceding sentence), and Notes may be presented and surrendered for payment, to the Trustee at the Corporate Trust Office.

The Co-Issuers hereby appoint Corporation Service Company as their agent (in such capacity, the "Process Agent"), as their agent upon whom process or demands may be served in any action arising out of or based on this Indenture or the transactions contemplated hereby. The Co-Issuers may at any time and from time to time vary or terminate the appointment of such Process Agent or appoint an additional process agent; provided that the Co-Issuers will maintain in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, an office or agency where notices and demands to or upon the Co-Issuers in respect of such Notes and this Indenture may be served. If at any time the Co-Issuers shall fail to maintain any required office or agency in the Borough of

Manhattan, The City of New York, or shall fail to furnish the Trustee with the address thereof, notices and demands may be served on the Issuer or the Co-Issuer by mailing a copy thereof by registered or certified mail or by overnight courier, postage prepaid, to the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, respectively, at its address specified in Section 14.3 for notices.

The Co-Issuers shall at all times maintain a duplicate copy of the Note Register at the Corporate Trust Office. The Co-Issuers shall give prompt written notice to the Trustee, the Collateral Manager, the Rating Agency and the Holders of the appointment or termination of any such agent and of the location and any change in the location of any such office or agency.

Section 7.3 Cash for Notes Payments to be Held in Trust. All payments of amounts due and payable with respect to any Notes that are to be made from amounts withdrawn from the Payment Account shall be made on behalf of the Issuer by the Trustee or a Paying Agent with respect to payments on the Notes.

When the Applicable Issuers shall have a Paying Agent that is not also the Note Registrar, they shall furnish, or cause the Note Registrar to furnish, no later than the fifth calendar day after each Record Date a list, if necessary, in such form as such Paying Agent may reasonably request, of the names and addresses of the Holders and of the certificate numbers of individual Notes held by each such Holder.

Whenever the Applicable Issuers shall have a Paying Agent other than the Trustee, they shall, on or before the Business Day next preceding each Payment Date and any Redemption Date, as the case may be, direct the Trustee to deposit on such Payment Date or such Redemption Date, as the case may be, with such Paying Agent, if necessary, an aggregate sum sufficient to pay the amounts then becoming due (to the extent funds are then available for such purpose in the Payment Account), such sum to be held in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto and (unless such Paying Agent is the Trustee) the Applicable Issuers shall promptly notify the Trustee of its action or failure so to act. Any Cash deposited with a Paying Agent (other than the Trustee) in excess of an amount sufficient to pay the amounts then becoming due on the Notes with respect to which such deposit was made shall be paid over by such Paying Agent to the Trustee for application in accordance with Article 10.

The initial Paying Agent shall be as set forth in Section 7.2. Any additional or successor Paying Agents (other than a successor Trustee who shall automatically become the Paying Agent hereunder pursuant to Section 7.2) shall be appointed by Issuer Order with written notice thereof to the Trustee and the Rating Agency; provided that so long as the Notes of any Class are rated by the Rating Agency, with respect to any additional or successor Paying Agent, such Paying Agent satisfies the rating requirements specified in Section 6.8. If such Paying Agent ceases to have the required ratings specified above, the Co-Issuers shall promptly remove such Paying Agent and appoint a successor Paying Agent that has such required ratings. The Co-Issuers shall not appoint any Paying Agent that is not, at the time of such appointment, a depository institution or trust company subject to supervision and examination by federal and/or state banking authorities. The Co-Issuers shall cause each Paying Agent other than the Trustee to execute and deliver to the Trustee an instrument in which such Paying Agent shall agree with the Trustee and if the Trustee acts as Paying Agent, it hereby so agrees, subject to the provisions of this Section 7.3, that such Paying Agent will:

(a) allocate all sums received for payment to the Holders of Notes for which it acts as Paying Agent on each Payment Date and any Redemption Date among such Holders in the proportion specified in the applicable Distribution Report to the extent permitted by applicable law;

(b) hold all sums held by it for the payment of amounts due with respect to the Notes in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto until such sums shall be paid to such Persons or otherwise disposed of as herein provided and pay such sums to such Persons as herein provided;

(c) if such Paying Agent is not the Trustee, immediately resign as a Paying Agent and forthwith pay to the Trustee all sums held by it in trust for the payment of Notes if at any time it ceases to meet the standards set forth above required to be met by a Paying Agent at the time of its appointment;

(d) if such Paying Agent is not the Trustee, immediately give the Trustee notice of any default by the Issuer or the Co-Issuer (or any other obligor upon the Notes) in the making of any payment required to be made; and

(e) if such Paying Agent is not the Trustee, during the continuance of any such default, upon the written request of the Trustee, forthwith pay to the Trustee all sums so held in trust by such Paying Agent.

The Co-Issuers may at any time, for the purpose of obtaining the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture or for any other purpose, pay, or by Issuer Order direct any Paying Agent to pay, to the Trustee all sums held in trust by the Co-Issuers or such Paying Agent, such sums to be held by the Trustee upon the same trusts as those upon which such sums were held by the Co-Issuers or such Paying Agent; and, upon such payment by any Paying Agent to the Trustee, such Paying Agent shall be released from all further liability with respect to such Cash.

Except as otherwise required by applicable law, any Cash deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent with respect to Notes in trust for any payment on any Note (whether such payment be in respect of principal, interest or other amount payable on such Notes) and remaining unclaimed for two years after such amount has become due and payable shall be paid to the Applicable Issuers on Issuer Order; and the Holder of such Note shall thereafter, as an unsecured general creditor, look only to the Applicable Issuers for payment of such amounts (but only to the extent of the amounts so paid to the Applicable Issuers) and all liability of the Trustee or such Paying Agent with respect to such trust Cash shall thereupon cease. The Trustee or such Paying Agent, before being required to make any such release of payment, may, but shall not be required to, adopt and employ, at the expense of the Applicable Issuers any reasonable means of notification of such release of payment, including, but not limited to, mailing notice of such release to Holders whose Notes have been called but have not been surrendered for redemption or whose right to or interest in Cash due and payable but not claimed is determinable from the records of any Paying Agent, at the last address of record of each such Holder.

Section 7.4 Existence of Co-Issuers. (a) The Issuer and the Co-Issuer shall, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, maintain in full force and effect their existence

and rights as companies incorporated, registered, existing or organized under the laws of the Cayman Islands and the State of Delaware, respectively, and shall obtain and preserve their qualification to do business as foreign corporations in each jurisdiction in which such qualifications are or shall be necessary to protect the validity and enforceability of this Indenture, the Notes or any of the Assets; provided that the Issuer shall be entitled to change its jurisdiction of incorporation from the Cayman Islands to any other jurisdiction reasonably selected by the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer) so long as (i) the Issuer has received a legal opinion (upon which the Trustee may conclusively rely) to the effect that such change is not disadvantageous in any material respect to the Holders, (ii) written notice of such change shall have been given by the Trustee to the Holders, the Collateral Manager and the Rating Agency and (iii) the S&P Rating Condition is satisfied. Notwithstanding to the foregoing, the Issuer hereby directs the Trustee to give any consent required and to waive any requirements set forth in this Indenture, the Original Indenture or in the Transaction Documents in connection with the change of jurisdiction of the Issuer upon the Closing Date from Jersey to the Cayman Islands notified to it by the Issuer, its owner, or agent for either or both.

(b) The Issuer and the Co-Issuer shall ensure that all corporate or other formalities regarding their respective existences (including, if required, holding regular board of directors' and shareholders', or other similar, meetings) are followed. Neither the Issuer nor the Co-Issuer shall take any action, or conduct its affairs in a manner, that is likely to result in its separate existence being ignored (other than, in the case of the Co-Issuer, for U.S. federal income tax purposes) or in its assets and liabilities being substantively consolidated with any other Person in a bankruptcy, reorganization or other insolvency proceeding. Without limiting the foregoing, (i) the Issuer shall not have any subsidiaries (other than the Co-Issuer and any Issuer Subsidiaries), (ii) the Co-Issuer shall not have any subsidiaries and (iii) except to the extent contemplated in the Administration Agreement or the Issuer's declaration of trust by Walkers Fiduciary Limited, (x) the Issuer and the Co-Issuer shall not (A) have any employees (other than their respective directors), (B) except as contemplated by the Collateral Management Agreement, the Memorandum and Articles or the Administration Agreement, engage in any transaction with any shareholder that would constitute a conflict of interest or (C) pay dividends other than in accordance with the terms of this Indenture and the Memorandum and Articles and (y) the Issuer shall (A) maintain books and records separate from any other Person, (B) maintain its accounts separate from those of any other Person, (C) not commingle its assets with those of any other Person, (D) conduct its own business in its own name, (E) maintain separate (if any) financial statements, (F) pay its own liabilities out of its own funds, (G) maintain an arm's length relationship with its Affiliates, (H) use separate stationery, invoices and checks, (I) hold itself out as a separate Person, (J) correct any known misunderstanding regarding its separate identity and (K) maintain at least one director independent of the Collateral Manager.

(c) The Co-Issuers and the Trustee agree, for the benefit of all Holders of each Class of Notes, not to institute against any Issuer Subsidiary any proceeding seeking a judgment of insolvency or bankruptcy or any other relief under any bankruptcy or insolvency law or other similar law, or a petition for its winding-up or liquidation (other than, in the case of the Issuer, a winding-up or liquidation of an Issuer Subsidiary that no longer holds any assets), until the payment in full of all Notes (and any other debt obligations of the Issuer that have been rated upon issuance by any rating agency at the request of the Issuer) and the expiration of a period equal to

one year, or if longer, the applicable preference period then in effect, *plus* one day, following such payment in full.

(d) The Issuer shall provide prior notice to S&P with prior written notice of the formation of any Issuer Subsidiary and of the transfer of any asset to any Issuer Subsidiary. The Issuer, or the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer, shall provide notice to the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator of the formation and identity of any Issuer Subsidiary and the acquisition or disposition of any assets by any Issuer Subsidiary.

Section 7.5 Protection of Assets. (a) The Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer will take or cause the taking of such action within the Collateral Manager's control as is reasonably necessary in order to maintain the perfection and priority of the security interest of the Trustee in the Assets (as determined by the Collateral Manager in its good faith discretion); provided that the Collateral Manager shall be entitled to rely on any Opinion of Counsel delivered pursuant to Section 7.6 and any Opinion of Counsel with respect to the same subject matter delivered pursuant to Section 3.1(a)(iii) and (iv) to determine what actions are reasonably necessary, and shall be fully protected in so relying on such an Opinion of Counsel, unless the Collateral Manager has actual knowledge that the procedures described in any such Opinion of Counsel are no longer adequate to maintain such perfection and priority. The Issuer shall from time to time execute and deliver all such supplements and amendments hereto and file or authorize the filing of all such Financing Statements, continuation statements, instruments of further assurance and other instruments, and shall take such other action as may be necessary or advisable or desirable to secure the rights and remedies of the Holders of the Secured Notes hereunder and to:

(i) Grant more effectively all or any portion of the Assets;

(ii) maintain, preserve and perfect any Grant made or to be made by this Indenture including, without limitation, the first priority nature of the lien or carry out more effectively the purposes hereof;

(iii) perfect, publish notice of or protect the validity of any Grant made or to be made by this Indenture (including, without limitation, any and all actions necessary or desirable as a result of changes in law or regulations);

(iv) enforce any of the Assets or other instruments or property included in the Assets;

(v) preserve and defend title to the Assets and the rights therein of the Trustee and the Holders of the Secured Notes in the Assets against the claims of all Persons and parties; or

(vi) pay or cause to be paid any and all taxes levied or assessed upon all or any part of the Assets.

The Issuer hereby designates the Trustee as its agent and attorney in fact to prepare and file any Financing Statement, continuation statement and all other instruments, and take all other actions, required pursuant to this Section 7.5. Such designation shall not impose upon the

Trustee, or release or diminish, the Issuer's and the Collateral Manager's obligations under this Section 7.5. The Issuer further authorizes and shall cause the Issuer's United States counsel to file without the Issuer's signature a Financing Statement that names the Issuer as debtor and the Trustee, on behalf of the Secured Parties, as secured party and that describes "all personal property of the Debtor now owned or hereafter acquired, other than 'Excepted Property'" (and that defines "Excepted Property" in accordance with its definition herein) as the Assets in which the Trustee has a Grant.

(b) The Trustee shall not, except in accordance with Section 5.5 or Section 10.9(a), (b), and (c), as applicable, permit the removal of any portion of the Assets or transfer any such Assets from the Account to which it is credited, or cause or permit any change in the Delivery made pursuant to Section 3.3 with respect to any Assets, if, after giving effect thereto, the jurisdiction governing the perfection of the Trustee's security interest in such Assets is different from the jurisdiction governing the perfection at the time of delivery of the most recent Opinion of Counsel pursuant to Section 7.6 (or, if no Opinion of Counsel has yet been delivered pursuant to Section 7.6, the Opinion of Counsel delivered at the Original Closing Date pursuant to Section 3.1(a)(iii) of the Original Indenture) unless the Trustee shall have received an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that the lien and security interest created by this Indenture with respect to such property and the priority thereof will continue to be maintained after giving effect to such action or actions.

Section 7.6 Opinions as to Assets. On or before February 23 in every fifth calendar year, commencing in 2028, the Issuer shall furnish to the Trustee and the Collateral Manager, an Opinion of Counsel relating to the security interest granted by the Issuer to the Trustee, stating that, as for the date of such opinion, the lien and security interest created by this Indenture with respect to the Assets remain in effect and that no further action (other than as specified in such opinion) needs to be taken to ensure the continued effectiveness of such lien over the next five years.

Section 7.7 Performance of Obligations. (a) The Co-Issuers, each as to itself, shall not take any action that would release any Person from any of such Person's covenants or obligations under any instrument included in the Assets, except in the case of enforcement action taken with respect to any Defaulted Obligation in accordance with the provisions hereof and actions by the Collateral Manager under the Collateral Management Agreement and in conformity with this Indenture or as otherwise required hereby (including consenting to any amendment or modification to the documents governing any Collateral Obligation); provided, however, that the Co-Issuers shall not be required to take any action following the release of any Obligor under any Collateral Obligation to the extent such release is completed pursuant to the Underlying Instruments related to such Collateral Obligation in accordance with their terms.

(b) The Applicable Issuers may, with the prior written consent of a Majority of the Controlling Class (except in the case of the Collateral Management Agreement and the Collateral Administration Agreement, in which case no consent shall be required), contract with other Persons, including the Collateral Manager, the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator for the performance of actions and obligations to be performed by the Applicable Issuers hereunder and under the Collateral Management Agreement by such Persons. Notwithstanding any such arrangement, the Applicable Issuers shall remain primarily liable with respect thereto. In the event

of such contract, the performance of such actions and obligations by such Persons shall be deemed to be performance of such actions and obligations by the Applicable Issuers; and the Applicable Issuers will punctually perform, and use their best efforts to cause the Collateral Manager, the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator and such other Person to perform, all of their obligations and agreements contained in the Collateral Management Agreement, this Indenture, the Collateral Administration Agreement or any such other agreement.

(c) Other than in the event that the Trustee has notified the Rating Agency, the Issuer shall notify the Rating Agency within 10 Business Days after becoming aware of any material breach of any Transaction Document and the expiration of any applicable cure period for such breach.

Section 7.8 Negative Covenants. (a) The Issuer will not and, with respect to clauses (ii), (iii), (iv), (vi), (vii), (viii), (ix) and (x) the Co-Issuer will not, in each case from and after the Original Closing Date:

(i) sell, transfer, exchange or otherwise dispose of, or pledge, mortgage, hypothecate or otherwise encumber (or permit such to occur or suffer such to exist), any part of the Assets, except as expressly permitted by this Indenture and the Collateral Management Agreement;

(ii) claim any credit on, make any deduction from, or dispute the enforceability of payment of the principal or interest payable (or any other amount) in respect of the Notes (other than amounts withheld or deducted in accordance with the Code or any applicable laws of the Cayman Islands or other applicable jurisdiction);

(iii) (A) incur or assume or guarantee any indebtedness, other than the Notes, this Indenture, and the transactions contemplated hereby, or (B)(1) issue any additional class of securities, except in accordance with Section 2.12 and 3.2 or (2) issue any additional shares;

(iv) (A) permit the validity or effectiveness of this Indenture or any Grant hereunder to be impaired, or permit the lien of this Indenture to be amended, hypothecated, subordinated, terminated or discharged, or permit any Person to be released from any covenants or obligations with respect to this Indenture or the Notes except as may be expressly permitted hereby or by the Collateral Management Agreement, (B) except as expressly permitted by this Indenture, permit any lien, charge, adverse claim, security interest, mortgage or other encumbrance (other than the lien of this Indenture) to be created on or extend to or otherwise arise upon or burden any part of the Assets, any interest therein or the proceeds thereof, or (C) except as expressly permitted by this Indenture, take any action that would permit the lien of this Indenture not to constitute a valid first priority security interest in the Assets;

(v) amend the Collateral Management Agreement except pursuant to the terms thereof and Article 15 of this Indenture;

(vi) dissolve or liquidate in whole or in part, except as permitted hereunder or required by applicable law;

(vii) other than as otherwise expressly provided herein, pay any distributions other than in accordance with the Priority of Payments;

(viii) permit the formation of any subsidiaries (other than, in the case of the Issuer, the Co-Issuer and any Issuer Subsidiaries);

(ix) conduct business under any name other than its own;

(x) have any employees (other than directors or managers to the extent they are employees);

(xi) acquire or hold title to any real property or controlling interest in any entity that holds real property;

(xii) sell, transfer, exchange or otherwise dispose of Assets, or enter into an agreement or commitment to do so or enter into or engage in any business with respect to any part of the Assets, except as expressly permitted by both this Indenture and the Collateral Management Agreement; or

(xiii) amend its organizational documents, other than for ministerial or administrative reasons to fix an error or cure an ambiguity, without satisfaction of the S&P Rating Condition; *provided* that, in connection with such amendment, the Issuer shall maintain compliance with the Rating Agency's then-current criteria related to bankruptcy remote entities.

(b) The Co-Issuer will not invest any of its assets in "securities" as such term is defined in the Investment Company Act, and will keep all of its assets in Cash.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the Issuer shall not, and shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to ensure that the Collateral Manager acting on the Issuer's behalf does not and any Person acting on their behalf does not, acquire or own any asset, conduct any activity or take any action unless the acquisition or ownership of such asset, the conduct of such activity or the taking of such action, as the case may be, would not cause the Issuer to be engaged, or deemed to be engaged, in a trade or business within the United States for U.S. federal income tax purposes or otherwise to be subject to U.S. federal income tax on a net basis. The requirements of this Section 7.8(c) will be deemed to be satisfied if the Issuer (and the Collateral Manager acting on the Issuer's behalf) complies with the Tax Guidelines, except to the extent that there has been a change in law or the interpretation thereof after the date hereof that the Issuer or the Collateral Manager actually knows (at the time such action is taken, when considered in light of the other activities of the Issuer) would cause the Issuer to be engaged, or deemed to be engaged, in a trade or business within the United States for U.S. federal income tax purposes or otherwise to be subject to U.S. federal income tax on a net basis, it being understood that the Issuer and Collateral Manager shall not be required to independently investigate the tax impact of an action to satisfy the "actual knowledge" element of this provision. The failure to comply with the Tax Guidelines as required by this clause (c) and clause (d) below will not constitute a violation of this clause (c) or clause (d) below if such failure was not intentional and did not actually cause the Issuer to be engaged, or deemed to be engaged, in a trade or business within the United States

for U.S. federal income tax purposes or otherwise to be subject to income tax on a net basis in any jurisdiction.

(d) In furtherance and not in limitation of Section 7.8(c), notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the Issuer shall comply with the Tax Guidelines. For the avoidance of doubt, in the event Tax Advice has been obtained in accordance with the terms hereof, no consent of any Holder or satisfaction of the S&P Rating Condition shall be required in order to comply with this Section 7.8(d) in connection with the waiver, amendment, elimination, modification or supplementation of any provision of the Tax Guidelines.

(e) The Issuer and the Co-Issuer shall not be party to any agreements without including customary "non-petition" and "limited recourse" provisions therein (and shall not amend or eliminate such provisions in any agreement to which it is party), except for any agreements related to the purchase and sale of any Collateral Obligations or Eligible Investments which contain customary (as determined by the Collateral Manager in its sole discretion) purchase or sale terms or which are documented using customary (as determined by the Collateral Manager in its sole discretion) loan trading documentation or any other standard forms or similar documentation.

(f) The Issuer shall not enter into any agreement amending, modifying or terminating any Transaction Document without notifying the Rating Agency and (other than as expressly provided herein or in such Transaction Document) without the prior written confirmation from S&P that such amendment, modification or termination will not cause S&P rating of any applicable Class of Secured Notes to be reduced or withdrawn.

(g) The Issuer may not acquire any of the Notes (including any Notes surrendered or abandoned) except as described under Section 2.13. This Section 7.8(g) shall not be deemed to limit an optional or mandatory redemption pursuant to the terms of this Indenture.

(h) The Issuer may, but is not required to, enter into one or more Hedge Agreements after the Closing Date upon execution of a supplemental indenture meeting the requirements herein. However, the Issuer shall not enter into or amend any agreement governing any interest rate swap, floor, cap or other hedging transaction (a "Hedge Agreement") unless (i) the S&P Rating Condition has been satisfied with respect thereto, (ii) a Majority of the Controlling Class has consented to such Hedge Agreement and (iii) it obtains written advice of counsel of national reputation (with a certificate to the Trustee from the Collateral Manager (on which the Trustee may conclusively rely) that it has received such advice) that (A) either (x) the Issuer entering into such Hedge Agreement will not cause it to be considered a "commodity pool" as defined in Section 1a(10) of the Commodity Exchange Act, as amended (the "CEA"), (y) the Issuer will be operated such that the Collateral Manager, the Trustee and/or such other relevant party to the transaction, as applicable, will be eligible for an exemption from registration as a "commodity pool operator" and a "commodity trading advisor" under the CEA and all conditions precedent to obtaining such an exemption have been satisfied or (z) the Collateral Manager and/or any other relevant party required to register as a "commodity pool operator" and/or a "commodity trading advisor" under the Commodity Exchange Act have registered as such and (B)(1) the written terms of the Hedge Agreement directly relate to the Collateral Obligations and the Notes and (2) such Hedge Agreement reduces the interest rate and/or foreign exchange risks related to the Collateral Obligations and the Notes.

Section 7.9 Statement as to Compliance. On or before February 23 in each calendar year, commencing in 2024 or immediately if there has been an Event of Default under this Indenture and prior to the issuance of any additional notes pursuant to Section 2.12, the Issuer shall deliver to the Trustee (to be forwarded by the Trustee to the Collateral Manager, each Noteholder making a written request therefor and the Rating Agency) an Officer's certificate of the Issuer stating that, having made reasonable inquiries of the Collateral Manager, it does not have actual knowledge of any Event of Default hereunder as of a date not more than five days prior to the date of the certificate or, if such Event of Default did then exist, specifying the same and the nature and status thereof, including actions undertaken to remedy the same, and that the Issuer has complied with all of its obligations under this Indenture or, if such is not the case, specifying those obligations with which it has not complied.

Section 7.10 Co-Issuers May Consolidate, etc., Only on Certain Terms. (a) Neither the Issuer nor the Co-Issuer (the "Merging Entity") shall consolidate or merge with or into any other Person or transfer or convey all or substantially all of its assets to any Person, unless permitted by Cayman Islands law (in the case of the Issuer) or United States and Delaware law (in the case of the Co-Issuer) and unless: the Merging Entity shall be the surviving corporation, or the Person (if other than the Merging Entity) formed by such consolidation or into which the Merging Entity is merged or to which all or substantially all of the assets of the Merging Entity are transferred (the "Successor Entity") (A) if the Merging Entity is the Issuer, shall be a company organized and existing under the laws of the Cayman Islands or such other jurisdiction approved by a Majority of the Controlling Class;

provided that no such approval shall be required in connection with any such transaction undertaken solely to effect a change in the jurisdiction of incorporation or registration pursuant to Section 7.4, and (B) in any case shall expressly assume, by an indenture supplemental hereto, executed and delivered to the Trustee and each Holder, the due and punctual payment of the principal of and interest on all Secured Notes and the performance and observance of every covenant of this Indenture on its part to be performed or observed, all as provided herein;

(b) the Rating Agency shall have been notified in writing of such consolidation or merger and the Trustee shall have received written confirmation from the Rating Agency that its ratings issued with respect to the Secured Notes then rated by the Rating Agency will not be reduced or withdrawn as a result of the consummation of such transaction;

(c) if the Merging Entity is not the Successor Entity, the Successor Entity shall have agreed with the Trustee (i) to observe the same legal requirements for the recognition of such formed or surviving corporation as a legal entity separate and apart from any of its Affiliates as are applicable to the Merging Entity with respect to its Affiliates and (ii) not to consolidate or merge with or into any other Person or transfer or convey the Assets or all or substantially all of its assets to any other Person except in accordance with the provisions of this Section 7.10;

(d) if the Merging Entity is not the Successor Entity, the Successor Entity shall have delivered to the Trustee, the Collateral Manager and the Rating Agency an Officer's certificate and an Opinion of Counsel each stating that such Person is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing in the jurisdiction in which such Person is organized; that such Person has sufficient power and authority to assume the obligations set forth in clause (a) above

and to execute and deliver an indenture supplemental hereto for the purpose of assuming such obligations; that such Person has duly authorized the execution, delivery and performance of an indenture supplemental hereto for the purpose of assuming such obligations and that such supplemental indenture is a valid, legal and binding obligation of such Person, enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject only to bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, moratorium and other laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and to general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law); if the Merging Entity is the Issuer, that, immediately following the event which causes such Successor Entity to become the successor to the Issuer, (i) such Successor Entity has title, free and clear of any lien, security interest or charge, other than the lien and security interest of this Indenture, to the Assets securing all of the Notes, (ii) the Trustee continues to have a valid perfected first priority security interest in the Assets securing all of the Secured Notes, (iii) such merger, consolidation, transfer or conveyance will not have a material adverse effect on the tax consequences to the Issuer or the Holders of any Class of Notes at the time of such consolidation, merger, transfer or conveyance, as applicable, as described in the Offering Circular under the heading "Certain U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations" and (iv) such Successor Entity will not be treated as engaged in a trade or business within the United States for U.S. federal income tax purposes or otherwise subject to U.S. federal income tax on a net basis; provided that nothing in this clause shall imply or impose a duty on the Trustee to pursue any such other matters;

(e) immediately after giving effect to such transaction, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing;

(f) the Merging Entity shall have notified the Rating Agency of such consolidation, merger, transfer or conveyance and shall have delivered to the Trustee and each Noteholder an Officer's certificate and an Opinion of Counsel each stating that such consolidation, merger, transfer or conveyance and such supplemental indenture comply with this Article 7 and that all conditions precedent in this Article 7 relating to such transaction have been complied with and that such consolidation, merger, transfer or conveyance will not cause the Issuer to be treated as engaged in a trade or business within the United States for U.S. federal income tax purposes or otherwise to be subject to U.S. federal income tax on a net basis and will not cause any Class of Secured Notes to be deemed retired and reissued for U.S. federal income tax purposes;

(g) the Merging Entity shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel stating that after giving effect to such transaction, neither of the Co-Issuers (or, if applicable, the Successor Entity) shall be required to register as an investment company under the Investment Company Act; and

(h) after giving effect to such transaction, the outstanding stock of the Merging Entity (or, if applicable, the Successor Entity) will not be beneficially owned within the meaning of the Investment Company Act by any U.S. Person.

Section 7.11 Successor Substituted. Upon any consolidation or merger, or transfer or conveyance of all or substantially all of the assets of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, in accordance with Section 7.10 in which the Merging Entity is not the surviving corporation, the Successor Entity shall succeed to, and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, the Merging Entity under this Indenture with the same effect as if such Person had been named

as the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, as the case may be, herein. In the event of any such consolidation, merger, transfer or conveyance, the Person named as the "Issuer" or the "Co-Issuer" in the first paragraph of this Indenture or any successor which shall theretofore have become such in the manner prescribed in this Article 7 may be dissolved, wound up and liquidated at any time thereafter, and such Person thereafter shall be released from its liabilities as obligor and maker on all the Notes and from its obligations under this Indenture.

Section 7.12 No Other Business. The Issuer shall not have any employees (other than its directors) and shall not engage in any business or activity other than issuing paying and redeeming the Notes and any additional notes issued pursuant to this Indenture, acquiring, holding, selling, exchanging, redeeming and pledging, solely for its own account, Collateral Obligations, Eligible Investments and any other Assets, acquiring, holding, selling, exchanging, redeeming and pledging shares in the Co-Issuer or Issuer Subsidiaries and other activities incidental thereto, including entering into, and performing its obligations under, the Transaction Documents to which it is a party and other documents contemplated thereby and/or incidental thereto. The Co-Issuer shall not engage in any business or activity other than issuing and selling the Co-Issued Notes and any additional rated notes issued pursuant to this Indenture and other activities incidental thereto, including entering into, and performing its obligations under, the Transaction Documents to which it is a party and other documents and agreements contemplated thereby and/or incidental thereto. The Issuer and the Co-Issuer may amend, or permit the amendment of, their Memorandum and Articles and certificate of incorporation or limited liability company agreement and certificate of formation, respectively, only if such amendment would not result in the rating of any Class of Secured Notes being reduced or withdrawn by any Rating Agency which maintains a rating for one or more Classes of Notes (at the request of the Issuer) then Outstanding, as confirmed in writing by the Rating Agency.

Section 7.13 [Reserved.]

Section 7.14 Annual Rating Review. (a) So long as any of the Secured Notes of any Class remain Outstanding, on or before February 23 in each calendar year, commencing in 2024, the Applicable Issuers shall obtain and pay for an annual review of the rating of each such Class of Secured Notes from the Rating Agency. The Applicable Issuers shall promptly notify the Trustee and the Collateral Manager in writing (and the Trustee shall promptly provide the Holders with a copy of such notice) if at any time the rating of any such Class of Secured Notes has been, or is known will be, changed or withdrawn.

(b) The Issuer shall obtain and pay for (i) an annual review of any DIP Collateral Obligation, (ii) an annual review of any Collateral Obligation which has an S&P Rating derived as set forth in clause (iii)(a) of the part of the definition of the term "S&P Rating" and (iii) upon the occurrence of a Specified Amendment, a review of any Collateral Obligation with a credit estimate from S&P.

Section 7.15 Reporting. At any time when the Co-Issuers are not subject to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act and are not exempt from reporting pursuant to Rule 12g3-2(b) under the Exchange Act, upon the request of a Holder or beneficial owner of a Note, the Co-Issuers shall promptly furnish or cause to be furnished Rule 144A Information to such Holder or beneficial owner, to a prospective purchaser of such Note designated by such Holder or beneficial

owner, or by Issuer Order to the Trustee for delivery to such Holder or beneficial owner or a prospective purchaser designated by such Holder or beneficial owner, as the case may be, in order to permit compliance by such Holder or beneficial owner with Rule 144A under the Securities Act in connection with the resale of such Note. "Rule 144A Information" shall be such information as is specified pursuant to Rule 144A(d)(4) under the Securities Act (or any successor provision thereto).

Section 7.16 Calculation Agent. (a) The Issuer hereby agrees that for so long as any Floating Rate Notes remain Outstanding there shall at all times be an agent appointed (which does not control or is not controlled or under common control with the Issuer or its Affiliates or the Collateral Manager or its Affiliates) to calculate the Benchmark Rate in respect of each Interest Accrual Period, in accordance with the definition of Term SOFR (the "Calculation Agent"). The Issuer hereby appoints the Collateral Administrator as Calculation Agent. The Calculation Agent may be removed by the Issuer or the Collateral Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, at any time. If the Calculation Agent is unable or unwilling to act as such or is removed by the Issuer or the Collateral Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, the Issuer or the Collateral Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, shall promptly appoint a replacement Calculation Agent which does not control or is not controlled by or under common control with the Issuer or its Affiliates or the Collateral Manager or its Affiliates. The Calculation Agent may not resign its duties or be removed without a successor having been duly appointed.

(b) The Calculation Agent shall be required to agree (and the Collateral Administrator as Calculation Agent does hereby agree) that, as soon as practicable after 5:00 a.m. Chicago time on each Interest Determination Date, but in no event later than 11:00 a.m. New York time on the U.S. Government Securities Business Day immediately following each Interest Determination Date, the Calculation Agent shall calculate the Interest Rate applicable to each Class of Floating Rate Notes during the related Interest Accrual Period (in each case, rounded to the nearest cent, with half a cent being rounded upward) payable on the related Payment Date in respect of such Class of Floating Rate Notes in respect of the related Interest Accrual Period. At such time, the Calculation Agent shall communicate such rates and amounts to the Co-Issuers, the Trustee, each Paying Agent, the Collateral Manager, Euroclear and Clearstream. The Calculation Agent shall also specify to the Co-Issuers the quotations upon which the foregoing rates and amounts are based, and in any event the Calculation Agent shall notify the Co-Issuers before 7:00 p.m. (New York time) on every Interest Determination Date if it has not determined and is not in the process of determining any such Interest Rate, together with its reasons therefor. The Calculation Agent's determination of the foregoing rates and amounts for any Interest Accrual Period shall (in the absence of manifest error) be final and binding upon all parties.

(c) The Trustee, the Collateral Administrator and the Calculation Agent shall not have any (i) obligation to monitor, determine or verify the unavailability or cessation of Term SOFR (or other applicable Benchmark Rate), (ii) responsibility or liability for the designation, selection or adoption of an alternative Benchmark Rate (including whether any such rate is a Fallback Rate) as a successor or replacement benchmark to Term SOFR with respect to the Floating Rate Notes and shall be entitled to rely upon any designation or determination of such rate by the Designated Transaction Representative, (iii) obligation to select, identify or designate any modifier to any replacement or successor index or (iv) obligation to determine whether or what changes are advisable or necessary, if any, in connection with the foregoing. The Trustee, the

Collateral Administrator and the Calculation Agent shall have no liability for any failure or delay in the performance of its duties hereunder caused by the unavailability or disruption of "Term SOFR" or other Benchmark Rate and absence of an alternative Benchmark Rate, including as a result of any inability, delay, error or inaccuracy on the part of any other Transaction Party, including without limitation the Designated Transaction Representative, in providing any direction, instruction, notice or information required or contemplated by the terms of this Indenture and reasonably required for the performance of such duties. The Trustee, the Collateral Administrator and the Calculation Agent shall have no obligation to calculate any Benchmark Rate to the extent it is incapable of implementing operationally.

(d) The Collateral Manager will not warrant, nor accept responsibility, nor will the Collateral Manager have any liability with respect to the administration, submission or any other matter related to the rates in the definition of "Term SOFR" or "Benchmark Rate" or with respect to any other rate that is an alternative, replacement, rate that is an alternative or replacement for or successor to any of such rate.

Section 7.17 Certain Tax Matters. (a) The Issuer and the Co-Issuer will treat the Issuer, the Co-Issuer and the Notes as described in the "Certain U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations" section of the Offering Circular for all U.S. federal, state and local income tax purposes and will take no action inconsistent with such treatment unless required by law; provided that the foregoing shall not prohibit the Issuer from providing a Holder or beneficial owner of Class E Notes with the information specified in Section 7.17(b)(ii) or (iii).

(b) The Issuer and Co-Issuer shall prepare and file, and the Issuer shall cause each Issuer Subsidiary to prepare and file, or in each case shall hire accountants and the accountants shall cause to be prepared and filed (and, where applicable, delivered to the Issuer or Holders) for each taxable year of the Issuer, the Co-Issuer and the Issuer Subsidiary the U.S. federal, state and local income tax returns and reports as required under the Code, or any tax returns or information tax returns required by any governmental authority which the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or the Issuer Subsidiary are required to file (and, where applicable, deliver), and shall provide to each Holder any information that such holder reasonably requests in order for such Holder to (i) comply with its U.S. federal, state, or local tax return filing and information reporting obligations, (ii) with respect to the Subordinated Notes (and any Class of Secured Notes recharacterized as equity in the Issuer for U.S. federal income tax purposes), make and maintain a QEF election (as defined in the Code) with respect to the Issuer and any non-U.S. Issuer Subsidiary (such information to be provided at the Issuer's expense), (iii) with respect to the Class E Notes, file a protective statement preserving such Holder's ability to make a retroactive QEF election with respect to the Issuer or any non-U.S. Issuer Subsidiary (such information to be provided at such Holder's expense, in the discretion of the Issuer and the Issuer's accountants), or (iv) with respect to the Subordinated Notes (and any Class of Secured Notes recharacterized as equity in the Issuer for U.S. federal income tax purposes), comply with filing requirements that arise as a result of the Issuer being classified as a "controlled foreign corporation" for U.S. federal income tax purposes (such information to be provided at such Holder's expense, in the discretion of the Issuer and the Issuer's accountants); provided that neither the Issuer nor the Co-Issuer shall file, or cause to be filed, any income or franchise tax return in the United States or any state of the United States on the basis that it is engaged in a trade or business within the United States for U.S. federal income tax purposes unless it shall have obtained an opinion or advice from Paul Hastings LLP or Dechert

LLP or an opinion of other nationally recognized U.S. tax counsel experienced in such matters ("Tax Advice"), prior to such filing that, under the laws of such jurisdiction, the Issuer or Co-Issuer (as applicable) is required to file such income or franchise tax return.

(c) Notwithstanding any provision herein to the contrary, the Issuer shall take, and shall cause any Issuer Subsidiary to take, any and all actions that may be necessary or appropriate to ensure that the Issuer and such Issuer Subsidiary satisfy any and all withholding and tax payment obligations under Sections 1441, 1442, 1445, 1471, 1472, and any other provision of the Code or other applicable law. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, each of the Issuer and any Issuer Subsidiary may withhold any amount that it or any adviser retained by the Trustee on its behalf determines is required to be withheld from any amounts otherwise distributable to any Person. In addition, the Issuer shall, and shall cause each Issuer Subsidiary to, cause to be delivered any properly completed and executed documentation, agreements, and certifications to each issuer, counterparty, paying agent, and/or any applicable taxing authority, and enter into any agreements with a taxing authority or other governmental authority, as necessary to avoid or reduce the withholding, deduction, or imposition of U.S. income or withholding tax. Upon written request, the Trustee, the Paying Agent and the Registrar shall provide to the Issuer, the Collateral Manager, or any agent thereof any information specified by such parties regarding the Holders of the Notes and payments on the Notes that is reasonably available to the Trustee, the Paying Agent or the Registrar, as the case may be, and may be necessary for the Issuer and any non-U.S. Issuer Subsidiary to achieve Tax Account Reporting Rules Compliance.

The Issuer (or an agent acting on its behalf) will take such reasonable actions, including hiring agents or advisors, consistent with law and its obligations under this Indenture, as are necessary for the Issuer and any non-U.S. Issuer Subsidiary to achieve Tax Account Reporting Rules Compliance, including appointing any agent or representative to perform due diligence, withholding or reporting obligations of the Issuer or any non-U.S. Issuer Subsidiary pursuant to the Tax Account Reporting Rules, and any other action that the Issuer would be permitted to take under this Indenture necessary for Tax Account Reporting Rules Compliance.

(d) Upon the Trustee's receipt of a request of a Holder, delivered in accordance with the notice procedures of Section 14.3, for the information described in U.S. Treasury Regulations Section 1.1275-3(b)(1)(i) that is applicable to such Holder, the Issuer shall cause its Independent accountants to provide promptly to the Trustee and such requesting Holder all of such information.

(e) If (i) the Issuer would acquire or receive any asset in connection with a workout or restructuring of a Collateral Obligation or (ii) any Collateral Obligation would be modified in a manner, in either case, that would cause the Issuer to violate the Tax Guidelines (any such asset or Collateral Obligation, an "Ineligible Obligation"), the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer) shall either (x) sell the Ineligible Obligation (or the right to receive such Ineligible Obligation) or (y) effect the transfer of such Ineligible Obligation (or the right to receive such Ineligible Obligation) to an Issuer Subsidiary, in either case (x) or (y), in a manner that would not cause the Issuer to be engaged, or deemed to be engaged, in a trade or business within the United States for U.S. federal income tax purposes or otherwise subject to U.S. federal income tax on a net basis. Each Issuer Subsidiary must at all times have at least one independent director meeting the requirements of an "Independent Director" as set forth in the

Issuer Subsidiary's organizational documents, which organizational documents shall generally comply with any Rating Agency rating criteria then-applicable to special purpose entities. The Issuer shall cause the purposes and permitted activities of any Issuer Subsidiary to be restricted solely to the acquisition, receipt, holding, management and disposition of Collateral Obligations referred to in Section 7.17(e) and any assets, income and proceeds received in respect thereof (collectively, "Issuer Subsidiary Assets"), and shall require each Issuer Subsidiary to distribute 100% of the net proceeds of any sale of such Issuer Subsidiary Assets, net of any tax or other liabilities, to the Issuer. No supplemental indenture pursuant to Section 8.1 or Section 8.2 hereof shall be necessary to permit the Issuer, or the Collateral Manager on its behalf, to take any actions necessary to set up an Issuer Subsidiary. The Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer) shall provide to the Rating Agency prior notice of the formation of any Issuer Subsidiary and of the transfer of any asset to any Issuer Subsidiary. For the avoidance of doubt, any Issuer Subsidiary may distribute an Issuer Subsidiary Asset to the Issuer if such distribution does not otherwise violate this Indenture and the acquisition, ownership, and disposition of such asset by the Issuer will not cause the Issuer to be treated as engaged in a trade or business within the United States for U.S. federal income tax purposes or otherwise cause the Issuer to be subject to U.S. federal income tax on a net basis.

(f) With respect to any Issuer Subsidiary:

(i) the Issuer shall not allow such Issuer Subsidiary to (A) purchase any assets, or (B) acquire title to real property or a controlling interest in any entity that owns real property;

(ii) the Issuer shall ensure that such Issuer Subsidiary shall not sell, transfer, exchange or otherwise dispose of, or pledge, mortgage, hypothecate or otherwise encumber (or permit such to occur or suffer such to exist), any part of such Issuer Subsidiary Assets, except as expressly permitted by this Indenture and the Collateral Management Agreement;

(iii) the Issuer Subsidiary shall not elect to be treated as a "real estate investment trust" for U.S. federal income tax purposes;

(iv) the Issuer shall ensure that such Issuer Subsidiary shall not (A) have any employees (other than its directors), (B) have any subsidiaries (other than any subsidiary of such Issuer Subsidiary which is subject, to the extent applicable, to covenants set forth in this Section 7.17 applicable to an Issuer Subsidiary), or (C) incur or assume or guarantee any indebtedness or hold itself out as liable for the debt of any other Persons;

(v) the Issuer shall ensure that such Issuer Subsidiary shall not conduct business under any name other than its own;

(vi) the constitutive documents of such Issuer Subsidiary shall provide that recourse with respect to costs, expenses or other liabilities of such Issuer Subsidiary shall be solely to the assets of such Issuer Subsidiary and no creditor of such Issuer Subsidiary shall have any recourse whatsoever to the Issuer or its assets except to the extent otherwise required under applicable law;

(vii) the Issuer shall ensure that such Issuer Subsidiary shall file all tax returns and reports required to be filed by it and to pay all taxes required to be paid by it;

(viii) the Issuer shall notify the Trustee of the filing or commencement of any action, suit or proceeding by or before any arbiter or Governmental Authority against or affecting such Issuer Subsidiary;

(ix) the Issuer shall ensure that such Issuer Subsidiary shall not enter into any agreement or other arrangement that prohibits or restricts or imposes any condition upon the ability of such Issuer Subsidiary to pay dividends or other distributions with respect to any of its ownership interests;

(x) the Issuer shall be permitted to take any actions and enter into any agreements to effect the transactions contemplated by Section 7.17(e);

(xi) the Issuer shall keep in full effect the existence, rights and franchises of such Issuer Subsidiary as a company or corporation organized under the laws of its jurisdiction and shall obtain and preserve its qualification to do business in each jurisdiction in which such qualification is or shall be necessary to preserve the Issuer Subsidiary Assets held from time to time by such Issuer Subsidiary. In addition, the Issuer and such Issuer Subsidiary shall not take any action, or conduct its affairs in a manner, that is likely to result in the separate existence of such Issuer Subsidiary being ignored or in its assets and liabilities being substantively consolidated with any other Person in a bankruptcy, reorganization or other insolvency proceeding. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer shall be permitted to dissolve any Issuer Subsidiary at any time;

(xii) the parties hereto agree that any reports prepared by the Trustee, the Collateral Manager or the Collateral Administrator with respect to the Collateral Obligations shall indicate that any Issuer Subsidiary Assets are held by an Issuer Subsidiary, and shall refer directly and solely to such Issuer Subsidiary Assets, and the Trustee shall not be obligated to refer to the equity interest in such Issuer Subsidiary;

(xiii) the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Collateral Manager and the Trustee shall not cause the filing of a petition in bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency, winding-up, moratorium or liquidation Proceedings, or other Proceedings under Cayman Islands, U.S. federal or state bankruptcy or similar laws against the Issuer Subsidiary for the nonpayment of any amounts due hereunder until at least one year, or any longer applicable preference period then in effect, and one day, after the payment in full of all the Notes issued under this Indenture;

(xiv) in connection with the organization of such Issuer Subsidiary and the contribution of any Issuer Subsidiary Assets to such Issuer Subsidiary pursuant to Section 7.17(e), the Issuer Subsidiary shall establish one or more custodial and/or collateral accounts, as necessary, with the Bank or the Custodian (and each of which shall meet the account ratings requirements set forth in Section 10.1 hereof) to hold the Issuer Subsidiary Assets pursuant to an account control agreement substantially in the form of the Securities Account Control Agreement; provided that (A) an Issuer Subsidiary Asset shall not be

required to be held in such a custodial or collateral account if doing so would be in violation of another agreement related to such Issuer Subsidiary Asset or any other asset and (B) the Issuer may pledge an Issuer Subsidiary Asset to a Person other than the Trustee if required pursuant to a related reorganization or bankruptcy Proceeding;

(xv) subject to the other provisions of this Indenture, the Issuer shall cause the Issuer Subsidiary to distribute, or cause to be distributed, Issuer Subsidiary Assets to the Issuer, in such amounts and at such times as shall be determined by the Collateral Manager (any Cash proceeds distributed to the Issuer shall be deposited into the Principal Collection Subaccount or the Interest Collection Subaccount, as applicable); provided that the Issuer shall not cause any amounts to be so distributed unless all amounts in respect of any related tax liabilities and expenses have been paid in full or have been properly reserved for in accordance with GAAP;

(xvi) notwithstanding the complete and absolute transfer of an Issuer Subsidiary Asset to an Issuer Subsidiary, for purposes of measuring compliance with the Concentration Limitations, Collateral Quality Test, and Coverage Tests, the ownership interests of the Issuer in such Issuer Subsidiary or any property distributed to the Issuer by the Issuer Subsidiary (other than Cash) shall be treated as ownership of the Issuer Subsidiary Asset(s) owned by such Issuer Subsidiary (and shall be treated as having the same characteristics as such Issuer Subsidiary Asset(s)). If, prior to its transfer to the Issuer Subsidiary, an Issuer Subsidiary Asset was a Defaulted Obligation, the ownership interests of the Issuer in the Issuer Subsidiary shall be treated as a Defaulted Obligation until such Issuer Subsidiary Asset would have ceased to be a Defaulted Obligation if owned directly by the Issuer;

(xvii) any distribution of Cash by such Issuer Subsidiary to the Issuer shall be characterized as Interest Proceeds or Principal Proceeds to the same extent that such Cash would have been characterized as Interest Proceeds or Principal Proceeds if received directly by the Issuer;

(xviii) if (A) any Event of Default occurs, the Notes have been declared due and payable (and such declaration shall not have been rescinded and annulled in accordance with this Indenture), and the Trustee or any other authorized party takes any action under this Indenture to sell, liquidate or dispose of the Assets, (B) notice is given of any mandatory redemption, a Clean-Up Optional Redemption, a Tax Redemption or other prepayment in full or repayment in full of all Notes Outstanding and such notice is not capable of being rescinded, (C) the Stated Maturity has occurred, or (D) irrevocable notice is given of any other final liquidation and final distribution of the Assets, however described, the Issuer or the Collateral Manager on the Issuer's behalf shall (x) instruct such Issuer Subsidiary to sell each Issuer Subsidiary Asset held by such Issuer Subsidiary and distribute the proceeds of such sale, net of any amounts necessary to satisfy any related expenses and tax liabilities, to the Issuer in exchange for the equity security of or other interest in such Issuer Subsidiary held by the Issuer or (y) sell its interest in such Issuer Subsidiary; and

(xix) (A) the Issuer shall not dispose of an interest in such Issuer Subsidiary if such interest is a "United States real property interest," as defined in Section 897(c) of the Code, and (B) such Issuer Subsidiary shall not make any distribution to the Issuer if such distribution would cause the Issuer to be treated as engaged in a trade or business within the United States for U.S. federal income tax purposes or cause the Issuer to be subject to U.S. federal income tax on a net basis.

(g) Each contribution by the Issuer to an Issuer Subsidiary as provided in this Section 7.17 may be effected by means of granting a participation interest in the relevant asset to the Issuer Subsidiary; provided that such grant transfers ownership of such asset to the Issuer Subsidiary for U.S. federal income tax purposes based on Tax Advice.

(h) If the Issuer is aware that it has participated in a "reportable transaction" within the meaning of Section 6011 of the Code, and a Holder of a Subordinated Note (or any Class of Secured Notes that is recharacterized as equity in the Issuer for U.S. federal income tax purposes) requests in writing information about any such transactions in which the Issuer is an investor, the Issuer shall provide (to the extent it can reasonably obtain such information), or cause its Independent certified public accountants to provide, such information that is required to be obtained by such Holder under the Code as soon as practicable after such request.

(i) Upon a Re-Pricing or a change in the Benchmark Rate, the Issuer will cause its Independent certified public accountants to comply with any requirements under U.S. Treasury Regulation section 1.1273-2(f)(9) (or any successor provision) including (as applicable), to (i) determine whether Notes of the Re-Pricing Affected Class or Notes replacing the Re-Pricing Affected Class (or Notes effected by the change in the Benchmark Rate) are traded on an established market, and (ii) if so traded, to determine the fair market value of such Notes and to make available such fair market value determination to holders in a commercially reasonable fashion, including by electronic publication, within 90 days of the date that the new Notes are issued.

(j) The Issuer has not elected and will not elect to be treated other than as a foreign corporation for U.S. federal, state or local income or franchise tax purposes and shall make any election necessary to avoid classification as a partnership or disregarded entity for U.S. federal, state or local income tax purposes.

(k) The Co-Issuer has not and will not elect to be treated as other than a disregarded entity for U.S. federal, state or local income tax purposes.

(l) If reasonably able to do so, the Issuer and any non-U.S. Issuer Subsidiary shall deliver or cause to be delivered an IRS Form W-8BEN-E or applicable successor form and other properly completed and executed documentation as it determines is necessary to permit the Issuer or such Issuer Subsidiary to receive payments without withholding or deduction or at a reduced rate of withholding or deduction.

(m) The Issuer shall use reasonable best efforts to (i) qualify as, and comply with any obligations or requirements imposed on, a "Reporting Model 1 FFI" within the meaning of the Code or any Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder and in furtherance thereof will

enter into an agreement with the IRS described in Section 1471(b)(1) of the comply with the Cayman FATCA Legislation and (ii) make any amendments to this Indenture reasonably necessary to enable the Issuer to achieve Tax Account Reporting Rules Compliance.

(n) If a Holder fails to provide or update, or cause to be provided or updated, any Holder Tax Information or to take any other action reasonably necessary (in the determination of the Issuer, the Collateral Manager, the Trustee or their respective Affiliates) to enable the Issuer or an intermediary to comply with FATCA, and the Issuer determines, in its reasonable discretion, that it is required under FATCA to close out such Holder, the Issuer shall compel any such Holder to sell its interest in such Note. Each Holder and beneficial owner of Notes acknowledges that any transfer of Notes under this Section 7.17(n) may be for less than the fair market value of such Notes. Each Holder and beneficial owner of the Notes also acknowledges that the failure to provide the Holder Tax Information may cause the Issuer to withhold on payments to such Holder. Any amounts withheld under this Section 7.17(n) will be deemed to have been paid in respect of the relevant Notes.

Section 7.18 S&P CDO Monitor. The S&P CDO Monitor selected in accordance with the Original Indenture shall continue to apply after the Closing Date. Following the Closing Date, at any time on written notice to the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator and the Rating Agency in the form of Exhibit G, the Collateral Manager may elect a different S&P CDO Monitor to apply to the Collateral Obligations; provided that if (i) the Collateral Obligations are currently in compliance with the S&P CDO Monitor Test, the Collateral Obligations comply with the S&P CDO Monitor Test after giving effect to such proposed election or (ii) the Collateral Obligations are not currently in compliance with the S&P CDO Monitor Test and would not be in compliance with the S&P CDO Monitor Test after the application of any other S&P CDO Monitor, the Collateral Obligations need not comply with the S&P CDO Monitor Test after the proposed change so long as the Class Default Differential of the Highest Ranking Class increases. If the Collateral Manager does not notify the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator and the Rating Agency then rating a Class of Secured Notes that it will alter the S&P CDO Monitor previously chosen in the manner set forth above, the S&P CDO Monitor previously chosen shall continue to apply.

Section 7.19 Representations Relating to Security Interests in the Assets. (a) The Issuer hereby represents and warrants that, as of the Original Closing Date (which representations and warranties shall survive the execution of this Indenture and be deemed to be repeated on each date on which an Asset is Granted to the Trustee hereunder):

(i) The Issuer owns such Asset free and clear of any lien, claim or encumbrance of any Person, other than such as are created under, or permitted by, this Indenture.

(ii) Other than the security interest Granted to the Trustee pursuant to this Indenture, except as permitted by this Indenture, the Issuer has not pledged, assigned, sold, granted a security interest in, or otherwise conveyed any of the Assets. The Issuer has not authorized the filing of and is not aware of any Financing Statements against the Issuer that include a description of collateral covering the Assets other than any Financing Statement relating to the security interest granted to the Trustee hereunder or that has been terminated; the Issuer is not aware of any judgment, PBGC liens or tax lien filings against the Issuer.

(iii) All Assets constitute Cash, accounts (as defined in Section 9-102(a)(2) of the UCC), Instruments, general intangibles (as defined in Section 9-102(a)(42) of the UCC), uncertificated securities (as defined in Section 8-102(a)(18) of the UCC), Certificated Securities or security entitlements to financial assets resulting from the crediting of financial assets to a "securities account" (as defined in Section 8-501(a) of the UCC).

(iv) All Accounts constitute "securities accounts" under Section 8-501(a) of the UCC.

(v) This Indenture creates a valid and continuing security interest (as defined in Section 1-201(37) of the UCC) in such Assets in favor of the Trustee, for the benefit and security of the Secured Parties, which security interest is prior to all other liens, claims and encumbrances (except as permitted otherwise in this Indenture), and is enforceable as such against creditors of and purchasers from the Issuer.

(b) The Issuer hereby represents and warrants that, as of the Original Closing Date (which representations and warranties shall survive the execution of this Indenture and be deemed to be repeated on each date on which an Asset is Granted to the Trustee hereunder), with respect to Assets that constitute Instruments:

(i) Either (x) the Issuer has caused, within 10 days after the Original Closing Date, the filing of all appropriate Financing Statements in the proper office in the appropriate jurisdictions under applicable law in order to perfect the security interest in the Instruments granted to the Trustee, for the benefit and security of the Secured Parties or (y) (A) all original executed copies of each promissory note or mortgage note that constitutes or evidences the Instruments have been delivered to the Trustee or the Issuer has received written acknowledgement from a custodian that such custodian is holding the mortgage notes or promissory notes that constitute evidence of the Instruments solely on behalf of the Trustee and for the benefit of the Secured Parties and (B) none of the Instruments that constitute or evidence the Assets has any marks or notations indicating that they have been pledged, assigned or otherwise conveyed to any Person other than the Trustee, for the benefit of the Secured Parties.

(ii) The Issuer has received all consents and approvals required by the terms of the Assets to the pledge hereunder to the Trustee of its interest and rights in the Assets.

(c) The Issuer hereby represents and warrants that, as of the Original Closing Date (which representations and warranties shall survive the execution of this Indenture and be deemed to be repeated on each date on which an Asset is Granted to the Trustee hereunder), with respect to the Assets that constitute Security Entitlements:

(i) All of such Assets have been and shall have been credited to one of the Accounts which are securities accounts within the meaning of Section 8-501(a) of the UCC. The Securities Intermediary for each Account has agreed to treat all assets, including cash, credited to such Accounts as "financial assets" within the meaning of Section 8-102(a)(9) of the UCC.

(ii) The Issuer has received all consents and approvals required by the terms of the Assets to the pledge hereunder to the Trustee of its interest and rights in the Assets.

(iii) (x) The Issuer has caused, within 10 days after the Original Closing Date, the filing of all appropriate Financing Statements in the proper office in the appropriate jurisdictions under applicable law in order to perfect the security interest granted to the Trustee, for the benefit and security of the Secured Parties, hereunder and (y) (A) the Issuer has delivered to the Trustee a fully executed Securities Account Control Agreement pursuant to which the Custodian has agreed to comply with all instructions originated by the Trustee relating to the Accounts without further consent by the Issuer or (B) the Issuer has taken all steps necessary to cause the Custodian to identify in its records the Trustee as the Person having a security entitlement against the Custodian in each of the Accounts.

(iv) The Accounts are not in the name of any Person other than the Issuer or the Trustee. The Issuer has not consented to the Custodian to comply with the entitlement order of any Person other than the Trustee (and the Issuer prior to a notice of exclusive control being provided by the Trustee).

(d) The Issuer hereby represents and warrants that, as of the Closing Date (which representations and warranties shall survive the execution of this Indenture and be deemed to be repeated on each date on which an Asset is Granted to the Trustee hereunder), with respect to Assets that constitute general intangibles:

(i) The Issuer has caused, within 10 days after the Original Closing Date, the filing of all appropriate Financing Statements in the proper filing office in the appropriate jurisdictions under applicable law in order to perfect the security interest in the Assets granted to the Trustee, for the benefit and security of the Secured Parties, hereunder.

(ii) The Issuer has received, or shall receive, all consents and approvals required by the terms of the Assets to the pledge hereunder to the Trustee of its interest and rights in the Assets.

(e) The Co-Issuers agree to notify the Rating Agency promptly if they become aware of the breach of any of the representations and warranties contained in this Section 7.19 and shall not, without satisfaction of the S&P Rating Condition, waive any of the representations and warranties in this Section 7.19 or any breach thereof.

Section 7.20 Rule 17g-5 Compliance. (a) To the extent that the Rating Agency makes an inquiry or initiates communications with the Issuer, the Collateral Manager, the Collateral Administrator or the Trustee regarding the Notes or the Collateral Obligations relevant to the Rating Agency's surveillance of the Notes, subject to clause (b) below, all responses to such inquiries or communications from the Rating Agency shall be made in writing by the responding party and shall be provided to the Information Agent who shall promptly forward such written response to the 17g-5 Website in accordance with the procedures set forth in the Collateral Administration Agreement, and then such responding party may provide such response to the Rating Agency (all information required to be posted to the Rating Agency pursuant to this Section 7.20, the "17g-5 Information").

(b) To the extent that any of the Issuer, the Collateral Manager, the Collateral Administrator or the Trustee is required to provide any information to, or communicate with, any Rating Agency in accordance with its obligations under this Indenture or the Collateral Management Agreement (including, without limitation pursuant to Section 10.10 hereof), the Issuer, the Collateral Manager, the Collateral Administrator or the Trustee, as applicable, shall provide such information or communication to the Information Agent by e-mail at CarValCLO@wellsfargo.com (or such other e-mail address as the Information Agent shall specify in writing), which the Information Agent shall promptly forward to the 17g-5 Website in accordance with the procedures set forth in the Collateral Administration Agreement, and thereafter the applicable party shall send such information to the Rating Agency in accordance with the delivery instructions set forth herein.

(c) The Issuer, the Collateral Manager, the Collateral Administrator and the Trustee shall be permitted (but shall not be required) to orally communicate with the Rating Agency regarding any Collateral Obligation or the Notes; provided that such party summarizes the information provided to the Rating Agency in such communication and provides the Information Agent with such summary in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Section 7.20 and the Collateral Administration Agreement within the same Business Day of such communication taking place (or if such communication happens after 12:00 p.m. (Eastern time), on the next Business Day); provided further that the summary of such oral communications shall not attribute which Rating Agency the communication was with. The Information Agent shall post such summary on the 17g-5 Website in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Indenture and the Collateral Administration Agreement.

(d) All information to be made available to the Rating Agency pursuant to this Section 7.20 shall be provided to the Information Agent to be forwarded for posting to the 17g-5 Website in accordance with Section 2A of the Collateral Administration Agreement. Information shall be posted on the same Business Day of receipt; provided that such information is received by 12:00 p.m. (Eastern time) or, if received after 12:00 p.m. (Eastern time), on the next Business Day. The Information Agent shall have no obligation or duty to verify, confirm or otherwise determine whether the information being delivered is accurate, complete, conforms to the transaction, or otherwise is or is not anything other than what it purports to be. In the event that any information is delivered or posted in error, the Issuer may request its removal from the 17g-5 Website. None of the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator or the Information Agent have obtained and shall be deemed to have obtained actual knowledge of any information only by receipt and posting to the 17g-5 Website. Access shall be provided by the Issuer to the Rating Agency, and to the NRSROs upon receipt of an NRSRO Certification in the form of Exhibit E hereto (which certification may be submitted electronically via the 17g-5 Website).

(e) The Trustee and the Information Agent shall not be liable for the dissemination of information in accordance with the terms of this Indenture, makes no representations or warranties as to the accuracy or completeness of such information being made available, and assumes no responsibility for such information. The Trustee and the Information Agent shall not be liable for its failure to make any information available to the 17g-5 Website unless such information was delivered to the Information Agent pursuant to the Collateral Administration Agreement at the email address set forth herein, with a subject heading of "CarVal

CLO VII-C Ltd." and sufficient detail to indicate that such information is required to be posted on the 17g-5 Website.

(f) The Trustee shall have no obligation to engage in or respond to any oral communications with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby, any transaction documents relating hereto or in any way relating to the Notes or for the purposes of determining the initial credit rating of the Notes or undertaking credit rating surveillance of the Notes with any Rating Agency or any of its respective officers, directors or employees.

(g) The Trustee shall not be responsible for assuring that the 17g-5 Website complies with the requirements of this Indenture, Rule 17g-5 or any other law or regulation. In no event shall the Trustee be deemed to make any representation in respect of the content of the 17g-5 Website or compliance by the 17g-5 Website with this Indenture, Rule 17g-5 or any other law or regulation.

(h) The Information Agent and the Trustee shall not be responsible or liable for the dissemination of any identification numbers or passwords for the 17g-5 Website, including by the Co-Issuers, the Rating Agency, an NRSRO, any of their respective agents or any other party. Additionally, neither the Information Agent nor the Trustee shall be liable for the use of the information posted on the 17g-5 Website, whether by the Co-Issuers, the Rating Agency, an NRSRO or any other third party that may gain access to the 17g-5 Website or the information posted thereon.

(i) Notwithstanding anything therein to the contrary, the maintenance by the Trustee of the Computershare Website described in Article 10 shall not be deemed as compliance by or on behalf of the Issuer with Rule 17g-5 or any other law or regulation related thereto.

Section 7.21 Proceedings. Each purchaser, beneficial owner and subsequent transferee of any Notes will be deemed by its purchase to acknowledge and agree as follows: (i)(a) the express terms of this Indenture govern the rights of the Holders to direct the commencement of a Proceeding against any person, (b) this Indenture contains limitations on the rights of the Holders to direct the commencement of any such Proceeding, and (c) each Holder shall comply with such express terms if it seeks to direct the commencement of any such Proceeding; (ii) there are no implied rights under this Indenture to direct the commencement of any such Proceeding; and (iii) notwithstanding any provision of this Indenture, or any provision of the Notes, or of the Collateral Administration Agreement or of any other agreement, the Issuer shall be under no duty or obligation of any kind to the Holders, or any of them, to institute any legal or other proceedings of any kind, against any person or entity, including, without limitation, the Trustee, the Collateral Manager, the Collateral Administrator or the Calculation Agent.

ARTICLE 8

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 8.1 Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders of Notes. Without the consent of the Holders of any Notes (except as expressly set forth below), the Co-Issuers, when authorized by Resolutions, and the Trustee, with the consent of the Collateral

Manager, at any time and from time to time subject to the requirement provided below in Section 8.3 with respect to the ratings of each Class of Secured Notes, may, enter into one or more indentures supplemental hereto without regard as to whether any Class is materially and adversely affected thereby (unless specifically set forth below), in form satisfactory to the Trustee, for any of the following purposes:

(i) to evidence the succession of another Person to the Issuer or the Co-Issuer and the assumption by any such successor Person of the covenants of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer herein and in the Notes;

(ii) to add to the covenants of the Co-Issuers or the Trustee for the benefit of the Secured Parties;

(iii) to convey, transfer, assign, mortgage or pledge any property to or with the Trustee or add to the conditions, limitations or restrictions on the authorized amount, terms and purposes of the issue, authentication and delivery of the Notes;

(iv) to evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment hereunder by a successor Trustee and to add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary to facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee, pursuant to the requirements of Sections 6.9, 6.10 and 6.12 hereof;

(v) to correct or amplify the description of any property at any time subject to the lien of this Indenture, or to better assure, convey and confirm unto the Trustee any property subject or required to be subjected to the lien of this Indenture (including, without limitation, any and all actions necessary or desirable as a result of changes in law or regulations, whether pursuant to Section 7.5 or otherwise) or to subject to the lien of this Indenture any additional property;

(vi) to modify the restrictions on and procedures for resales and other transfers of Notes to reflect any changes in ERISA or other applicable law or regulation (or the interpretation thereof) or to enable the Co-Issuers to rely upon any exemption from registration under the Securities Act or the Investment Company Act or to remove restrictions on resale and transfer to the extent not required thereunder;

(vii) to make such changes as shall be necessary or advisable in order for (A) the Notes to be or remain listed on or be delisted from any stock exchange or (B) the creation of any Issuer Subsidiary, the conveyance of any Assets to such Issuer Subsidiary, the disposition of such Assets and any distributions by such Issuer Subsidiary and such other matters incidental thereto; provided that such changes shall not affect the conditions relating to the establishment and operation of such Issuer Subsidiary in effect immediately prior to such changes;

(viii) otherwise (a) to correct any inconsistency or cure any ambiguity, omission or manifest errors in this Indenture or (b) to conform the provisions of this Indenture to the Offering Circular; provided that if a Majority of the Controlling Class provides written notice to the Trustee no later than 10 Business Days after the date of the notice of proposed supplemental indenture that such Class will be materially and adversely affected thereby

(including a statement as to the reasonable basis for such determination), then the prior written consent of a Majority of the Controlling Class shall be required;

(ix) to take any action advisable (1) to allow the Issuer to comply with Tax Account Reporting Rules (including providing for remedies against, or imposing penalties upon, Holders who fail to deliver the Holder Tax Information or entering into an agreement described in Section 1471(b) of the Code) or (2) for any Bankruptcy Subordination Agreement; and to (A) issue new Notes in respect of, or issue one or more new sub-classes of, any Class of Notes, in each case with new identifiers (including CUSIPs, ISINs and Common Codes, as applicable), to the extent that the Issuer determines that one or more beneficial owners of the Notes of such Class are Recalcitrant Holders or in connection with any Bankruptcy Subordination Agreement; provided that any sub-class of a Class of Notes issued pursuant to this clause shall be issued on identical terms as, and rank pari passu in all respects with, the existing Notes of such Class and (B) provide for procedures under which beneficial owners of such Class that are not Recalcitrant Holder (or subject to a Bankruptcy Subordination Agreement, as the case may be) may take an interest in such new Notes or sub-class(es);

(x) at any time during the Reinvestment Period (or, in the case of the issuance of additional Subordinated Notes and/or Junior Mezzanine Notes, during or after the Reinvestment Period), subject to the consents required under Section 2.12 (A) to issue additional notes of any one or more new classes that are fully subordinated to the existing Secured Notes (or to the most junior class of securities of the Issuer (other than the Subordinated Notes) issued pursuant to this Indenture, if any class of securities issued pursuant to this Indenture other than the Secured Notes and the Subordinated Notes is then outstanding); (B) to issue additional notes of any one or more existing Classes; or (C) to issue additional notes in connection with a Risk Retention Issuance; provided that, in each case, any such additional issuance of notes will be issued in accordance with this Indenture, including Sections 2.12 and 3.2;

(xi) to evidence any waiver by the Rating Agency as to any requirement in this Indenture that the Rating Agency confirms (or to evidence any other elimination of any requirement in this Indenture that the Rating Agency confirms) that an action or inaction by the Issuer or any other Person shall not result in a reduction or withdrawal of its then-current rating of any Class of Secured Notes as a condition to such action or inaction; provided that if a Majority of the Controlling Class provides written notice to the Trustee no later than 10 Business Days after the date of the notice of proposed supplemental indenture that it objects to the execution of such supplemental indenture, then the prior written consent of a Majority of the Controlling Class shall be required;

(xii) with the prior written consent of a Majority of the Controlling Class, to make changes as shall be necessary or advisable to conform to ratings criteria and other guidelines (including any alternative methodology published by the Rating Agency) relating to collateral debt obligations in general published by the Rating Agency;

(xiii) to make such changes as shall be necessary to facilitate the Co-Issuers or Issuer, as applicable, to effect a Re-Pricing Amendment in accordance with Section 9.7;

(xiv) (A) to accommodate a Refinancing pursuant to Article 9, including changes to any terms set forth in this Indenture; provided, that in connection with a Refinancing of less than all Classes of Secured Notes, a supplemental indenture described in this clause (xiv) may establish a non-call period with respect to, or prohibit the refinancing of, the related Refinancing Obligations; provided further that, in the event of a Refinancing of all Classes of Secured Notes, any changes made pursuant to a supplemental indenture described in this clause (xiv) (a) shall be deemed to not materially and adversely affect any of the Secured Notes, (b) shall not require the consent of any of the Holders of Secured Notes and (c) shall be effective in accordance with the requirements for a Refinancing set forth in Article 9 or (B) in connection with a Refinancing, to make modifications that are determined by the Collateral Manager, in consultation with legal counsel of national reputation experienced in such matters, to be necessary in order for such Refinancing not to be subject to the U.S. Risk Retention Rules and the EU/UK Risk Retention Requirements;

(xv) make changes as shall be necessary or advisable to comply with Rule 17g-5 of the Exchange Act or to modify this Indenture to permit compliance with the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, as applicable to the Co-Issuers, the Collateral Manager or the Notes, or any rules or regulations thereunder or to reduce costs to the Issuer as a result thereof;

(xvi) to modify any of the provisions of the Indenture that potentially could result (in the sole determination of the Collateral Manager, based on the written advice of legal counsel of national reputation experienced in such matters) in non-compliance by the Collateral Manager with the U.S. Risk Retention Rules and/or the EU/UK Risk Retention Requirements;

(xvii) to change the name of the Issuer or Co-Issuer;

(xviii) to facilitate the issuance of participation notes, combination notes, composite securities, and other similar securities by the Co-Issuers;

(xix) to amend, modify or otherwise accommodate changes to this Indenture to comply with any rule or regulation enacted by regulatory agencies of the United States federal government after the Closing Date that are applicable to the Notes;

(xx) to change the date within the month on which reports are required to be delivered under this Indenture;

(xxi) to make any modification or amendment determined by the Issuer or the Collateral Manager (in consultation with legal counsel of national reputation experienced in such matters) as necessary or advisable (A) for any Class of Secured Notes to not be considered an "ownership interest" as defined for purposes of the Volcker Rule or (B) to enable the Issuer to rely upon the exemption from registration as an investment company provided by Rule 3a-7 under the Investment Company Act or another exemption or exclusion from registration as an investment company under the Investment Company Act (other than Section 3(c)(1) or Section 3(c)(7) thereof);

(xxii) at the direction of the Collateral Manager, to make such changes as shall be necessary or advisable in the reasonable judgment of the Collateral Manager to facilitate a change to a Fallback Rate in accordance with the definition of "Benchmark Rate";

(xxiii) [reserved];

(xxiv) to reduce the permitted Minimum Denominations of any Class of Notes; provided that such amendment does not prohibit the clearing of such Class through any clearance or settlement system or the availability of any resale exemption for such Class under applicable securities laws;

(xxv) with the prior written consent of a Majority of the Controlling Class, to modify any defined term or any schedule to this Indenture that begins with or includes the word "S&P" (other than the defined term "S&P Rating Condition") so long as, the S&P Rating Condition is satisfied with respect to such supplemental indenture;

(xxvi) with the prior written consent of a Majority of the Controlling Class, to modify the definition of "Credit Improved Obligation" or "Credit Risk Obligation" in a manner not materially adverse to any holders of any Class of Notes as evidenced by an Officer's certificate of the Collateral Manager to the effect that such modification would not be materially adverse to the holder of any Class of Notes; or

(xxvii) (A) to enter into any additional agreements not expressly prohibited by this Indenture or (B) to enter into any agreement, amendment, modification or waiver (including, without limitation, amendments, modifications or waivers to this Indenture to the extent not described in clauses (i) through (xxvi) above) so long as, in each case, such agreement, amendment, modification or waiver does not materially and adversely affect the rights or interest of Holders of any Class as evidenced by an Opinion of Counsel (which may be supported as to factual (including financial and capital markets) matters by any relevant certificates and other documents necessary or advisable in the judgment of counsel delivering such opinion); provided that if a Majority of the Controlling Class provides written notice to the Trustee no later than 10 Business Days after the date of the notice of proposed supplemental indenture that such Class will be materially and adversely affected thereby (including a statement as to the reasonable basis for such determination), then the prior written consent of a Majority of the Controlling Class shall be required.

For the avoidance of doubt, Reset Amendments are not subject to any consent requirements that would otherwise apply to supplemental indentures described in the previous paragraph or elsewhere herein.

Section 8.2 Supplemental Indentures With Consent of Holders of Notes. (a) With the consent of the Collateral Manager and a Majority of each Class materially and adversely affected thereby, if any, by Act of the Holders of such Majority of each Class materially and adversely affected thereby delivered to the Trustee and the Co-Issuers, the Trustee and the Co-Issuers may, subject to the requirement provided below in Section 8.3 with respect to the ratings of each Class of Secured Notes, execute one or more indentures supplemental hereto to add any provisions to, or change in any manner or eliminate any of the provisions of, this Indenture or

modify in any manner the rights of the Holders of the Notes of any Class under this Indenture; provided that notwithstanding anything in this Indenture to the contrary, no such supplemental indenture shall, without the consent of each Holder of (A) all Outstanding Secured Notes of each Class materially and adversely affected thereby and (B) if the Subordinated Notes are materially and adversely affected thereby, a Majority of the Subordinated Notes:

(i) change the Stated Maturity of the principal of or the due date of any installment of interest or other payment on any Secured Note, reduce the principal amount thereof or the rate of interest thereon (other than in connection with a Re-Pricing Amendment) or the Redemption Price with respect to any Note or change the earliest date on which Notes of any Class may be redeemed, change the provisions of this Indenture relating to the application of proceeds of any Assets to the payment of principal of or interest on the Secured Notes, or distributions on the Subordinated Notes or change any place where, or the coin or currency in which, Notes or the principal thereof or interest or any distribution thereon is payable, or impair the right to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment on or after the Stated Maturity thereof (or, in the case of redemption, on or after the applicable Redemption Date); provided that, for the avoidance of doubt, subject to the conditions set forth in Section 8.1(xxii) this Indenture may be amended without consent of the Holders to facilitate the adoption of a Fallback Rate as set forth in Section 8.1(xxii);

(ii) reduce the percentage of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of Holders of each Class of Notes whose consent is required for the authorization of any such supplemental indenture or for any waiver of compliance with certain provisions of this Indenture or certain defaults hereunder or their consequences provided for in this Indenture;

(iii) [reserved];

(iv) except as otherwise permitted by this Indenture, permit the creation of any lien ranking prior to or on a parity with the lien of this Indenture with respect to any part of the Assets or terminate such lien on any property at any time subject hereto or deprive the Holder of any Secured Note of the security afforded by the lien of this Indenture;

(v) reduce or increase the percentage of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of Holders of any Class of Secured Notes whose consent is required to request the Trustee to preserve the Assets or rescind the Trustee's election to preserve the Assets pursuant to Section 5.5 or to sell or liquidate the Assets pursuant to Sections 5.4 or 5.5;

(vi) modify any of the provisions of this Indenture with respect to entering into supplemental indentures, except to increase the percentage of outstanding Notes, the consent of the Holders of which is required for any such action or to provide that certain other provisions of this Indenture cannot be modified or waived without the consent of the Holder of each Note outstanding affected thereby;

(vii) modify the definition of the term "Outstanding" or the Priority of Payments set forth in Section 11.1(a); or

(viii) modify any of the provisions of this Indenture in such a manner as to affect the calculation of the amount of any payment of interest (other than in the case of a Re-Pricing Amendment) or principal on any Secured Note or any amount available for distribution to the Subordinated Notes, or to affect the rights of the Holders of any Secured Notes to the benefit of any provisions for the redemption of such Secured Notes contained herein; provided that (x) any Re-Pricing Amendment that would have the effect of reducing the rate of interest payable on any Class of Secured Notes shall not be subject to the terms of this clause and shall instead be governed by the terms set forth under Section 9.7 and (y) subject to the conditions set forth in Section 8.1(xxii), this Indenture may be amended without consent of the Holders to facilitate the adoption of a Fallback Rate as set forth in Section 8.1(xxii);

provided that, with respect to any supplemental indenture which, by its terms, (x) provides for a Refinancing of all, but not less than all, Classes of the Secured Notes in whole, but not in part, and (y) is consented to by a Majority of the Subordinated Notes, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained or implied elsewhere in this Indenture, the Collateral Manager may, without regard to any other consent requirement specified above or elsewhere in this Indenture, cause such supplemental indenture to be entered into, and the Trustee and the Co-Issuers shall enter into such supplemental indenture, which supplemental indenture may (a) effect an extension of the end of the Reinvestment Period, (b) establish a non-call period for the replacement securities issued to replace such Secured Notes or prohibit a future refinancing of such replacement securities, (c) modify the Weighted Average Life Test, (d) provide for a stated maturity of such replacement securities or loans that is later than the Stated Maturity of the Secured Notes, (e) effect an extension of the Stated Maturity of the Subordinated Notes, and/or (f) make any other supplements or amendments to this Indenture that would otherwise be subject to the consent rights set forth above (a "Reset Amendment").

(b) In addition, any supplemental indenture that would change this Indenture to (i) change or modify (1) any Investment Criteria with respect to the acquisition of Collateral Obligations during or after the Reinvestment Period, (2) any Collateral Quality Test (including, without limitation, the Weighted Average Life Test), (3) any Concentration Limitation, (4) the definition of "Collateral Obligation", (5) the requirements relating to the Issuer's (or the Collateral Manager's on the Issuer's behalf) ability to vote in favor of a Maturity Amendment or (6) the definitions of "Defaulted Obligation," "Discount Obligation," "Equity Security," "Loss Mitigation Obligation," "Specified Defaulted Obligation" and "Specified Equity Security" or (ii) permit the Issuer to enter into any Hedge Agreement shall, in each case, require the consent of (x) a Majority of the Controlling Class, (y) if undertaken in connection with a Refinancing of less than all Classes of Secured Notes, a Majority of the most senior Class of Secured Notes not subject to such Refinancing (unless such Class is the Controlling Class) and (z) if such supplemental indenture effects an extension of the "Maximum Weighted Average Life" of the portfolio for purposes of the Weighted Average Life Test in connection with a Refinancing of less than all Classes of Secured Notes, a Majority of each of the Class D-1 Notes and the Class D-2 Notes.

Section 8.3 Execution of Supplemental Indentures. (a) The Trustee shall join in the execution of any such supplemental indenture and make any further appropriate agreements and stipulations which may be therein contained, but the Trustee shall not be obligated to enter

into any such supplemental indenture which affects the Trustee's own rights, duties, liabilities or immunities under this Indenture or otherwise, except to the extent required by law.

(b) With respect to any supplemental indenture permitted by Section 8.1 or 8.2 and the consent to which is expressly required from all or a Majority of each, or any specified, Class of Notes materially and adversely affected thereby, the Trustee and the Issuer shall be entitled to conclusively rely upon an Opinion of Counsel as to matters of law (which may be supported as to factual (including financial and capital markets) matters by any relevant certificates and other documents necessary or advisable in the judgment of counsel delivering such Opinion of Counsel) or an Officer's certificate of the Collateral Manager, as to whether or not any Class of Notes would be materially and adversely affected by a supplemental indenture; provided that, for any supplemental indenture which requires the consent of a Majority (or such other applicable specified percentage) of the Notes of any such Class and notice has been provided to the Trustee at least one Business Day prior to the execution of such supplemental indenture that such Class would be materially and adversely affected thereby, the Trustee shall not enter into such supplemental indenture without the consent of a Majority (or such other applicable specified percentage) of such Class. Such determination shall be conclusive and binding on all present and future Holders. In executing or accepting the additional trusts created by any supplemental indenture permitted by this Article 8 or the modifications thereby of the trusts created by this Indenture, the Trustee and the Issuer shall be entitled to receive, and (subject to Sections 6.1 and 6.3) shall be fully protected in relying upon, an Opinion of Counsel stating that the execution of such supplemental indenture is authorized or permitted by this Indenture and that all conditions precedent thereto have been satisfied. Neither the Trustee nor the Issuer shall be liable for any reliance made in good faith upon such an Opinion of Counsel or an Officer's certificate of the Collateral Manager.

(c) At the cost of the Co-Issuers, for so long as any Notes shall remain Outstanding, not later than 15 Business Days (or five Business Days in connection with an additional issuance, Refinancing or Re-Pricing Amendment) prior to the execution of any proposed supplemental indenture pursuant to Section 8.1 or Section 8.2, the Trustee shall deliver to the Collateral Manager, the Collateral Administrator and the Noteholders a notice attaching a copy of such supplemental indenture and indicating the proposed date of execution of such supplemental indenture. Following such delivery by the Trustee, if any changes are made to such supplemental indenture other than (i) to correct typographical errors or to adjust formatting or (ii) to make a modification to a Re-Pricing Amendment as contemplated by Section 9.7, then at the cost of the Co-Issuers, for so long as any Notes shall remain Outstanding, not later than three Business Days prior to the execution of such proposed supplemental indenture (provided that the execution of such proposed supplemental indenture shall not in any case occur earlier than the date 15 Business Days or five Business Days, as applicable, after the initial distribution of such proposed supplemental indenture pursuant to the first sentence of this Section 8.3(c)), the Trustee shall deliver to the Collateral Manager, the Collateral Administrator and the Noteholders a copy of such supplemental indenture as revised, indicating the changes that were made. At the cost of the Co-Issuers, for so long as any Class of Secured Notes shall remain Outstanding and such Class is rated by a Rating Agency, the Trustee shall provide to the Rating Agency a copy of any proposed supplemental indenture at least 15 Business Days (or five Business Days in connection with an additional issuance, Refinancing or Re-Pricing Amendment) prior to the execution thereof by the Trustee (unless such period is waived by the applicable Rating Agency) and, as soon as practicable

after the execution of any such supplemental indenture, provide to the Rating Agency a copy of the executed supplemental indenture. At the cost of the Co-Issuers, the Trustee shall provide to the Holders (in the manner described in Section 14.4) a copy of the executed supplemental indenture after its execution. Any failure of the Trustee to publish or deliver such notice, or any defect therein, shall not in any way impair or affect the validity of any such supplemental indenture. If, prior to delivery by the Trustee of such supplemental indenture as revised, any Holder has provided its written consent to the supplemental indenture as initially distributed, such Holder shall be deemed to have consented in writing to the supplemental indenture as revised unless such Holder has provided written notice of its withdrawal of such consent to the Trustee and the Issuer not later than one Business Day prior to the execution of such supplemental indenture.

(d) It shall not be necessary for any Act of any Holders of Notes to approve the particular form of any proposed supplemental indenture, but it shall be sufficient, if the consent of any such Holders to such proposed supplemental indenture is required, that such Act shall approve the substance thereof.

(e) The Collateral Manager shall not be bound to follow any amendment or supplement to this Indenture unless it has consented thereto. The Issuer agrees that it shall not permit to become effective any supplement or modification to this Indenture which would, in the reasonable determination of the Collateral Manager, (i) increase the duties or liabilities of, reduce or eliminate any right or privilege of (including as a result of an effect on the amount or priority of any fees or other amounts payable to the Collateral Manager), or adversely change the economic consequences to, the Collateral Manager, (ii) modify the restrictions on the Sales or other dispositions of Collateral Obligations, (iii) expand or restrict the Collateral Manager's discretion, (iv) adversely affect the Collateral Manager or its Related Entities or (v) potentially result in a violation of any applicable law, rule or regulation or any related internal policies or procedures of the Collateral Manager or its Affiliates. No amendment to this Indenture shall be effective against the Collateral Administrator if such amendment would adversely affect the Collateral Administrator, including, without limitation, any amendment or supplement that would increase the duties or liabilities of, reduce or eliminate any right or privilege of, or adversely change the economic consequences to, the Collateral Administrator, unless the Collateral Administrator otherwise consents in writing.

(f) With respect to any amendment or supplemental indenture entered into in accordance with the terms of this Indenture for the purpose of complying with a change in law or regulations and which expressly requires the consent of Holders of any Class of Notes, such consent shall be deemed given in the event the applicable Holders have not provided a consent or rejection by the time the applicable notice period has expired.

Section 8.4 Effect of Supplemental Indentures. Upon the execution of any supplemental indenture under this Article 8, this Indenture shall be modified in accordance therewith, and such supplemental indenture shall form a part of this Indenture for all purposes; and every Holder of Notes theretofore and thereafter authenticated and delivered hereunder shall be bound thereby.

Section 8.5 Reference in Notes to Supplemental Indentures. Notes authenticated and delivered, including as part of a transfer, exchange or replacement pursuant to Article 2 of

Notes originally issued hereunder, after the execution of any supplemental indenture pursuant to this Article 8 may, and if required by the Issuer shall, bear a notice as to any matter provided for in such supplemental indenture. If the Applicable Issuers shall so determine, new Notes, so modified as to conform (in the opinion of the Co-Issuers) to any such supplemental indenture, may be prepared and executed by the Applicable Issuers and, upon Issuer Order, authenticated and delivered by the Trustee in exchange for Outstanding Notes.

ARTICLE 9

REDEMPTION OF NOTES

Section 9.1 Mandatory Redemption. If a Coverage Test is not met on any Determination Date on which such Coverage Test is applicable, the Issuer shall apply available amounts in the Payment Account pursuant to the Priority of Payments on the related Payment Date to make payments on the Notes in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence to the extent necessary to cause such Coverage Test to be satisfied as specified in the Priority of Payments.

Section 9.2 Optional Redemption and Clean-Up Optional Redemption. (a) If directed in writing by the Collateral Manager or a Majority of the Subordinated Notes (with the consent of the Collateral Manager), the Applicable Issuers shall, on any Redemption Date after the Non-Call Period, redeem the Secured Notes (i) in whole (with respect to all Classes of Secured Notes) but not in part from Refinancing Proceeds and/or Sale Proceeds or (ii) in part by Class from Refinancing Proceeds (so long as any Class of Secured Notes to be redeemed represents not less than the entire Class of such Secured Notes). Additionally, if the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral Obligations is then less than 20% of the Target Initial Par Amount as of any Measurement Date, all of the Notes shall be redeemable by the Applicable Issuers from Sale Proceeds on any Redemption Date after the Non-Call Period in whole (with respect to all Classes of Notes) but not in part at the written direction of the Collateral Manager (any such redemption a "Clean-Up Optional Redemption"). In connection with any Optional Redemption or Clean-Up Optional Redemption, the Class or Classes of Notes, as applicable, being redeemed shall be redeemed at the applicable Redemption Prices. In connection with a prospective Clean-Up Optional Redemption, the Collateral Manager shall notify the Issuer, the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator and the Holders of the Subordinated Notes if, as of any Measurement Date following the Non-Call Period, the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral Obligations decreases to less than 20% of the Target Initial Par Amount. To effect an Optional Redemption (i) in whole of the Secured Notes with Sale Proceeds and/or Refinancing Proceeds, the Collateral Manager or a Majority of the Subordinated Notes, as applicable, must provide the above described written direction to the Issuer, the Trustee and the Collateral Manager not later than 20 days (or such shorter period as the Trustee and the Collateral Manager may agree to) prior to the Redemption Date on which such redemption is to be made, and (ii) of one or more Classes of Notes pursuant to a Refinancing, a Majority of Subordinated Notes or the Collateral Manager, as applicable, must provide the above described written direction to the Issuer, the Trustee and the Collateral Manager at least 20 days (or such shorter period as the Trustee and the Collateral Manager may agree to) prior to the Redemption Date on which such redemption is to be made; provided that all Secured Notes to be redeemed must be redeemed simultaneously.

(b) Upon receipt of a notice of an Optional Redemption of the Secured Notes in whole but not in part or a Clean-Up Optional Redemption of the Secured Notes in whole but not in part, and in each case pursuant to Section 9.2(a) (subject to Sections 9.2(e) and 9.2(f) with respect to a redemption from proceeds that include Refinancing Proceeds), the Collateral Manager in its sole discretion shall direct the sale (and the manner thereof) of all or part of the Collateral Obligations and any Eligible Investments or other saleable Assets in an amount sufficient that the proceeds from such sale and all other funds available for such purpose in the Collection Account and the Payment Account shall be at least sufficient to pay the Redemption Prices of the Secured Notes and to pay all Administrative Expenses (regardless of the Administrative Expense Cap), any amounts due to the Hedge Counterparties and all Management Fees payable under the Priority of Payments. If such proceeds of such sale and all other funds available for such purpose in the Collection Account and the Payment Account would not be sufficient to redeem all Secured Notes and pay such fees and expenses, the Secured Notes may not be redeemed. The Collateral Manager, in its sole discretion, may effect the sale of all or any part of the Collateral Obligations or other Assets through the direct sale of such Collateral Obligations or other Assets or by participation or other arrangement (including any Sale of the Collateral Obligations in a single transaction). In connection with any Optional Redemption, Holders of 100% of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of any Class of Secured Notes may elect to receive less than 100% of the Redemption Price that would otherwise be payable to the Holders of such Class of Secured Notes.

(c) The Subordinated Notes may be redeemed, in whole but not in part, on any Redemption Date on or after the redemption in full of the Secured Notes, at the direction of the Collateral Manager or a Majority of the Subordinated Notes (with the consent of the Collateral Manager), which direction may be given in connection with a direction to redeem the Secured Notes or at any time after the Secured Notes have been paid in full.

(d) With the consent of the Collateral Manager and a Majority of the Subordinated Notes, the Issuer may, in connection with a Refinancing of all Secured Notes, enter into a Reset Amendment.

(e) In addition to (or in lieu of) a sale of Collateral Obligations and/or Eligible Investments in the manner provided in Section 9.2(b), the Secured Notes may, after the Non-Call Period, be redeemed following receipt of a direction specified in Section 9.2(a) (i) in whole (but not in part) from Refinancing Proceeds and/or Sale Proceeds or (ii) in part by Class from Refinancing Proceeds (so long as any Class of Secured Notes to be redeemed represents not less than the entire Class of such Secured Notes) by obtaining a Refinancing. The Collateral Manager shall have no obligation to arrange or seek to arrange any Refinancing at any time.

(f) In the case of a Refinancing upon a redemption of the Secured Notes in whole but not in part pursuant to Section 9.2(e), such Refinancing shall be effective only if (i) the Refinancing Proceeds, Available Interest Proceeds, all Sale Proceeds from the sale of Collateral Obligations and Eligible Investments in accordance with the procedures set forth herein, and all other available funds shall be at least sufficient to redeem simultaneously the Secured Notes, in whole but not in part, and to pay the other amounts included in the aggregate Redemption Prices and all accrued and unpaid Administrative Expenses incurred in connection with such Refinancing (regardless of the Administrative Expense Cap), including the reasonable fees, costs, charges and expenses incurred by the Co-Issuers, the Trustee, the Initial Purchaser (or the initial purchaser, as

applicable), the Collateral Manager and the Collateral Administrator (including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) in connection with such Refinancing; provided that to the extent there are insufficient funds available to pay any portion of any such expenses and fees on the date of any such Refinancing, such portion shall be paid on the next succeeding Payment Date or any Payment Date thereafter, as determined by the Collateral Manager in its sole discretion, (ii) the Sale Proceeds, Refinancing Proceeds, Available Interest Proceeds and other available funds are used (to the extent necessary) to make such redemption, (iii) the agreements relating to the Refinancing contain limited recourse and non-petition provisions equivalent (*mutatis mutandis*) to those contained in Section 2.7(i), Section 5.4(d) and Section 13.1(d), (iv) the Collateral Manager has consented to such Refinancing, which consent may be withheld in the Collateral Manager's sole discretion and (v) such Refinancing shall not cause the Retention Holder to violate the EU/UK Risk Retention Requirements. In connection with a Refinancing pursuant to which the Secured Notes are being refinanced in full, the Collateral Manager may, without the consent of any person, including any Holder, designate Principal Proceeds up to the Excess Par Amount (any such amount designated by the Collateral Manager, "Designated Excess Par") as of the related Determination Date as Interest Proceeds for payment on the Redemption Date.

(g) In the case of a Refinancing upon a redemption of the Secured Notes in part by Class pursuant to Section 9.2(e), such Refinancing shall be effective only if (i) the weighted average spread over the Benchmark Rate or fixed interest rate, as applicable, of the related class(es) of Refinancing Obligations does not exceed the weighted average spread over the Benchmark Rate or fixed interest rate, as applicable, of the Class (or Classes) of Secured Notes being refinanced (and, if multiple classes are issued with respect to one Class of Secured Notes that is being refinanced, both (x) such classes are *pari passu* with respect to interest and principal entitlements among themselves and (y) no such class has a spread over the Benchmark Rate or fixed interest rate, as applicable, in excess of the spread over the Benchmark Rate or fixed interest rate, as applicable, of the Class of Secured Notes being refinanced); provided that (A) any Class of Fixed Rate Notes may be refinanced with Refinancing Obligations that bear interest at a floating rate (*i.e.*, at a stated spread over the Benchmark Rate) so long as the floating rate of the Refinancing Obligations is less than the applicable Interest Rate with respect to such Class of Fixed Rate Notes on the date of such Refinancing and (B) any Class of Floating Rate Notes may be refinanced with Refinancing Obligations that bear interest at a fixed rate so long as the fixed rate of the Refinancing Obligations is less than the applicable the Benchmark Rate *plus* the relevant spread with respect to such Class of Floating Rate Notes on the date of such Refinancing, and in each case under clause (A) and (B), the S&P Rating Condition is satisfied with respect to the Secured Notes not subject to such Refinancing, (ii) the Refinancing Proceeds, Available Interest Proceeds and all other available amounts shall be in an amount equal to the amount required to pay the Redemption Price with respect to the Class(es) of Notes to be redeemed, (iii) all accrued and unpaid Administrative Expenses (regardless of the Administrative Expense Cap) incurred in connection with such Refinancing, including the reasonable fees, costs, charges and expenses incurred by the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator (including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) in connection with such Refinancing, have been paid or will be adequately provided for on or prior to the second Payment Date immediately following such Refinancing (except for expenses owed to persons that the Collateral Manager informs the Trustee will be paid solely as Administrative Expenses payable in accordance with the Priority of Payments), (iv) the Refinancing Proceeds are used to make such redemption, (v) the agreements relating to the Refinancing contain limited recourse and non-petition provisions equivalent (*mutatis mutandis*) to those contained in Section 2.7(i), Section

5.4(d) and Section 13.1(d), (vi) the Issuer provides notice to the Rating Agency of such redemption pursuant to a Refinancing, (vii) the Refinancing Obligations created in accordance with such redemption pursuant to a Refinancing must have the same maturity as the Notes Outstanding prior to such Refinancing, (viii) such Refinancing is done only through the issuance of new notes and not the sale of any Assets, (ix) each Class of Refinancing Obligations created in accordance with such redemption pursuant to a Refinancing must have the same corresponding aggregate outstanding amount as each related Class of Notes being redeemed with the proceeds of such Refinancing Obligations (except that if the junior most Class of Secured Notes Outstanding is redeemed in full, such Class of Secured Notes may be replaced by new notes with a greater aggregate outstanding amount), (x) any Refinancing Obligations created in accordance with such redemption pursuant to a Refinancing are subject to the Priority of Payments and do not rank higher in priority pursuant to the Priority of Payments than the applicable Class of Secured Notes being refinanced, (xi) the Collateral Manager has consented to such Refinancing, which consent may be withheld in the Collateral Manager's sole discretion and (xii) such Refinancing shall not cause the Retention Holder to violate the EU/UK Risk Retention Requirements. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the terms of the issuance providing the Refinancing may either (i) contain a make-whole fee in the case of an early repayment of such issuance or (ii) provide that the non-call period applicable to such issuance may be extended beyond the Non-Call Period, in each case, with the consent of the Collateral Manager and a Majority of the Subordinated Notes. Notice of any such designation will be provided to the Trustee (with copies to the Rating Agency) on or before the related Determination Date.

(h) The Holders of the Subordinated Notes shall not have any cause of action against any of the Co-Issuers, the Collateral Manager, the Collateral Administrator or the Trustee for any failure to obtain a Refinancing. If a Refinancing is obtained meeting the requirements specified above as certified by the Collateral Manager, the Co-Issuers and, at the direction of the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on its behalf), the Trustee shall amend this Indenture to the extent necessary to reflect the terms of the Refinancing and no further consent for such amendments shall be required from the Holders of Notes other than Holders of the Subordinated Notes directing the redemption, if applicable.

(i) Refinancing Proceeds will not constitute Interest Proceeds or Principal Proceeds but will be applied (together with the Available Interest Proceeds) pursuant to the Priority of Refinancing Redemption Proceeds on the Refinancing Redemption Date to redeem the Secured Notes that are being refinanced and (to the extent funds are available therefor) pay expenses and fees relating to such Refinancing without regard to the Priority of Payments (other than the Priority of Refinancing Redemption Proceeds); provided that, to the extent that any Refinancing Proceeds remain after payment of the respective Redemption Prices of each redeemed Class of Secured Notes and related expenses, such Refinancing Proceeds will be treated as Interest Proceeds or Principal Proceeds, at the direction of the Collateral Manager.

(j) In the event of any Optional Redemption or Clean-Up Optional Redemption, the Issuer shall, at least five Business Days prior to the Redemption Date (or such shorter period as agreed to by the Trustee in its sole discretion), notify the Trustee in writing of such Redemption Date, the applicable Record Date, the principal amount of Notes to be redeemed on such Redemption Date and the applicable Redemption Prices.

Section 9.3 Tax Redemption. (a) The Secured Notes and the Subordinated Notes shall be redeemed in whole but not in part (any such redemption, a "Tax Redemption") at the written direction (delivered to the Trustee) of (x) a Majority of any Affected Class or (y) a Majority of the Subordinated Notes, in either case following (I) the occurrence and continuation of a Tax Event with respect to payments under one or more Collateral Obligations forming part of the Assets which results in a payment by, or charge or tax burden to, the Issuer that results or will result in the withholding of 5% or more of scheduled distributions for any Collection Period; or (II) the occurrence and continuation of a Tax Event resulting in a tax burden on the Issuer in an aggregate amount in any Collection Period in excess of U.S.$1,000,000.

(b) In connection with any Tax Redemption, Holders of 100% of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of any Class of Secured Notes may elect to receive less than 100% of the Redemption Price that would otherwise be payable to the Holders of such Class of Secured Notes.

(c) Upon its receipt of such written direction directing a Tax Redemption, the Trustee shall promptly notify the Collateral Manager, the Holders and the Rating Agency thereof.

(d) If an Officer of the Collateral Manager obtains actual knowledge of the occurrence of a Tax Event, the Collateral Manager shall promptly notify the Issuer, the Collateral Administrator and the Trustee thereof, and upon receipt of such notice the Trustee shall promptly notify the Holders of the Notes and the Rating Agency thereof.

Section 9.4 Redemption Procedures. (a) In the event of any Optional Redemption, the written direction of the Collateral Manager or a Majority of the Subordinated Notes, as applicable, shall be provided to the Issuer, the Trustee and the Collateral Manager in accordance with Section 9.2(a). In the event of a Clean-Up Optional Redemption, the written direction of the Collateral Manager shall be provided to the Issuer and the Trustee in accordance with Section 9.2(a). In the event of any Optional Redemption, Clean-Up Optional Redemption or Tax Redemption, a notice of redemption, specifying the Redemption Date and the applicable Redemption Prices, shall be given not later than four Business Days prior to the applicable Redemption Date, to each Holder of Notes, at such Holder's address in the Note Register, and the Rating Agency. Notes called for redemption must be surrendered at the office of any Paying Agent.

(b) All notices of redemption delivered pursuant to Section 9.4(a) shall state:

(i) the applicable Redemption Date;

(ii) the Redemption Prices of the Notes to be redeemed;

(iii) that all of the Secured Notes to be redeemed are to be redeemed in full and that interest on such Secured Notes shall cease to accrue on the Payment Date specified in the notice;

(iv) the place or places where Notes are to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Prices, which shall be the office or agency of the Co-Issuers to be maintained as provided in Section 7.2; and

(v) if all Secured Notes are being redeemed, whether the Subordinated Notes are to be redeemed in full on such Redemption Date and, if so, the place or places where any Notes are to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Prices, which shall be the office or agency of the Co-Issuers to be maintained as provided in Section 7.2.

The Co-Issuers or the Issuer, as applicable, acting at the direction of the Collateral Manager, may withdraw any such notice of an Optional Redemption or Clean-Up Optional Redemption (or any notice of a Tax Redemption given pursuant to Section 9.3 if proceeds from the sale of the Collateral Obligations and other Assets shall be insufficient to pay, together with other required amounts, the Redemption Price of any Class of Secured Notes, and holders of such Class have not elected to receive the lesser amount that shall be available) on any day up to and including the Business Day prior to the proposed Redemption Date. Any withdrawal of such notice of an Optional Redemption, Clean-Up Optional Redemption or Tax Redemption shall be made by written notice to the Trustee, the Rating Agency and the Collateral Manager. If the Co-Issuers or the Issuer, as applicable, so withdraw or are deemed to withdraw any notice of an Optional Redemption or Clean-Up Optional Redemption, the proceeds received from the sale of any Collateral Obligations and other Assets sold in contemplation of such redemption may, at the Collateral Manager's sole discretion, be reinvested in accordance with Section 12.2 (to the extent reinvestment is permissible in accordance with the provisions thereof).

Notice of an Optional Redemption, Clean-Up Optional Redemption or Tax Redemption shall be given by the Co-Issuers or, upon an Issuer Order, by the Trustee in the name and at the expense of the Co-Issuers. Failure to give notice of redemption, or any defect therein, to any Holder of any Note selected for redemption shall not impair or affect the validity of the redemption of any other Notes.

(c) Unless Refinancing Proceeds are being used to redeem the Secured Notes in whole, in the event of any Optional Redemption, Clean-Up Optional Redemption or Tax Redemption, no Secured Notes may be optionally redeemed unless (i) at least five Business Days before the scheduled Redemption Date the Collateral Manager shall have furnished to the Trustee evidence (which may be in the form of an Officer's certificate) in a form reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee that the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer has entered into a binding agreement or agreements to sell (directly or by participation or other arrangement), not later than the Business Day immediately preceding the scheduled Redemption Date in immediately available funds, all or part of the Assets at a purchase price at least sufficient, together with the Eligible Investments maturing, redeemable or putable to the Obligor thereof at par on or prior to the scheduled Redemption Date, to pay all Administrative Expenses (regardless of the Administrative Expense Cap), any amounts due to the Hedge Counterparties and all Management Fees payable in accordance with the Priority of Payments and redeem all of the Secured Notes on the scheduled Redemption Date at the applicable Redemption Prices (or, in the case of any Class of Secured Notes, such lesser amount that the Holders of such Class have elected to receive, in the case of a Tax Redemption where Holders of such Class have elected to receive less than 100% of the Redemption Price that would otherwise be payable to the Holders of such Class); (ii) prior to selling any Collateral Obligations and/or Eligible Investments, the Collateral Manager shall certify to the Trustee that, in its judgment, the aggregate sum of (A) expected proceeds from the sale of Eligible Investments, and (B) for each Collateral Obligation, its Market Value less the amount of any expenses expected to be incurred in connection with such sale (including any commission

payable in connection with the sale of any Collateral Obligations), shall exceed the sum of (x) the aggregate Redemption Prices (or, in the case of any Class of Secured Notes, such other amount that the Holders of such Class have elected to receive, in the case of a Tax Redemption where Holders of such Class have elected to receive less than 100% of the Redemption Price that would otherwise be payable to the Holders of such Class) of the Outstanding Secured Notes and (y) all Administrative Expenses (regardless of the Administrative Expense Cap), any amounts due to the Hedge Counterparties and all Management Fees payable under the Priority of Payments; or (iii) at least one Business Day before the scheduled Redemption Date, the Collateral Manager has certified to the Trustee that the Issuer shall have received (or entered into escrow arrangements with respect to) proceeds of disposition of all or part of the Assets at least sufficient to pay all Administrative Expenses (regardless of the Administrative Expense Cap), any amounts due to the Hedge Counterparties and all Management Fees payable under the Priority of Payments and to redeem all of the Secured Notes on the scheduled Redemption Date at the applicable Redemption Prices (or with respect to any Secured Notes in which all of the Holders of such Notes have elected to receive less than 100% of the Redemption Price that would otherwise be payable to such Holders of the Secured Notes of the relevant Class, such lesser amount that such Holders have elected to receive). Any certification delivered by the Collateral Manager pursuant to this Section 9.4(c) shall include (1) the prices of, and expected proceeds from, the sale (directly or by participation or other arrangement) of any Collateral Obligations and/or Eligible Investments and (2) all calculations required by this Section 9.4(c). Any Holder of Notes, the Collateral Manager and its Related Entities and any Affiliates thereof shall have the right, subject to the same terms and conditions afforded to other bidders, to bid on Assets to be sold as part of an Optional Redemption, Clean-Up Optional Redemption or Tax Redemption.

(d) In the event that a scheduled redemption of the Secured Notes fails to occur and (A) such failure is due solely to a delayed or failed settlement of any asset sale by the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on the Issuer's behalf), (B) the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on the Issuer's behalf) had entered into a binding agreement for the sale of such asset prior to the scheduled redemption date, (C) such delayed or failed settlement is due solely to circumstances beyond the control of the Issuer and the Collateral Manager and (D) the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on the Issuer's behalf) has used commercially reasonable efforts to cause such settlement to occur prior to such scheduled redemption date (a "Redemption Settlement Delay"), then, upon notice from the Issuer to the Trustee that sufficient funds are now available to complete such redemption, such Secured Notes may be redeemed using such funds on any Business Day prior to the first Payment Date after the original scheduled redemption date and not less than two Business Days after the original scheduled redemption date. Interest on the Notes will accrue to but excluding such new Redemption Date. If such redemption does not occur prior to the first Payment Date after the original scheduled redemption date, such redemption will be cancelled without further action.

Section 9.5 Notes Payable on Redemption Date. (a) Notice of redemption pursuant to Section 9.4 having been given as aforesaid, the Notes to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, subject to Section 9.4(c) and the Co-Issuers' right to withdraw any notice of redemption pursuant to Section 9.4(b), become due and payable at the Redemption Prices therein specified, and from and after the Redemption Date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the Redemption Prices and accrued interest) all such Notes that are Secured Notes shall cease to bear interest on the Redemption Date. Upon final payment on a Note (or portion thereof) to be

so redeemed, the Holder shall present and surrender such Note at the place specified in the notice of redemption on or prior to such Redemption Date; provided that in the absence of notice to the Applicable Issuers or the Trustee that the applicable Note has been acquired by a Protected Purchaser, such final payment shall be made without presentation or surrender, if the Trustee and the Applicable Issuers shall have been furnished such security or indemnity as may be required by them to hold each of them harmless and an undertaking thereafter to surrender such Note. Payments of interest on Secured Notes so to be redeemed which are payable on or prior to the Redemption Date shall be payable to the Holders of such Secured Notes, or one or more predecessor Notes, registered as such at the close of business on the relevant Record Date according to the terms and provisions of Section 2.7(e).

(b) If any Secured Note called for redemption shall not be paid upon surrender thereof for redemption the principal thereof shall, until paid, bear interest from the Redemption Date at the applicable Interest Rate for each successive Interest Accrual Period such Note remains Outstanding; provided that the reason for such non-payment is not the fault of the relevant Noteholder.

Section 9.6 Special Redemption. The Secured Notes shall be subject to redemption in part by the Applicable Issuers on any Redemption Date during the Reinvestment Period, if the Collateral Manager notifies the Issuer, the Trustee at least five Business Days prior to the applicable Special Redemption Date that it has been unable, for a period of at least 30 consecutive Business Days, to identify additional Collateral Obligations that are deemed appropriate by the Collateral Manager and which would satisfy the Investment Criteria in sufficient amounts to permit the investment or reinvestment of all or a portion of the funds then in the Collection Account that are to be invested in additional Collateral Obligations (a "Special Redemption"). Any such notice in the case of clause (i) above shall be in writing and based upon the Collateral Manager having attempted, in accordance with the standard of care set forth in the Collateral Management Agreement, to identify additional Collateral Obligations as described above. On the first Payment Date (and all subsequent Payment Dates) following the Collection Period in which such notice is given (a "Special Redemption Date"), the amount in the Collection Account representing Principal Proceeds which the Collateral Manager has determined cannot be reinvested in additional Collateral Obligations. Notice of a Special Redemption shall be given by the Trustee not less than three Business Days prior to the applicable Special Redemption Date by first class mail, postage prepaid, to each Holder of Secured Notes affected thereby at such Holder's mailing address in the Note Register and to the Rating Agency. Upon the completion of any Special Redemption, the Reinvestment Period will terminate.

Section 9.7 Re-Pricing Amendments. (a) On any Business Day that occurs after the end of the Non-Call Period, the Collateral Manager or a Majority of the Subordinated Notes with the consent of the Collateral Manager (and, in each case, without the consent of any other Holders of the Notes), may through a written notice (a "Re-Pricing Proposal Notice") delivered to the Co-Issuers, the Trustee and the Holders of the Subordinated Notes (if the Re-Pricing Amendment is directed by the Collateral Manager), direct the Co-Issuers and the Trustee (subject to Section 8.3 hereof) to enter into an amendment or supplemental indenture to this Indenture (a "Re-Pricing Amendment") in order to cause the spread over the Benchmark Rate (or, in the case of the Fixed Rate Notes, fixed interest rate) used to determine the Interest Rate with respect to any Re-Pricing Eligible Class to be reduced to an amount specified in such notice (a "Re-Pricing").

Any such notice must specify: (i) the Class or Classes that shall be the subject of such Re-Pricing Amendment (each, a "Re-Pricing Affected Class") and (ii) the proposed spreads over the Benchmark Rate (or, in the case of the Fixed Rate Notes, fixed interest rates) (or range of spreads or fixed interest rates from which a single spread or fixed interest rate, as applicable, will be chosen prior to the Re-Pricing Date) with respect to each of the Re-Pricing Affected Classes (the "Re-Pricing Rate"). In connection with any Re-Pricing Amendment, the Issuer may engage a broker-dealer (the "Re-Pricing Intermediary") upon the direction of the Collateral Manager or a Majority of the Subordinated Notes (in consultation with, and with the consent of, the Collateral Manager), as the case may be, to assist the Issuer in effecting the Re-Pricing Amendment.

(b) The Issuer, or the Re-Pricing Intermediary on behalf of the Issuer, upon its receipt of a Re-Pricing Proposal Notice, shall deliver written notice in the form attached hereto as Exhibit F (a "Re-Pricing Notice") at least 20 Business Days prior to the proposed effective date of such Re-Pricing Amendment (the "Re-Pricing Date") to the Holders of the Notes of each of the Re-Pricing Affected Classes (with a copy to the Collateral Manager, the Holders of the Subordinated Notes, the Rating Agency and the Trustee). Each Re-Pricing Notice shall specify the same information as set forth in the related Re-Pricing Proposal Notice; provided that the Issuer, or the Re-Pricing Intermediary on behalf of the Issuer, at the direction of the Collateral Manager and with the consent of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes, may modify the proposed Re-Pricing Amendment by delivery of a revised Re-Pricing Notice at any time up to 10 Business Days prior to the proposed Re-Pricing Date and shall deliver to the Holders of the proposed Re-Pricing Affected Class (with a copy to the Collateral Manager, the Trustee and the Rating Agency) a notice reflecting such modification of the proposed Re-Pricing Amendment. Each Holder of any of the Notes of a Re-Pricing Affected Class shall have the right, exercisable by delivery of a written transfer notice in the form attached to the related Re-Pricing Notice (a "Transfer Notice") to the Issuer and the Trustee on or before the date that is 10 Business Days prior to the proposed Re-Pricing Date to request that the Notes of any of the Re-Pricing Affected Classes held by such Holder be transferred on the effective date of the Re-Pricing Amendment to a third party eligible to purchase such Notes in accordance with Article 2 at a price equal to what the Redemption Price of such Notes would have been if such date were a Redemption Date (each Holder exercising such transfer right is referred to herein as a "Transferring Noteholder"; and any Notes to be so transferred by such Holder are referred to herein as "Transferred Notes"). For the avoidance of doubt, Holders of any Notes of a Re-Pricing Affected Class will not be required to respond to a Transfer Notice.

(c) Not later than 10 Business Days prior to the Re-Pricing Date, the Issuer, or the Re-Pricing Intermediary on behalf of the Issuer, shall deliver written notice to the Holders other than the Transferring Noteholders (the "Consenting Holders"), specifying the final Re-Pricing Date, the Re-Pricing Rate and the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Transferred Notes. The Issuer, or the Re-Pricing Intermediary on behalf of the Issuer, shall also request each Consenting Holder to provide written notice to the Issuer, the Re-Pricing Intermediary, the Trustee and the Collateral Manager if such Holder would like to purchase all or any portion of the Transferred Notes (each such notice, an "Exercise Notice") no later than three Business Days prior to the Re-Pricing Date. In the event the Issuer receives Exercise Notices at the Re-Pricing Rate with respect to more than the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of Notes of the Re-Pricing Affected Class held by Transferring Noteholders, the Issuer, or the Re-Pricing Intermediary on behalf of the Issuer, shall cause the sale and transfer of such Secured Notes, without further notice to any

Transferring Noteholders thereof, on the Re-Pricing Date to the Consenting Holders, such that each Consenting Holder shall receive an Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Re-Pricing Affected Class equal to the lesser of (x) its original Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Re-Pricing Affected Class and (y) the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Re-Pricing Affected Class such Consenting Holder indicated it would be willing to maintain at the Re-Pricing Rate. The Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Re-Pricing Affected Class in excess of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount shall be allocated *pro rata* among the Consenting Holders indicating a willingness to purchase Transferred Notes (subject to reasonable adjustment, as determined by the Re-Pricing Intermediary, to comply with the applicable minimum denomination requirements and the applicable procedures of DTC) based on the additional Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Transferred Notes such Holders indicated an interest in purchasing pursuant to their Exercise Notices. In the event the Issuer receives Exercise Notices at the Re-Pricing Rate with respect to less than the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of Notes of the Re-Pricing Affected Class held by Transferring Noteholders, the Issuer, or the Re-Pricing Intermediary on behalf of the Issuer, shall cause the sale and transfer of such Secured Notes on the Re-Pricing Date to the Consenting Holders, in the case of each such Consenting Holder, in an amount equal to the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Re-Pricing Affected Class such Consenting Holder requested to purchase at the Re-Pricing Rate, and the excess shall be sold to one or more transferees designated by the Re-Pricing Intermediary on behalf of the Issuer. All sales of Secured Notes to be effected in connection with a Re-Pricing Amendment shall be made at the Redemption Price with respect to such Secured Notes, and shall be effected only if the related Re-Pricing Amendment is effected in accordance with the applicable provisions hereof. The Holder of each Re-Pricing Eligible Class, by its acceptance of an interest in Notes of such Re-Pricing Eligible Class, agrees to sell and transfer its Notes in accordance with this Section 9.7 and agrees to cooperate with the Issuer, the Re-Pricing Intermediary and the Trustee to effect such sales and transfers. The Issuer, or the Re-Pricing Intermediary on behalf of the Issuer, shall deliver written notice to the Trustee and the Collateral Manager not later than two Business Days prior to the Re-Pricing Date confirming that the Issuer has received written commitments to purchase all Transferred Notes.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event any Transferring Noteholder does not cooperate in accordance with the preceding paragraph to effect the sale and transfer of its Notes, the Issuer, or the Re-Pricing Intermediary on behalf of the Issuer, with the consent of the Collateral Manager, may (i) effect the Re-Pricing Amendment with respect to the Notes of the Consenting Holders and issue Notes of the Re-Pricing Affected Class with new securities identifiers (such Notes, the "Re-Priced Notes") to such Consenting Holders and any third party purchasers of the Notes of the Re-Pricing Affected Class held by Transferring Noteholders or (ii) pursuant to a Refinancing, redeem the Notes held by Transferring Noteholders with the Refinancing Proceeds, described in subclause (B) of the following sentence. For purposes of the redemption described in clause (ii) of the preceding sentence, (A) the issuance of Re-Priced Notes or the corresponding Class of Secured Notes, as the case may be, to the purchasers of the Notes of the Re-Pricing Affected Class held by Transferring Noteholders shall be deemed to constitute a Refinancing with respect to the Re-Pricing Affected Class, and (B) the purchase price paid for the Re-Priced Notes by the purchasers of the Transferred Notes pursuant to clause (A) above (which shall be an amount equal to the Redemption Price with respect to such Notes) shall be deemed to constitute Refinancing Proceeds. For the avoidance of doubt, with respect to any such redemption pursuant to this paragraph, (i) notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Article 9, such redemption shall apply only to the Notes of the Re-Pricing Affected Class with the original securities identifier

and not to the Re-Priced Notes, and the requirements in this Indenture applicable to a Refinancing shall be interpreted in accordance therewith, and (ii) such redemption may be accomplished without regard for any applicable notice and timing requirements specified in this Indenture for a Refinancing.

(d) No Re-Pricing Amendment shall be effective unless: (i) the Co-Issuers, the Collateral Manager, and the Trustee have entered into a supplemental indenture dated as of the Re-Pricing Date solely to decrease the spread over the Benchmark Rate (or, in the case of the Fixed Rate Notes, fixed interest rate) applicable to the Re-Pricing Affected Class, (ii) each Transferring Noteholder shall have received on or prior to the effective date of the Re-Pricing Amendment a purchase price for the Transferred Notes equal to the Redemption Price of such Notes as of the effective date, (iii) the Rating Agency shall have been notified of such Re-Pricing Amendment and (iv) the Re-Pricing shall not cause the Retention Holder to violate the EU/UK Risk Retention Requirements. The Issuer may extend the effective date of the Re-Pricing Amendment to a date no later than five Business Days after the proposed Re-Pricing Date to facilitate the settlement of the sales in respect of Transferring Noteholders.

(e) By purchasing Notes of a Re-Pricing Eligible Class, the holders of such Notes shall be deemed to have irrevocably acknowledged and agreed that the Interest Rate on such Notes may be reduced by a Re-Pricing Amendment as described above, subject only to their right to require, as a condition to the effectiveness of such Re-Pricing Amendment, that the Issuer cause any Notes of any of the Re-Pricing Affected Classes held by them to be sold to an eligible third party on the effective date of the Re-Pricing Amendment for a purchase price at least equal to what the Redemption Price of such Notes would have been if such date were a Redemption Date and to the other conditions prescribed by this Indenture with respect to any such Re-Pricing Amendment.

(f) Any expenses associated with effecting any Re-Pricing Amendment shall be payable as Administrative Expenses pursuant to the Priority of Payments, so long as such expenses do not exceed the amount of Interest Proceeds available after taking into account all amounts required to be paid pursuant to the Priority of Payments on the related Payment Date prior to the distribution of any remaining Interest Proceeds to the holders of the Subordinated Notes, unless such expenses shall have been paid or shall be adequately provided for by the Issuer or adequately provided for by an entity other than the Issuer. The Trustee shall be entitled to receive, and shall be fully protected in relying upon an Opinion of Counsel stating that a Re-Pricing Amendment is permitted by this Indenture, that the execution and delivery of the supplemental indenture proposed to be entered into in connection therewith is authorized or permitted under this Indenture, and that all conditions precedent to such Re-Pricing Amendment and the execution and delivery of such supplemental indenture have been complied with.

(g) If the Trustee receives written notice from the Issuer that a proposed Re-Pricing is not effectuated by the proposed Re-Pricing Date, the Trustee shall post notice to the Computershare Website and notify the holders of the Notes of the Re-Pricing Affected Class and the Rating Agency that such proposed Re-Pricing was not effectuated.

(h) The Issuer will direct the Trustee to segregate payments and take other reasonable steps to effect the Re-Pricing, and the Trustee will have the authority to take such actions as may be directed by the Issuer or the Collateral Manager to effect a Re-Pricing. In order

to give effect to the Re-Pricing, the Issuer may, to the extent necessary, obtain and assign a separate CUSIP or CUSIPs to the Notes of each Class held by Transferring Noteholders and Consenting Holders consenting to the Re-Pricing.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, failure to effect a Re-Pricing Amendment, whether or not notice of a Re-Pricing Amendment has been withdrawn, shall not constitute an Event of Default.

ARTICLE 10

ACCOUNTS, ACCOUNTINGS AND RELEASES

Section 10.1 Collection of Cash. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, the Trustee may demand payment or delivery of, and shall receive and collect, directly and without intervention or assistance of any fiscal agent or other intermediary, all Cash and other property payable to or receivable by the Trustee pursuant to this Indenture, including all payments due on the Assets, in accordance with the terms and conditions of such Assets. The Trustee shall segregate and hold all such Cash and property received by it in trust for the Holders and shall apply it as provided in this Indenture. Each of the Accounts will be established and maintained by the Custodian and all Assets and Cash credited thereto shall be deposited and held with (a) a federal or state-chartered depository institution that has a long-term issuer credit rating of at least "A" by S&P or a short-term issuer credit rating of at least "A-1" by S&P, and, if such institution no longer has such ratings, the assets held in such Account shall be moved within 30 calendar days to another institution that satisfies such ratings requirements or (b) in segregated trust accounts with the corporate trust department of a federal or state-chartered deposit institution that is subject to regulations regarding fiduciary funds on deposit similar to Title 12 of the Code of Federal Regulation Section 9.10(b), and if such institution no longer satisfies such rating requirements, the assets held in such Account shall be moved within 30 calendar days to another institution that satisfies such rating requirements; provided that Computershare Trust Company, N.A., in its capacity as Custodian shall not be required to satisfy such ratings requirements so long as the Assets credited to each Account are deposited with and held by an institution that does meet such ratings. Such institution shall have a combined capital and surplus of at least U.S.$200,000,000. Each of the Accounts shall be "securities accounts" under Section 8-501(a) of the UCC and all Cash deposited in the Accounts shall be capable of being invested at the direction of the Issuer, or the Collateral Manager on its behalf; provided that the Issuer, or the Collateral Manager on its behalf shall only direct the investment of available Cash in Eligible Investments or Collateral Obligations in accordance with the terms of this Indenture. Each Account (including any sub-account) shall be a securities account established with the Custodian, in the name of CarVal CLO VII-C Ltd., subject to the lien of Computershare Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee, and shall be maintained by the Custodian in accordance with the Securities Account Control Agreement.

Section 10.2 Collection Account. (a) In accordance with this Indenture and the Securities Account Control Agreement, the Trustee has, prior to the Original Closing Date, established at the Custodian two segregated, non-interest bearing trust accounts, one of which shall be designated the "Interest Collection Subaccount" and one of which shall be designated the "Principal Collection Subaccount" (and which together shall comprise the "Collection Account"). The Trustee shall from time to time deposit into the Interest Collection Subaccount, in addition to

the deposits required pursuant to Section 10.7(a), promptly upon receipt thereof or upon transfer from the Expense Reserve Account or Payment Account, all Interest Proceeds (unless, in the case of accrued interest received with respect to any Collateral Obligation to the extent used to pay for accrued interest, simultaneously reinvested in additional Collateral Obligations in accordance with Article 12). The Trustee shall deposit promptly upon receipt thereof or upon transfer from the Expense Reserve Account or Revolver Funding Account all other amounts remitted to the Collection Account into the Principal Collection Subaccount, including in addition to the deposits required pursuant to Section 10.7(a), (i) any funds designated as Principal Proceeds by the Collateral Manager in accordance with this Indenture and (ii) all other Principal Proceeds (unless simultaneously reinvested in additional Collateral Obligations in accordance with Article 12 or in Eligible Investments). The Issuer may, but under no circumstances shall be required to, deposit from time to time into the Collection Account, in addition to any amount required hereunder to be deposited therein, such Cash received from external sources for the benefit of the Secured Parties (other than payments on or in respect of the Collateral Obligations, Eligible Investments or other existing Assets) as the Issuer deems, in its sole discretion, to be advisable and to designate them as Interest Proceeds or Principal Proceeds. All Cash deposited from time to time in the Collection Account pursuant to this Indenture shall be held by the Trustee as part of the Assets and shall be applied to the purposes herein provided. Subject to Section 10.2(d), amounts in the Collection Account shall be reinvested pursuant to Section 10.7(a).

(b) Within one Business Day after a Bank Officer's actual knowledge of the Trustee's receipt of any distribution or other proceeds in respect of the Assets which are not Cash, shall so notify the Issuer and the Issuer shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to, within five Business Days after receipt of such notice from the Trustee (or as soon as practicable thereafter), sell such distribution or other proceeds for Cash in an arm's length transaction and deposit the proceeds thereof in the Collection Account; provided that the Issuer (i) need not sell such distributions or other proceeds if it delivers an Issuer Order or an Officer's certificate to the Trustee certifying that such distributions or other proceeds constitute Collateral Obligations or Eligible Investments or (ii) may otherwise retain such distribution or other proceeds for up to two years from the date of receipt thereof if it delivers an Officer's certificate to the Trustee certifying that (x) it shall sell such distribution within such two-year period and (y) retaining such distribution is not otherwise prohibited by this Indenture.

(c) At any time when reinvestment is permitted pursuant to Article 12, the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer may by Issuer Order direct the Trustee to, and upon receipt of such Issuer Order the Trustee shall, withdraw funds on deposit in the Principal Collection Subaccount representing Principal Proceeds (together with Interest Proceeds but only to the extent used to pay for accrued interest on an additional Collateral Obligation) and reinvest such funds in additional Collateral Obligations, Specified Equity Securities, Loss Mitigation Obligations or exercise a warrant held in the Assets, in each case in accordance with the requirements of Article 12 and such Issuer Order. At any time, the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer may by Issuer Order direct the Trustee to, and upon receipt of such Issuer Order the Trustee shall, withdraw funds on deposit in the Principal Collection Subaccount representing Principal Proceeds and deposit such funds in the Revolver Funding Account to meet funding requirements on Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligations or Revolving Collateral Obligations.

(d) The Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer may by Issuer Order direct the Trustee to, and upon receipt of such Issuer Order the Trustee shall, pay from amounts on deposit in the Collection Account on any Business Day during any Interest Accrual Period (i) from Principal Proceeds on deposit in the Principal Collection Subaccount and/or Interest Proceeds on deposit in the Interest Collection Subaccount, any payments required in connection with a workout or restructuring of a Collateral Obligation or to exercise a warrant or other similar right to acquire securities held in the Assets in accordance with the requirements of Article 12 including, without limitation, Section 12.2(d), and such Issuer Order, (ii) any amount required to acquire a Loss Mitigation Obligation or Specified Equity Security in accordance with the requirements of Article 12 including, without limitation, Section 12.2(e) and (iii) from Interest Proceeds only, any Administrative Expenses (such payments to be counted against the Administrative Expense Cap for the applicable period and to be subject to the order of priority as stated in the definition of Administrative Expenses); provided that the aggregate Administrative Expenses paid pursuant to this Section 10.2(d) during any Collection Period shall not exceed the Administrative Expense Cap for the related Payment Date.

(e) The Trustee shall transfer to the Payment Account, from the Collection Account for application pursuant to Section 11.1(a), on the Business Day immediately preceding each Payment Date, the amount set forth to be so transferred in the Distribution Report for such Payment Date.

(f) The Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer may by Issuer Order direct the Trustee to, and upon receipt of such Issuer Order the Trustee shall, transfer from amounts on deposit in the Interest Collection Subaccount to the Principal Collection Subaccount, in the Collateral Manager's sole discretion (to be exercised on or before the related Determination Date) on any date after the first Payment Date, any amount as directed by the Collateral Manager, such that, in the reasonable determination of the Collateral Manager (i) such designation would not result in a failure of any applicable Interest Coverage Test, (ii) absent such transfer on or before the related Determination Date, each Overcollateralization Test would be satisfied and (iii) such designation would not result in an interest deferral on any Class of Secured Notes; provided further that any such designation shall be irrevocable.

(g) The Collateral Manager may direct the Issuer to deposit Trading Gains into the Interest Collection Subaccount in the event that the Collateral Manager has designated such Trading Gains as Interest Proceeds in accordance with the definition thereof.

Section 10.3 Transaction Accounts.

(a) Payment Account. In accordance with this Indenture and the Securities Account Control Agreement, the Trustee has, prior to the Original Closing Date, established at the Custodian a single, segregated non-interest bearing account, which shall be designated as the "Payment Account." Except as provided in Section 11.1(a), the only permitted withdrawal from or application of funds on deposit in, or otherwise to the credit of, the Payment Account shall be to pay amounts due and payable on the Notes in accordance with their terms and the provisions of this Indenture and, upon Issuer Order, to pay Administrative Expenses, Management Fees and other amounts specified herein, each in accordance with the Priority of Payments. The Co-Issuers shall not have any legal, equitable or beneficial interest in the Payment Account other than in

accordance with the provisions of the Priority of Payments. The Issuer shall direct, and hereby directs, that all amounts in the Payment Account shall remain uninvested.

(b) Custodial Account. In accordance with this Indenture and the Securities Account Control Agreement, the Trustee has, prior to the Original Closing Date, established at the Custodian a single, segregated non-interest bearing trust account, which shall be designated as the "Custodial Account." All Collateral Obligations, Loss Mitigation Obligations, Specified Equity Securities and other Assets delivered to the Custodian shall be credited to the Custodial Account. The only permitted withdrawals from the Custodial Account shall be in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture. The Trustee agrees to promptly give the Co-Issuers notice if (to the actual knowledge of a Bank Officer of the Trustee) the Custodial Account or any assets or securities on deposit therein, or otherwise to the credit of the Custodial Account, shall become subject to any writ, order, judgment, warrant of attachment, execution or similar process. The Co-Issuers shall not have any legal, equitable or beneficial interest in the Custodial Account other than in accordance with this Indenture and the Priority of Payments. The Issuer shall direct, and hereby directs, that all amounts in the Custodial Account shall remain uninvested.

(c) Ramp-Up Account. The Trustee has, prior to the Original Closing Date, established at the Custodian two segregated non-interest bearing trust accounts, one of which was designated the "Interest Ramp-Up Subaccount" and one of which was designated the "Principal Ramp-Up Subaccount" (and which together shall comprise the "Ramp-Up Account."). The Ramp-Up Account was closed following the Effective Date.

(d) Expense Reserve Account. In accordance with this Indenture and the Securities Account Control Agreement, the Trustee has, prior to the Original Closing Date, established at the Custodian a single, segregated non-interest bearing trust account, which was designated as the "Expense Reserve Account." The Expense Reserve Account was closed following the Effective Date.

Section 10.4 The Revolver Funding Account. Upon the purchase of any Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation, Revolving Collateral Obligation or a Loss Mitigation Obligation, funds in an amount equal to the undrawn portion of such obligation (in the case of a Loss Mitigation Obligation, if any) shall be withdrawn from the Principal Collection Subaccount as directed by the Collateral Manager, and deposited by the Trustee in a single, segregated non-interest bearing trust account (the "Revolver Funding Account"); provided that, if such Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation, Revolving Collateral Obligation or Loss Mitigation Obligation is a Participation Interest with respect to which the Selling Institution requires funds to be deposited with the Selling Institution or its custodian in an amount equal to any portion of the undrawn amount of such obligation as collateral for the funding obligations under such obligation (such funds, the "Selling Institution Collateral"), the Issuer shall deposit the Selling Institution Collateral with such Selling Institution or custodian rather than in the Revolver Funding Account, subject to the following sentence. Any such Selling Institution Collateral shall be deposited with an Eligible Custodian.

The Issuer shall direct the Trustee in writing to deposit the amount specified in Section 3.1(a)(xiii)(C) to the Revolver Funding Account to be reserved for unfunded funding obligations under the Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligations and Revolving Collateral

Obligations purchased on or before the Closing Date. Upon initial purchase of any Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation, Revolving Collateral Obligation or Loss Mitigation Obligation (if applicable), funds deposited in the Revolver Funding Account in respect of such Collateral Obligation and Selling Institution Collateral deposited with the Selling Institution in respect of such Asset shall be treated as part of the purchase price therefor. Amounts on deposit in the Revolver Funding Account shall be invested in overnight funds that are Eligible Investments selected by the Collateral Manager pursuant to Section 10.7 and earnings from all such investments shall be deposited in the Interest Collection Subaccount as Interest Proceeds.

Funds shall be deposited in the Revolver Funding Account (or, at the instruction of the Collateral Manager, provided as Selling Institution Collateral to an Eligible Custodian) upon the purchase of any Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation, Revolving Collateral Obligation or Loss Mitigation Obligation (if applicable) and upon the receipt by the Issuer of any Principal Proceeds with respect to any such Asset as directed by the Collateral Manager such that the amount of funds on deposit in the Revolver Funding Account shall be equal to or greater than the aggregate amount of unfunded funding obligations (disregarding the portion, if any, of any such unfunded funding obligations that is collateralized by Selling Institution Collateral) under all such Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligations, Revolving Collateral Obligations or Loss Mitigation Obligations (but only to the extent such Loss Mitigation Obligations have an unfunded portion of the total principal balance of such obligation) then included in the Assets as determined by the Collateral Manager.

Any funds in the Revolver Funding Account (other than earnings from Eligible Investments therein) shall be available at the written direction of the Collateral Manager solely to cover any drawdowns on the Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligations and Revolving Collateral Obligations and, to the extent applicable, any Loss Mitigation Obligation; provided that any excess of (A) the amounts on deposit in the Revolver Funding Account over (B) the sum of the unfunded funding obligations (disregarding the portion, if any, of any such unfunded funding obligations that is collateralized by Selling Institution Collateral) under all Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligations, Revolving Collateral Obligations and any Loss Mitigation Obligations (but only to the extent such Loss Mitigation Obligations have an unfunded portion of the total principal balance of such obligation) that are included in the Assets (which excess may occur for any reason, including upon (i) the sale or maturity of such Asset, (ii) the occurrence of an event of default with respect to any such Asset and the termination of any commitment to fund obligations thereunder or (iii) any other event or circumstance which results in the irrevocable reduction of the undrawn commitments under such Asset) may be transferred by the Trustee (at the written direction of the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer) from time to time as Principal Proceeds to the Principal Collection Subaccount.

Section 10.5 The Contribution Account. In accordance with this Indenture and the Securities Account Control Agreement, the Trustee has, prior to the Original Closing Date, established at the Custodian two segregated non-interest bearing trust accounts, one of which shall be designated the "Contribution Interest Subaccount" and one of which shall be designated the "Contribution Principal Subaccount" (and which together shall comprise the "Contribution Account"). Upon receiving a Contribution, the Trustee will immediately deposit such Contribution into either the Contribution Principal Subaccount or the Contribution Interest Subaccount, as directed by the Collateral Manager. Any failure by the Collateral Manager to make such

designation shall result in a Contribution being deposited into the Contribution Principal Subaccount. Funds on deposit in the Contribution Account may only be used, at the discretion of the Collateral Manager (on behalf of the Issuer), for a Permitted Use (as specified by the Collateral Manager in its sole discretion to the Trustee) or for investment in Eligible Investments by the Trustee in accordance with this Indenture; provided that funds on deposit in the Contribution Principal Subaccount may not be transferred to the Interest Collection Subaccount and funds on deposit in the Contribution Interest Subaccount may not be transferred to the Principal Collection Subaccount.

Section 10.6 Hedge Counterparty Collateral Account. The Trustee will (at the direction of the Collateral Manager), if and to the extent that any Hedge Agreement requires the Hedge Counterparty to post collateral with respect to such Hedge Agreement, on or prior to the date such Hedge Agreement is entered into, establish a Hedge Counterparty Collateral Account. Such a Hedge Counterparty Collateral Account will be established by the Trustee as a single, segregated non-interest bearing trust account.

Section 10.7 Reinvestment of Funds in Accounts; Reports by Trustee. (a) By Issuer Order (which may be in the form of standing instructions), the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer) shall direct the Trustee to, and, upon receipt of such Issuer Order, the Trustee shall, invest all funds on deposit in the Collection Account, the Revolver Funding Account and the Expense Reserve Account, as so directed in Eligible Investments having stated maturities no later than the Business Day preceding the next Payment Date (or such shorter maturities expressly provided herein). If prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default, the Issuer shall not have given any such investment directions, funds shall remain uninvested until such investment directions are received. If after the occurrence of an Event of Default, the Issuer shall not have given such investment directions to the Trustee funds shall remain uninvested until such investment directions are received. Except to the extent expressly provided otherwise herein, all interest and other income from such investments shall be deposited in the Interest Collection Subaccount, any gain realized from such investments shall be credited to the Principal Collection Subaccount upon receipt, and any loss resulting from such investments shall be charged to the Principal Collection Subaccount. The Trustee shall not in any way be held liable by reason of any insufficiency of such accounts which results from any loss relating to any such investment; provided that nothing herein shall relieve the Bank of (i) its obligations or liabilities under any security or obligation issued by the Bank or any Affiliate thereof or (ii) liability for any loss resulting from gross negligence or willful misconduct on the part of the Bank or any Affiliate thereof. The Trustee agrees to promptly give the Issuer notice if any Account or any funds on deposit in any Account, or otherwise to the credit of an Account, shall become subject to any writ, order, judgment, warrant of attachment, execution or similar process.

(b) The Trustee shall supply, in a timely fashion, to the Co-Issuers, the Rating Agency and the Collateral Manager any information regularly maintained by the Trustee that the Co-Issuers, the Rating Agency or the Collateral Manager may from time to time reasonably request with respect to the Assets and the Accounts and provide any other requested information reasonably available to the Trustee by reason of its acting as Trustee hereunder and required to be provided by Section 10.8 or to permit the Collateral Manager to perform its obligations under the Collateral Management Agreement or the Issuer's obligations hereunder that have been delegated to the Collateral Manager. The Trustee shall promptly forward to the Collateral Manager copies

of notices and other writings received by it from the Obligor of any Collateral Obligation or from any Clearing Agency with respect to any Collateral Obligation which notices or writings advise the holders of such Collateral Obligation of any rights that the holders might have with respect thereto (including, without limitation, requests to vote with respect to amendments or waivers and notices of prepayments and redemptions) as well as all periodic financial reports received from such Obligor and Clearing Agencies with respect to such Obligor.

(c) In addition to any credit, withdrawal, transfer or other application of funds with respect to any Account set forth in Article 10, any credit, withdrawal, transfer or other application of funds with respect to any Account authorized elsewhere in this Indenture is hereby authorized.

(d) Any account established under this Indenture may include any number of subaccounts deemed necessary or advisable by the Trustee in the administration of the accounts.

(e) For all U.S. federal tax reporting purposes, all income earned on the funds invested and allocable to the Accounts is legally and beneficially owned by the Issuer. The Issuer is required to provide to the Bank, in its capacity as Trustee (i) an appropriate IRS Form W-8 no later than the date hereof, and (ii) any additional IRS forms (or updated versions of any previously submitted IRS forms) or other documentation upon the reasonable request of the Trustee as may be necessary (a) to reduce or eliminate the imposition of U.S. withholding taxes and (b) to permit the Trustee to fulfill its tax reporting obligations under applicable law with respect to the Accounts or any amounts paid to the Issuer. The Issuer is further required to report to the Trustee comparable information upon any change in the legal or beneficial ownership of the income allocable to the Accounts. The Bank, both in its individual capacity and in its capacity as Trustee, shall have no liability to the Issuer or any other person in connection with any tax withholding amounts paid, or retained for payment, to a governmental authority from the Accounts arising from the Issuer's failure to timely provide an accurate, correct and complete appropriate IRS Form W-8 or such other documentation contemplated under this paragraph. For the avoidance of doubt, no funds shall be invested with respect to such Accounts absent the Trustee having first received (x) instructions with respect to the investment of such funds, and (y) the forms and other documentation required by this paragraph.

Section 10.8 Accountings.

(a) Monthly. Not later than the eighth Business Day after the ninth calendar day (or, if such day is not a Business Day, then the next succeeding Business Day) of each calendar month (other than a month in which a Payment Date occurs in each year), commencing the earlier of July 2023, the Issuer shall compile and make available (or cause to be compiled and made available) to the Rating Agency then rating a Class of Secured Notes, the Trustee, the Collateral Manager, the Initial Purchaser and, upon written request therefor, to any Holder of a Note shown on the Note Register, and, upon written notice to the Trustee in the form of Exhibit C, any Holder or beneficial owner of a Note, a monthly report (each such report a "Monthly Report"). As used herein, the "Monthly Report Determination Date" with respect to any calendar month shall be the ninth calendar day of such calendar month (or, if such day is not a Business Day, then the next succeeding Business Day) and such Monthly Report shall be delivered eight Business Days thereafter. The Monthly Report for a calendar month shall contain the following information with

respect to the Collateral Obligations and Eligible Investments included in the Assets, and shall be determined as of the Monthly Report Determination Date for such calendar month:

(i) Aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Obligations and Eligible Investments representing Principal Proceeds;

(ii) Adjusted Collateral Principal Amount of all Collateral Obligations;

(iii) Collateral Principal Amount of all Collateral Obligations;

(iv) The Aggregate Principal Balance of all Cov-Lite Loans;

(v) The Aggregate Principal Balance of all Fixed Rate Obligations;

(vi) The Aggregate Principal Balance of all Deferrable Obligations;

(vii) A list of Collateral Obligations, including, with respect to each such Collateral Obligation, the following information:

(A) The Obligor(s) thereon (including the issuer ticker, if any);

(B) The CUSIP or security identifier thereof (including the Bloomberg Loan ID, FIGI, CUSIP, ISIN and LoanX ID, if any);

(C) The Principal Balance thereof (other than any accrued interest that was purchased with Principal Proceeds (but excluding any capitalized interest));

(D) The percentage of the aggregate Collateral Principal Amount represented by such Collateral Obligation;

(E) The related interest rate or spread (which, for the avoidance, shall be calculated without consideration of any Benchmark Rate or other rate floor, if applicable);

(F) If such Collateral Obligation is a Benchmark Floor Obligation, the Benchmark Rate or other rate "floor" rate related thereto;

(G) The stated maturity thereof;

(H) The related Moody's Industry Classification;

(I) The related S&P Industry Classification;

(J) (1) The Moody's Rating, unless such rating is based on a credit estimate unpublished by Moody's (and, in the event of a downgrade or withdrawal of the applicable Moody's Rating, the prior rating and the date such Moody's Rating was changed) and an indication as to whether such rating is on watch and, to the extent available, the Moody's issuer rating for such Collateral Obligation; and

(2) the source of such rating (including whether such source is a public rating, private rating, credit estimate (including the date of receipt thereof) or notched rating);

(K) The Moody's Default Probability Rating;

(L) The S&P Rating, unless such rating is based on a credit estimate or is a private or confidential rating from S&P and an indication as to whether such rating is on watch and, to the extent available, the S&P facility rating for such Collateral Obligation;

(M) The country of Domicile and, if the Domicile is determined pursuant to clause (c) of the definition thereof, the identity of the guarantor;

(N) An indication as to whether each such Collateral Obligation is (1) a Senior Secured Loan, (2) a Second Lien Loan, (3) an Unsecured Loan, (4) a Defaulted Obligation, (5) a Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation, (6) a Revolving Collateral Obligation, (7) a Participation Interest (indicating the related Selling Institution and its ratings by the Rating Agency), (8) a Deferrable Obligation (indicating whether such Deferrable Obligation is a Deferring Obligation), (9) a Current Pay Obligation, (10) a DIP Collateral Obligation, (11) a Discount Obligation, (12) a Cov-Lite Loan, (13) a Fixed Rate Obligation, (14) a Benchmark Floor Obligation, (15) a First Lien Last Out Loan (as determined by the Collateral Manager), (16) held by an Issuer Subsidiary, (17) a Swapped Non-Discount Obligation (indicating how the criteria are met), (18) a Permitted Non-Loan Asset or (19) a Step-Up Obligation;

(O) The Moody's Rating Factor of such Collateral Obligation;

(P) The purchase price of such Collateral Obligation, the Market Value of such Collateral Obligation and, if such Market Value was calculated based on a bid price determined by a loan pricing service, the name of such loan pricing service (including such disclaimer language as a loan pricing service may from time to time require, as provided by the Collateral Manager to the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator);

(Q) (I) Whether the settlement date with respect to such Collateral Obligation has occurred and (II) such settlement date, if it has occurred;

(R) The LoanX ID (if any); and

(S) If such Collateral Obligation is a Floating Rate Obligation, the index for such Collateral Obligation.

(viii) If the Monthly Report Determination Date occurs (A) prior to the last day of the Reinvestment Period, for each of the limitations and tests specified in the definitions of Concentration Limitations and Collateral Quality Test, (1) the result, (2) the related minimum or maximum test level and (3) a determination as to whether such result satisfies

the related test or (B) after the last day of the Reinvestment Period, for each of the limitations and tests specified in the definitions of Concentration Limitations and Collateral Quality Test, (1) the result, (2) the related minimum or maximum test level and (3) a determination as to whether such result satisfies the related test.

(ix) The calculation of each of the following:

(A) Each Interest Coverage Ratio (and setting forth the percentage required to satisfy each Interest Coverage Test);

(B) Each Overcollateralization Ratio (and setting forth the percentage required to satisfy each Overcollateralization Test); and

(C) The Interest Diversion Test (and setting forth the percentage required to satisfy the Interest Diversion Test).

(x) The calculation specified in Section 5.1(g).

(xi) For each Account, a schedule showing the beginning balance, each credit or debit specifying the nature, source and amount, and the ending balance; provided that, the ending balance with respect to each Account shall be shown on both a trade date basis and a settlement date basis.

(xii) [Reserved].

(xiii) A schedule showing for each of the following the beginning balance, the amount of Interest Proceeds received from the date of determination of the immediately preceding Monthly Report, and the ending balance for the current Measurement Date:

(A) Interest Proceeds from Collateral Obligations; and

(B) Interest Proceeds from Eligible Investments.

(xiv) Purchases, prepayments, and sales:

(A) The identity, Principal Balance (other than any accrued interest that was purchased with Principal Proceeds (but excluding any capitalized interest)), Principal Proceeds and Interest Proceeds received, and date (with all information in separate paragraphs for (X), (Y) and (Z)) for (X) each Collateral Obligation that was released for sale or disposition (and the identity and Principal Balance of each Collateral Obligation which the Issuer has entered into a commitment to sell or dispose) pursuant to Section 12.1 since the last Monthly Report Determination Date, whether such Collateral Obligation was a Credit Risk Obligation or a Credit Improved Obligation and whether the sale of such Collateral Obligation was a Discretionary Sale, (Y) each prepayment of a Collateral Obligation and (Z) each redemption of a Collateral Obligation that is not a prepayment;

(B) The identity, Principal Balance, Principal Proceeds and Interest Proceeds expended, and date for each Collateral Obligation that was purchased (and the identity and purchase price of each Collateral Obligation which the Issuer has entered into a commitment to purchase) since the last Monthly Report Determination Date; and

(C) The identity, Principal Balance (other than any accrued interest that was purchased with Principal Proceeds (but excluding any capitalized interest)), and Principal Proceeds and Interest Proceeds expended to acquire each Collateral Obligation acquired pursuant to Section 12.2 since the last Monthly Report Determination Date.

(xv) The identity of each Defaulted Obligation, the S&P Collateral Value and Market Value of each such Defaulted Obligation and date of default thereof.

(xvi) The identity of each CCC Collateral Obligation and each Caa Collateral Obligation, the Market Value of each such Collateral Obligation and the CCC/Caa Excess.

(xvii) The identity of each Deferring Obligation, the S&P Collateral Value and Market Value of each Deferring Obligation, and the date on which interest was last paid in full in Cash thereon.

(xviii) The identity of each Current Pay Obligation, the Market Value of each such Current Pay Obligation, and the percentage of the Collateral Principal Amount comprised of Current Pay Obligations.

(xix) The Aggregate Principal Balance, measured cumulatively from the Original Closing Date onward, of all Collateral Obligations that would have been acquired through a Distressed Exchange but for the operation of the proviso in the definition of "Distressed Exchange".

(xx) The identity of each fund (or other obligation) constituting an "Eligible Investment" in which funds were invested during the relevant Collection Period and a statement confirming that no such Eligible Investments constituted Structured Finance Obligations.

(xxi) The identity of each Collateral Obligation that has been subject to a Maturity Amendment since the Original Closing Date, the new stated maturity date of such Collateral Obligation and an indication as to whether (1) after giving effect to such Maturity Amendment, the Weighted Average Life Test was not satisfied and (2) as determined by the Collateral Manager, whether the conditions with respect to Maturity Amendments set forth in this Indenture were violated in connection with such Maturity Amendment.

(xxii) On a separate page of the Monthly Report, the identity of any Collateral Obligation purchased pursuant to a Trading Plan (including the type of asset, Aggregate Principal Balance, size within the portfolio (expressed as a percentage of the Collateral Principal Amount), coupon or spread and maturity, jurisdiction and seniority level) during

the period covered by such Monthly Report and each Collateral Obligation comprising part of an ongoing Trading Plan that has not been completed (determined on a traded basis) as of the determination date for such Monthly Report, in each case, as provided by the Collateral Manager to the Collateral Administrator and the Trustee.

(xxiii) On a separate page of the Monthly Report, after the Reinvestment Period: (i) the aggregate amount of all Eligible Post-Reinvestment Proceeds reinvested after the Reinvestment Period; and (ii) with respect to any additional Collateral Obligations purchased with Eligible Post-Reinvestment Proceeds, the stated maturity of each such additional Collateral Obligation and the stated maturity of the related Collateral Obligation that produced such Eligible Post-Reinvestment Proceeds, in each case, as provided by the Collateral Manager to the Collateral Administrator and the Trustee.

(xxiv) On a separate page of the Monthly Report, the amount of any Contributions received since the last Monthly Report Determination Date, the Permitted Use to which such Contributions were applied and the schedule for payment of any Contribution Repayment Amounts.

(xxv) The identity and type of each Permitted Non-Loan Asset as specified by the Collateral Manager.

(xxvi) On a separate page of the Monthly Report, (1) the identity, stated maturity and Principal Balance of each Loss Mitigation Obligation, each Specified Defaulted Obligation, each Equity Security and each Specified Equity Security as specified by the Collateral Manager, (2) the source of proceeds, if any, applied to acquire each such Asset, along with a calculation as to whether the percentage limitations with respect to Loss Mitigation Obligations, Specified Defaulted Obligations and Specified Equity Securities set forth in Section 12.2(e) are satisfied and (3) with respect to each such Asset, the cumulative Interest Proceeds and Principal Proceeds received in respect thereof.

(xxvii) The identity and acquisition details of each Long-Dated Obligation.

(xxviii) The results of the S&P CDO Monitor Test (with a statement as to whether it is passing or failing), including the Class Default Differential, the Class Break-even Default Rate and the Class Scenario Default Rate for the Highest Ranking Class, and the characteristics of the Current Portfolio; *provided* that if the Collateral Manager elects to change from the use of the definition of "S&P CDO Monitor Test" to those set forth in Schedule 1 hereto in accordance with the definition of "S&P CDO Monitor Test," the following information shall be reported instead (with the terms used in clauses (A) through (H) below having the meanings assigned thereto in Schedule 1):

(A) S&P CDO Monitor Adjusted BDR;

(B) S&P CDO Monitor SDR;

(C) S&P Default Rate Dispersion;

(D) S&P Weighted Average Rating Factor;

(E) S&P Industry Diversity Measure;

(F) S&P Obligor Diversity Measure;

(G) S&P Regional Diversity Measure; and

(H) S&P Weighted Average Life.

(xxix) With respect to the Retained Interest:

(A) confirmation that the Collateral Administrator have received confirmation from the Retention Holder that it:

(1) continues to hold the Retained Interest in accordance with the terms of the Risk Retention Letter; and

(2) has not sold, hedged or otherwise mitigated its credit risk under or associated with the Retained Interest except to the extent permitted in accordance with the terms of the Risk Retention Letter.

(B) the calculation of 5% of the Retention Basis Amount as of the most recent Determination Date.

(xxx) The ESG Reports, setting out the following information with respect to all Collateral Obligations included in the Assets as of such date of determination, in each case, as provided by the Collateral Manager:

(A) the Weighted Average ESG Risk Score for the Issuer and a comparison of the Issuer's Weighted Average ESG Risk Score to the Weighted Average ESG Risk Score for the Credit Suisse Leveraged Loan Index (the "ESG Risk Assessment Report"); and

(B) the estimated greenhouse gas emissions from Obligors of all Collateral Obligations (the "Carbon Intensity Report").

(xxxi) After the Reinvestment Period, an indication as to whether each of the Weighted Average Life Test and the Maximum Moody's Rating Factor Test were satisfied on the last day of the Reinvestment Period.

(xxxii) Such other information as the Rating Agency or the Collateral Manager may reasonably request (including information that the Collateral Manager may provide for inclusion).

Upon receipt of each Monthly Report, the Collateral Administrator shall, if the relevant Monthly Report Determination Date occurred on or prior to the last day of the Reinvestment Period, notify the Trustee, the Issuer (who shall notify S&P) and the Collateral Manager if such Monthly Report indicates that the S&P CDO Monitor Test has not been satisfied as of the relevant Monthly Report Determination Date. Upon receipt of each Monthly Report, the

Trustee shall compare the information contained in such Monthly Report to the information contained in its records with respect to the Assets and shall, within three Business Days after receipt of such Monthly Report, notify the Issuer, the Collateral Administrator, the Rating Agency and the Collateral Manager if the information contained in the Monthly Report does not conform to the information maintained by the Trustee with respect to the Assets. In the event that any discrepancy exists, the Trustee and the Issuer, or the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer, shall attempt to resolve the discrepancy. If such discrepancy cannot be promptly resolved, the Trustee shall within five Business Days notify the Collateral Manager who shall, on behalf of the Issuer, request that the Independent accountants appointed by the Issuer pursuant to Section 10.10 perform agreed-upon procedures on such Monthly Report and the Trustee's records to assist the Issuer or its agent in determining the cause of such discrepancy. If such review reveals an error in the Monthly Report or the Trustee's records, the Monthly Report or the Trustee's records shall be revised accordingly and, as so revised, shall be utilized in making all calculations pursuant to this Indenture and notice of any error in the Monthly Report shall be sent as soon as practicable by the Issuer to all recipients of such report which may be accomplished by making a notation of such error in the subsequent Monthly Report.

(b) Payment Date Accounting. The Issuer shall render (or cause to be rendered) an accounting (each a "Distribution Report"), determined as of the close of business on each Determination Date preceding a Payment Date, and shall make (or cause to be made) available such Distribution Report (including, at the election of the Issuer, via appropriate electronic means acceptable to each recipient) to the Trustee, the Collateral Manager, the Initial Purchaser, the Rating Agency and, upon written request therefor, any Holder shown on the Note Register, and, upon written notice to the Trustee in the form of Exhibit C, any beneficial owner of a Note not later than the Business Day preceding the related Payment Date. The Distribution Report shall contain the following information:

(i) the information required to be in the Monthly Report pursuant to Section 10.8(a);

(ii) (a) the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Secured Notes of each Class at the beginning of the Interest Accrual Period and such amount as a percentage of the original Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Secured Notes of such Class, (b) the amount of principal payments to be made on the Secured Notes of each Class on the next Payment Date, the amount of any Secured Note Deferred Interest on the Deferred Interest Secured Notes and the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Secured Notes of each Class after giving effect to the principal payments, if any, on the next Payment Date and such amount as a percentage of the original Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Secured Notes of such Class and (c) the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Subordinated Notes at the beginning of the Interest Accrual Period and such amount as a percentage of the original Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Subordinated Notes, the amount of payments to be made to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes on the next Payment Date, and the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Subordinated Notes after giving effect to such payments, if any, on the next Payment Date and such amount as a percentage of the original Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Subordinated Notes;

(iii) the Interest Rate and accrued interest for each applicable Class of Secured Notes for such Payment Date;

(iv) the amounts payable pursuant to each clause of Section 11.1(a)(i), each clause of Section 11.1(a)(ii) and each clause of Section 11.1(a)(iii), as applicable, on the related Payment Date;

(v) for the Collection Account:

(A) the Balance on deposit in the Collection Account at the end of the related Collection Period (or, with respect to the Interest Collection Subaccount, the next Business Day);

(B) the amounts payable from the Collection Account to the Payment Account, in order to make payments pursuant to Section 11.1(a)(i) and Section 11.1(a)(ii) on the next Payment Date (net of amounts which the Collateral Manager intends to re-invest in additional Collateral Obligations pursuant to Article 12); and

(C) the Balance remaining in the Collection Account immediately after all payments and deposits to be made on such Payment Date; and

(vi) such other information as the Collateral Manager may reasonably request.

Each Distribution Report shall constitute instructions to the Trustee to withdraw funds from the Payment Account and pay or transfer such amounts set forth in such Distribution Report in the manner specified and in accordance with the priorities established in Section 11.1 and Article 13.

(c) Interest Rate Notice. The Issuer or the Collateral Administrator on its behalf shall include in the Monthly Report a notice setting forth the Interest Rate for each Class of Secured Notes for the Interest Accrual Period preceding the next Payment Date.

(d) Failure to Provide Accounting. If the Trustee shall not have received any accounting provided for in this Section 10.8 on the first Business Day after the date on which such accounting is due to the Trustee, the Trustee shall notify the Collateral Manager who shall use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain such accounting by the applicable Payment Date. To the extent the Collateral Manager is required to provide any information or reports pursuant to this Section 10.8 as a result of the failure of the Issuer to provide such information or reports, the Collateral Manager shall be entitled to retain an Independent certified public accountant in connection therewith and the reasonable costs incurred by the Collateral Manager for such Independent certified public accountant shall be paid by the Issuer.

(e) Required Content of Certain Reports. Each Monthly Report and each Distribution Report sent to any Holder or beneficial owner of an interest in a Note shall contain, or be accompanied by, the following notices:

The Notes have not been and will not be registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"). The Notes may be beneficially owned

only by Persons that (a) (i) are not U.S. persons (within the meaning of Regulation S under the Securities Act) who purchased their beneficial interest in an offshore transaction or (ii) are either (A)(x)(I) Qualified Institutional Buyers, within the meaning of Rule 144A under the Securities Act or (II) solely in the case of Notes issued as Certificated Notes, Institutional Accredited Investors (as defined in Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) of Regulation D under the Securities Act) and (y) Qualified Purchasers, within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "Investment Company Act") or entities owned exclusively by Qualified Purchasers or (B) solely in the case of Subordinated Notes, both (x) an Accredited Investor, within the meaning of Rule 501(a) under the Securities Act and (y) Knowledgeable Employees with respect to the Issuer, within the meaning of the Investment Company Act, (b) can make the representations set forth in Section 2.5 of this Indenture and, if applicable, the appropriate Exhibit to this Indenture and (c) otherwise comply with the restrictions set forth in the applicable Note legends. In addition, beneficial ownership interests in Rule 144A Global Notes must be beneficially owned by a Person that is both a Qualified Institutional Buyer and a Qualified Purchaser, and that can make the representations referred to in clause (b) of the preceding sentence. The Issuer has the right to compel any beneficial owner of a Note that does not meet the qualifications set forth in the preceding sentence to sell its interest in such Note, or may sell such interest on behalf of such owner, pursuant to Section 2.11 of this Indenture.

Each Holder receiving this report agrees to keep all non-public information herein confidential and not to use such information for any purpose other than its evaluation of its investment in the Notes; provided that any Holder may provide such information on a confidential basis (i) to any prospective purchaser of such Holder's Notes that is permitted by the terms of this Indenture to acquire such Holder's Notes and that agrees to keep such information confidential in accordance with the terms of this Indenture or (ii) such holder's affiliates, officers, directors, employees, agents, counsel, accountants, auditors, advisors or representatives.

(f) Initial Purchaser Information. The Issuer, the Initial Purchaser, or any successor to the Initial Purchaser, may post the information contained in a Monthly Report or Distribution Report to a password-protected internet site accessible only to the Holders of the Notes and to the Collateral Manager.

(g) Distribution of Reports and Transaction Documents. The Trustee shall make the Monthly Report, the Distribution Report and any notices or communications required to be delivered to the Holders in accordance with this Indenture available via the Computershare Website and shall provide the Transaction Documents (including any amendments thereto) to the Holders upon request. Parties that are unable to use the above distribution option are entitled to have a paper copy mailed to them by calling the customer service desk and indicating such request. The Trustee shall have the right to change the way such statements and the Transaction Documents are distributed in order to make such distribution more convenient and/or more accessible to the above parties and the Trustee shall provide timely and adequate notification to all above parties regarding any such changes. As a condition to access to the Computershare Website, the Trustee may require registration and the acceptance of a disclaimer. The Trustee shall be entitled to rely on but shall not be responsible for the content or accuracy of any information provided in the Monthly Report and the Distribution Report which the Trustee disseminates in accordance with this Indenture and may affix thereto any disclaimer it deems appropriate in its reasonable discretion.

(h) CLO Information Services. On the Closing Date, the Issuer shall cause a copy of this Indenture and information regarding the Assets that would be included in a Monthly Report to be supplied to each CLO Information Service. On the one-month anniversary of the Closing Date, the Trustee shall post a report (calculated as of the Business Day immediately prior to the date of such report) containing the information regarding the Assets that would be included in a Monthly Report with each CLO Information Service. In addition, upon receipt thereof, the Issuer hereby directs the Trustee to make available to each CLO Information Service each Distribution Report and each Monthly Report and any supplemental indentures by permitting the CLO Information Service to access such reports, documents and other data files posted on the Computershare Website; and the Issuer consents to such reports, documents and other data files being made available by the CLO Information Service to its subscribers provided that the Issuer may instruct the Trustee to cease providing such reports if it (or the Collateral Manager on its behalf) determines that the CLO Information Service fails to take reasonable measures to ensure that such reports and files are accessed only by users who meet the securities law qualifications for holding Notes.

(i) EU/UK Transparency Requirements. In accordance with the terms of the Transparency Reporting Agent Agreement, the Issuer agrees and further covenants that it will make available to the Holders, any potential investors in the Notes (upon request thereby) and the competent authorities (as determined under the EU/UK Securitization Regulations) (together, the "Relevant Recipients") the documents, reports and information necessary to fulfill any applicable reporting obligations under the EU/UK Transparency Requirements. The Issuer shall also determine (which determination may be made in consultation with the Collateral Manager) whether any reports, data and other information is necessary or essential in connection with the preparation of any loan level reports, investor reports and any reports in respect of inside information and significant events (such reports, collectively, the "Transparency Reports"). As more fully described in, and subject to, the Transparency Reporting Agent Agreement, the Transparency Reporting Agent shall compile the Transparency Reports and provide such reports to the Issuer (or its designee) so that it may be made available by the Issuer in accordance with the EU/UK Transparency Requirements; *provided*, that the Issuer may provide written direction to the Collateral Administrator to make the Transparency Reports available via the Computershare Website, which shall be accessible to any person who certifies to the Issuer and the Collateral Administrator (in the form set forth in the Collateral Administration Agreement) that it is a Relevant Recipient. The Issuer shall also be entitled (with the consent of the Collateral Manager at the cost and expense of the Issuer, subject to and in accordance with the Priority of Payments) to appoint additional Reporting Agents to prepare, or assist in the preparation of, the Transparency Reports and/or to make such information available to any Relevant Recipients. The Issuer and the Collateral Manager (subject to the applicable standard of care in the Collateral Management Agreement) each agree to use reasonable efforts to provide any necessary instructions to the Transparency Reporting Agent (and any additional Reporting Agents, as applicable), in respect of the compilation, preparation and/or provision of the Transparency Reports and any other documentation and information (including as related to the business and operations of the Collateral Manager, as applicable) required to be provided by the EU/UK Transparency Requirements (subject in the case of the Transparency Reporting Agent to the terms of the Transparency Reporting Agent Agreement).

In posting the Transparency Reports on the Computershare Website as contemplated under this Section 10.8(i) and in accordance with section 26 of the Collateral Administration Agreement, the Collateral Administrator assumes no responsibility for the Issuer's reporting obligations hereunder (or under any other Transaction Document) and shall have no duty to verify, investigate or audit any information or data, or to determine or monitor on an independent basis the veracity, accuracy or completeness of any documentation, in each case, provided to it by the Issuer, the Collateral Manager, or any other party in connection with the Transparency Reports or whether or not the provision of such information accords with the EU/UK Transparency Requirements. Further, the Collateral Administrator assume no responsibility or liability to the Holders, any potential investor in the Notes or any other person (including for their use and/or onward disclosure of such information or documentation), shall not be responsible for any person's compliance with the EU/UK Transparency Requirements and shall have the benefit of the powers, protections and indemnities granted to it and the Trustee under the Transaction Documents.

(j) Trading Plan. Upon receipt of notice and information from the Collateral Manager relating to the commencement of a Trading Plan, the Trustee shall post the Collateral Manager's notice and information to the Computershare Website, which shall contain all information required by Section 10.8(a)(xxi) to be set forth in the following Monthly Report and, within one Business Day of notice from the Collateral Manager of a pending Trading Plan, a statement that such a Trading Plan is pending and, within one Business Day of notice from the Collateral Manager that a Trading Plan has been executed, a statement that such Trading Plan has been executed.

(k) Corrective ESG Obligations. To the extent that the Weighted Average ESG Risk Score of the Issuer is higher than the Weighted Average ESG Risk Score for the obligations included in the Credit Suisse Leveraged Loan Index at the time an ESG Risk Assessment Report is provided to Noteholders, the Collateral Manager, acting on behalf of the Issuer, shall promptly provide to the Issuer and the Collateral Administrator a statement outlining a proposed course of action with a view to reducing the Weighted Average ESG Risk Score of the Collateral Obligations to a level below that of the Credit Suisse Leveraged Loan Index.

(l) Securities Transactions. In the event the Trustee receives instructions from the Issuer to effect a securities transaction as contemplated in 12 CFR 12.1, the Issuer acknowledges that upon written request and at no additional cost, it has the rights to receive the notification from the Trustee after the completion of such transaction as contemplated in 12 CFR 12.4(a) or (b). The Issuer agrees that, absent specific request, such notifications shall not be provided by the Trustee hereunder, and in lieu of such notifications, the Trustee shall make available the Monthly Report in the manner required by this Indenture.

Section 10.9 Release of Assets. (a) If no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing (except for sales pursuant to Sections 12.1(a), (c), (d), (h) and (i)) and subject to Article 12, the Issuer may, by Issuer Order executed by an Authorized Officer of the Collateral Manager, delivered to the Trustee at least one Business Day prior to the settlement date for any sale of an Asset certifying that the sale of such Asset is being made in accordance with Section 12.1 and such sale complies with all applicable requirements of Section 12.1 (which certification shall be deemed to be made upon delivery of such Issuer Order or a trade ticket or other written instruction as contemplated in Section 1.2(w) with respect to such sale), direct the Trustee to

release or cause to be released such Asset from the lien of this Indenture and, upon receipt of such Issuer Order, the Trustee shall deliver any such Asset, if in physical form, duly endorsed to the broker or purchaser designated in such Issuer Order or, if such Asset is a Clearing Corporation Security, cause an appropriate transfer thereof to be made, in each case against receipt of the sales price therefor as specified by the Collateral Manager in such Issuer Order; provided that the Trustee may deliver any such Asset in physical form for examination in accordance with street delivery custom.

(b) Subject to the terms of this Indenture, the Trustee shall upon an Issuer Order (i) deliver any Asset, and release or cause to be released such Asset from the lien of this Indenture, which is set for any mandatory call or redemption or payment in full to the appropriate paying agent on or before the date set for such call, redemption or payment, in each case against receipt of the call or redemption price or payment in full thereof and (ii) provide notice thereof to the Collateral Manager.

(c) Subject to Article 12 hereof, the Issuer may, by Issuer Order, delivered to the Trustee on or prior to the date set for a tender offer, voluntary redemption, exchange offer, conversion or other similar action (an "Offer"), certifying that a Collateral Obligation is subject to an Offer and setting forth in reasonable detail the procedure for response to such Offer, direct the Trustee or, at the Trustee's instructions, the Custodian, to deliver such security or debt obligation, if in physical form, duly endorsed, or if such security is a Collateral Obligation for which a Security Entitlement has been created in an Account, to cause it to be delivered, or otherwise appropriately deliver or present such security or debt obligation, in accordance with such Issuer Order, in each case against receipt of payment therefor.

(d) As provided in Section 10.2(a), the Trustee shall deposit any proceeds received by it from the disposition of an Asset in the applicable subaccount of the Collection Account, unless simultaneously applied to the purchase of additional Collateral Obligations or Eligible Investments as permitted under and in accordance with the requirements of this Article 10 and Article 12.

(e) The Trustee shall, upon receipt of an Issuer Order at such time as there are no Secured Notes Outstanding and all obligations of the Co-Issuers hereunder have been satisfied, release any remaining Assets from the lien of this Indenture.

(f) Any security, Collateral Obligation or amounts that are released pursuant to Section 10.9(a), (b) or (c) shall be released from the lien of this Indenture.

(g) Any amounts paid from the Payment Account to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes in accordance with the Priority of Payments shall be released from the lien of this Indenture.

Section 10.10 Reports by Independent Accountants. (a) At the Original Closing Date, the Issuer appointed one or more firms of Independent certified public accountants of recognized international reputation for purposes of reviewing and delivering the reports of such accountants required by this Indenture, which may be the firm of Independent certified public accountants that performs accounting services for the Issuer or the Collateral Manager. The Issuer

may remove any firm of Independent certified public accountants at any time without the consent of any Holder of Notes. Upon any resignation by such firm or removal of such firm by the Issuer, the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer) shall promptly appoint by Issuer Order delivered to the Trustee and the Rating Agency a successor thereto that shall also be a firm of Independent certified public accountants of recognized international reputation, which may be a firm of Independent certified public accountants that performs accounting services for the Issuer or the Collateral Manager. If the Issuer shall fail to appoint a successor to a firm of Independent certified public accountants which has resigned within 30 days after such resignation, the Issuer shall promptly notify the Trustee of such failure in writing. If the Issuer shall not have appointed a successor within 10 Business Days thereafter, the Trustee shall promptly notify the Collateral Manager, who shall appoint a successor firm of Independent certified public accountants of recognized international reputation. The fees of such Independent certified public accountants and its successor shall be payable by the Issuer. The Trustee shall not have any responsibility to the Issuer or the Secured Parties hereunder to make any inquiry or investigation as to, and shall have no obligation in respect of, the terms of any engagement of Independent certified public accountants by the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer); provided, however, that the Trustee is hereby authorized and directed to execute any acknowledgment or other agreement with the Independent certified public accountants required for the Trustee to receive any of the reports or instructions provided for herein, which acknowledgment or agreement may include, among other things, (i) acknowledgments with respect to the sufficiency of the agreed upon procedures to be performed by the Independent certified public accountants by the Issuer, (ii) releases of claims (on behalf of itself and the Noteholders) and other acknowledgments or limitations of liability in favor of the Independent certified public accountants, or (iii) restrictions or prohibitions on the disclosure of information or documents provided to it by such firm of Independent certified public accountants (including to the Holders). It is understood and agreed that the Trustee shall deliver such acknowledgment or other agreement in conclusive reliance on the foregoing direction of the Issuer, and the Trustee shall make no inquiry or investigation as to, and shall have no obligation in respect of, the sufficiency, validity or correctness of such procedures. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event shall the Trustee be required to execute any agreement in respect of the Independent certified public accountants that the Trustee determines adversely affects it in its individual capacity.

(b) On or before February 23 in each calendar year, commencing in 2024, the Issuer shall cause to be delivered to the Trustee, each Holder of the Notes (upon written request therefor in the form of Exhibit C) and the Rating Agency an Officer's certificate of the Collateral Manager certifying that the Collateral Manager has received a statement from a firm of Independent certified public accountants for each Distribution Report received since the last statement indicating that the calculations within those Distribution Reports (other than the S&P CDO Monitor Test) have been recalculated and compared to the information provided by the Issuer in accordance with the applicable provisions of this Indenture; provided that in the event of a conflict between such firm of Independent certified public accountants and the Issuer with respect to any matter in this Section 10.10, the determination by such firm of Independent public accountants shall be conclusive. To the extent a beneficial owner or Holder of a Note requests the yield to maturity in respect of the relevant Note in order to determine any "original issue discount" in respect thereof, the Issuer shall request that the firm of Independent certified public accountants appointed by the Issuer calculate such yield to maturity. The Trustee shall have no responsibility to calculate the yield to maturity nor to verify the accuracy of such Independent certified public

accountants' calculation. In the event that the firm of Independent certified public accountants fails to calculate such yield to maturity, the Issuer shall have no responsibility to provide such information to the beneficial owner or Holder of a Note.

(c) On or before February 23 in each calendar year, commencing in 2024, the Issuer shall cause to be delivered to the Trustee and each Holder of the Notes an Officer's certificate of the Collateral Manager certifying that the Collateral Manager has received a statement from a firm of Independent certified public accountants for the ESG Risk Assessment Model indicating that the calculations within the ESG Risk Assessment Model have been recalculated and compared to the information provided by the Issuer in accordance with the applicable provisions of this Indenture; provided that in the event of a conflict between such firm of Independent certified public accountants and the Issuer with respect to any matter in this Section 10.10, the determination by such firm of Independent public accountants shall be conclusive.

(d) Upon the written request of the Trustee, or any Holder of a Subordinated Note, the Issuer shall cause the firm of Independent certified public accountants selected pursuant to Section 10.10(a) to provide any Holder of Subordinated Notes with all of the information required to be provided by the Issuer or pursuant to Section 7.17 or assist the Issuer in the preparation thereof.

Section 10.11 Reports to Rating Agency and Additional Recipients. In addition to the information and reports specifically required to be provided to the Rating Agency pursuant to the terms of this Indenture, the Issuer shall provide the Rating Agency with all information or reports delivered to the Trustee hereunder and such additional information as the Rating Agency may from time to time reasonably request (including notification to S&P of any modification of any loan document relating to a DIP Collateral Obligation or any release of collateral thereunder not permitted by such loan documentation and (i) notification to S&P of any Material Change or Specified Amendment (of which the Collateral Manager has provided notice to the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator), which notice to S&P shall include a brief description of such event and (ii) at least annually (if not sooner) any Information with respect to a Collateral Obligation the S&P Rating of which is determined pursuant to clause (iii)(c) of the definition of the term "S&P Rating").

Section 10.12 Procedures Relating to the Establishment of Accounts Controlled by the Trustee. Notwithstanding anything else contained herein, the Trustee agrees that with respect to each of the Accounts, it shall cause each Securities Intermediary establishing such accounts to enter into a securities account control agreement and, if the Securities Intermediary is the Bank, shall cause the Bank to comply with the provisions of such securities account control agreement, provided that nothing herein shall prohibit the transfer of the Accounts to an institution other than the Bank, including any agent or sub-custodian of the Bank, provided that such institution satisfies the eligibility requirements set forth in Section 10.1 hereof. The Trustee shall have the right to open such subaccounts of any such account as it deems necessary or appropriate for convenience of administration.

Section 10.13 Section 3(c)(7) Procedures.

(a) DTC Actions. The Issuer shall direct DTC to take the following steps in connection with the Rule 144A Global Notes (or such other appropriate steps regarding legends of restrictions on the Rule 144A Global Notes under Section 3(c)(7) of the Investment Company Act and Rule 144A as may be customary under DTC procedures at any given time):

(i) the DTC 20-character security descriptor and 48-character additional descriptor will indicate with the marker "3c7" that sales are limited to persons who are both (i) Qualified Institutional Buyers and (ii) Qualified Purchasers.

(ii) The Issuer shall direct DTC to cause each physical deliver order ticket that is delivered by DTC to purchasers to contain the 20-character security descriptor. The Issuer shall direct DTC to cause each deliver order ticket that is delivered by DTC to purchasers in electronic form to contain a "3c7" indicator and a related user manual for participants. Such user manual shall contain a description of the relevant restrictions imposed by Section 3(c)(7).

(iii) On or prior to the Closing Date, the Issuer shall instruct DTC to send an "Important Notice" outlining the 3(c)(7) restrictions applicable to the Rule 144A Global Notes to all DTC participants in connection with the initial offering.

(iv) In addition to the obligations of the Note Registrar set forth in Section 2.5, the Issuer shall from time to time (upon the request of the Trustee) make a request to DTC to deliver to the Issuer a list of all DTC participants holding an interest in the Global Notes.

(v) The Issuer shall cause each CUSIP number obtained for a Global Note to have a fixed field containing "3c7" and "144A" indicators, as applicable, attached to such CUSIP number.

(b) Bloomberg Screens, Etc. The Issuer shall from time to time request all third party vendors to include on screens maintained by such vendors appropriate legends regarding restrictions on the Global Notes under Section 3(c)(7) of the Investment Company Act and Rule 144A.

ARTICLE 11

APPLICATION OF CASH

Section 11.1 Disbursements of Cash from Payment Account. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision in this Indenture, the Transaction Documents or the Notes, but subject to the other subsections of this Section 11.1 and to Section 13.1, on each Payment Date, the Trustee shall disburse amounts transferred from the Collection Account to the Payment Account pursuant to Section 10.2 in accordance with the following priorities (subject to the preceding clauses of this sentence and the following proviso, the "Priority of Payments"); provided that, unless an Enforcement Event has occurred and is continuing, (x) amounts transferred from the Interest Collection Subaccount shall be applied solely in accordance with Section 11.1(a)(i); and (y) amounts transferred from the Principal Collection Subaccount shall be applied solely in accordance with Section 11.1(a)(ii).

(i) On each Payment Date, unless an Enforcement Event has occurred and is continuing, Interest Proceeds on deposit in the Collection Account, to the extent received on or before the related Determination Date and that are transferred into the Payment Account, shall be applied in the following order of priority:

(A) (1) *first*, to the payment of taxes, registered office and governmental fees owing by the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, and (2) *second*, to the payment of the accrued and unpaid Administrative Expenses, in the priority stated in the definition thereof, up to the Administrative Expense Cap (except as otherwise expressly provided in connection with any Optional Redemption, Clean-Up Optional Redemption or Tax Redemption in whole of the Secured Notes) and (3) *third*, to the extent that the Administrative Expense Cap has not been exceeded on the applicable Payment Date, if the balance of all Eligible Investments and cash in the Expense Reserve Account on the related Determination Date is less than U.S.$50,000, for deposit to the Expense Reserve Account of an amount equal to such amount as shall cause the balance of all Eligible Investments and cash in the Expense Reserve Account immediately after giving effect to such deposit to equal U.S.$50,000, up to the remainder of the Administrative Expense Cap; provided, that, the Petition Expense Amount may be applied pursuant to the foregoing clause (A)(2) to the payment of Petition Expenses at the time that such Petition Expenses are incurred without regard to the Administrative Expense Cap (but subject to (x) the payment of other Administrative Expenses (up to the Administrative Expense Cap) that are payable prior to the Petition Expenses in accordance with the priority set forth in the definition of "Administrative Expenses" and (y) the cumulative cap set forth in the definition of the term Petition Expense Amount) and, if (but only after) the Petition Expense Amount is applied to the payment of Petition Expenses in full, additional Petition Expenses shall be paid together with other Administrative Expenses in accordance with the priority set forth in the definition thereof and subject to the Administrative Expense Cap;

(B) to the payment of the Senior Collateral Management Fee (including any accrued and unpaid interest thereon and any previously deferred Senior Collateral Management Fee (other than unpaid interest with respect to any Management Fees deferred in accordance with the terms hereof)) due and payable to the Collateral Manager; provided that, no amount of previously deferred Senior Collateral Management Fee which the Collateral Manager has elected to receive will be paid on such Payment Date to the extent that such payment would cause the deferral or non-payment of interest on any Class of Secured Notes;

(C) to the payment of (A) any amounts due to a Hedge Counterparty under a Hedge Agreement other than amounts due as a result of the termination (or partial termination) of such Hedge Agreement; and then (B) any amounts due to a Hedge Counterparty under a Hedge Agreement pursuant to an early termination (or partial termination) of such Hedge Agreement as a result of a Priority Hedge Termination Event, allocated between Hedge Counterparties based on the amounts payable to such Hedge Counterparties;

(D) *first*, to the payment of accrued and unpaid interest on the Class A-1 Notes (including, without limitation, past due interest, if any), until such amounts have been paid in full and *second*, to the payment of accrued and unpaid interest on the Class A-2 Notes (including, without limitation, past due interest, if any), until such amounts have been paid in full;

(E) to the payment of accrued and unpaid interest on the Class B Notes (in each case, including, without limitation, past due interest, if any) until such amounts have been paid in full;

(F) if either of the Class A/B Coverage Tests is not satisfied on the related Determination Date, to make payments in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence to the extent necessary to cause all Class A/B Coverage Tests that are applicable on such Payment Date to be satisfied on a *pro forma* basis after giving effect to all payments pursuant to this clause (F);

(G) to the payment of accrued and unpaid interest (excluding Secured Note Deferred Interest but including interest on Secured Note Deferred Interest) on the Class C Notes;

(H) to the payment of any Secured Note Deferred Interest on the Class C Notes;

(I) if either of the Class C Coverage Tests is not satisfied on the related Determination Date, to make payments in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence to the extent necessary to cause all Class C Coverage Tests that are applicable on such Payment Date to be satisfied on a *pro forma* basis after giving effect to all payments pursuant to this clause (I);

(J) (1) *first*, to the payment of accrued and unpaid interest (excluding Secured Note Deferred Interest but including interest on Secured Note Deferred Interest) on the Class D-1 Notes and (2) *second*, to the payment of any Secured Note Deferred Interest on the Class D-1 Notes;

(K) (1) *first*, to the payment of accrued and unpaid interest (excluding Secured Note Deferred Interest but including interest on Secured Note Deferred Interest) on the Class D-2 Notes and (2) *second*, to the payment of any Secured Note Deferred Interest on the Class D-2 Notes;

(L) if either of the Class D Coverage Tests is not satisfied on the related Determination Date, to make payments in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence to the extent necessary to cause all Class D Coverage Tests that are applicable on such Payment Date to be satisfied on a *pro forma* basis after giving effect to all payments pursuant to this clause (L);

(M) to the payment of accrued and unpaid interest (excluding Secured Note Deferred Interest but including interest on Secured Note Deferred Interest) on the Class E Notes;

(N) to the payment of any Secured Note Deferred Interest on the Class E Notes;

(O) if the Class E Coverage Test is not satisfied on the related Determination Date, to make payments in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence to the extent necessary to cause the Class E Coverage Test to be satisfied on a *pro forma* basis after giving effect to all payments pursuant to this clause (O);

(P) [reserved];

(Q) [reserved];

(R) [reserved];

(S) during the Reinvestment Period, if the Interest Diversion Test is not satisfied on the related Determination Date, an amount equal to the Required Interest Diversion Amount to the Collection Account as Principal Proceeds for the purchase of additional Collateral Obligations;

(T) to the payment of (x) (in the same manner and order of priority stated therein) any Administrative Expenses not paid pursuant to clause (A)(2) above due to the limitation contained therein; and then (y) any amounts *pro rata* due to any Hedge Counterparty under any Hedge Agreement not otherwise paid pursuant to clause (C) above;

(U) to the payment to each Contributor, *pro rata* based on the aggregate amount of Contribution Repayment Amounts owing on such Payment Date, the aggregate amount of such Contribution Repayment Amounts owing to each such Contributor until all such amounts have been paid in full;

(V) to the payment of the accrued and unpaid Subordinated Collateral Management Fee (including any accrued and unpaid interest thereon and any previously deferred Subordinated Collateral Management Fee (together with interest accrued thereon) which the Collateral Manager has elected to be paid on such Payment Date);

(W) to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes until the Incentive Collateral Management Fee Threshold has been met; and

(X) any remaining Interest Proceeds to be paid (x) 20% to the Collateral Manager as part of the Incentive Collateral Management Fee payable on such Payment Date; and (y) 80% to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes.

(ii) On each Payment Date, unless an Enforcement Event has occurred and is continuing, Principal Proceeds on deposit in the Collection Account that are received on or before the related Determination Date and that are transferred to the Payment Account (which shall not include (x) amounts required to meet funding requirements with respect to Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligations and Revolving Collateral Obligations that

are deposited in the Revolver Funding Account or (y) during the Reinvestment Period (and, solely with respect to Eligible Post-Reinvestment Proceeds, after the Reinvestment Period), Principal Proceeds and Interest Proceeds transferred to the Collection Account as Principal Proceeds pursuant to clause (S) of Section 11.1(a)(i) that, in each case, have previously been reinvested in Collateral Obligations or that the Collateral Manager intends (other than with respect to Principal Proceeds from scheduled principal payments or maturities of Collateral Obligations) to invest in Collateral Obligations in accordance with the Investment Criteria) shall be applied in the following order of priority:

(A) to pay the amounts referred to in clauses (A) through (E) of Section 11.1(a)(i) (and in the same manner and order of priority stated therein), but only to the extent that such amounts are not paid in full thereunder;

(B) to pay the amounts referred to in clause (F) of Section 11.1(a)(i) but only to the extent not paid in full thereunder and to the extent necessary to cause each Class A/B Coverage Test that is applicable on such Payment Date to be met as of the related Determination Date on a *pro forma* basis after giving effect to any payments made through this clause (B);

(C) to pay the amounts referred to in clause (I) of Section 11.1(a)(i) but only to the extent not paid in full thereunder and to the extent necessary to cause each Class C Coverage Test that is applicable on such Payment Date to be met as of the related Determination Date on a *pro forma* basis after giving effect to any payments made through this clause (C);

(D) to pay the amounts referred to in clause (L) of Section 11.1(a)(i) but only to the extent not paid in full thereunder and to the extent necessary to cause each Class D Coverage Test that is applicable on such Payment Date to be met as of the related Determination Date on a *pro forma* basis after giving effect to any payments made through this clause (D);

(E) to pay the amounts referred to in clause (O) of Section 11.1(a)(i) but only to the extent not paid in full thereunder and to the extent necessary to cause the Class E Coverage Test to be met as of the related Determination Date on a *pro forma* basis after giving effect to any payments made through this clause (E);

(F) if the Class C Notes are or would become the Controlling Class on such Payment Date or if all principal of and interest on all Priority Classes with respect to the Class C Notes will be paid in full on such Payment Date (determined after application of the Priority of Payments on a *pro forma* basis as of the related Determination Date), to pay the amounts referred to in clause (G) of Section 11.1(a)(i) to the extent not paid in full thereunder, only to the extent that such payment would not cause a Coverage Test failure on a *pro forma* basis;

(G) if the Class C Notes are or would become the Controlling Class on such Payment Date or if all principal of and interest on all Priority Classes with respect to the Class C Notes will be paid in full on such Payment Date (determined

after application of the Priority of Payments on a *pro forma* basis as of the related Determination Date), to pay the amounts referred to in clause (H) of Section 11.1(a)(i) to the extent not paid in full thereunder, only to the extent that such payment would not cause a Coverage Test failure on a *pro forma* basis;

(H) if the Class D-1 Notes are or would become the Controlling Class on such Payment Date or if all principal of and interest on all Priority Classes with respect to the Class D-1 Notes will be paid in full on such Payment Date (determined after application of the Priority of Payments on a *pro forma* basis as of the related Determination Date), (1) *first*, to pay the amounts referred to in clause (J)(1) of Section 11.1(a)(i) to the extent not paid in full thereunder, only to the extent that such payment would not cause a Coverage Test failure on a *pro forma* basis and (2) *second*, to pay the amounts referred to in clause (J)(2) of Section 11.1(a)(i) to the extent not paid in full thereunder, only to the extent that such payment would not cause a Coverage Test failure on a *pro forma* basis;

(I) if the Class D-2 Notes are or would become the Controlling Class on such Payment Date or if all principal of and interest on all Priority Classes with respect to the Class D-2 Notes will be paid in full on such Payment Date (determined after application of the Priority of Payments on a *pro forma* basis as of the related Determination Date), (1) *first*, to pay the amounts referred to in clause (K)(1) of Section 11.1(a)(i) to the extent not paid in full thereunder, only to the extent that such payment would not cause a Coverage Test failure on a *pro forma* basis and (2) *second*, to pay the amounts referred to in clause (K)(2) of Section 11.1(a)(i) to the extent not paid in full thereunder, only to the extent that such payment would not cause a Coverage Test failure on a *pro forma* basis;

(J) if the Class E Notes are or would become the Controlling Class on such Payment Date or if all principal of and interest on all Priority Classes with respect to the Class E Notes will be paid in full on such Payment Date (determined after application of the Priority of Payments on a *pro forma* basis as of the related Determination Date), to pay the amounts referred to in clause (M) of Section 11.1(a)(i) to the extent not paid in full thereunder, only to the extent that such payment would not cause a Coverage Test failure on a *pro forma* basis;

(K) if the Class E Notes are or would become the Controlling Class on such Payment Date or if all principal of and interest on all Priority Classes with respect to the Class E Notes will be paid in full on such Payment Date (determined after application of the Priority of Payments on a *pro forma* basis as of the related Determination Date), to pay the amounts referred to in clause (N) of Section 11.1(a)(i) to the extent not paid in full thereunder, only to the extent that such payment would not cause a Coverage Test failure on a *pro forma* basis;

(L) [reserved];

(M) [reserved];

(N) [reserved];

(O) (1) if such Payment Date is a Redemption Date (other than with respect to a Special Redemption), to make payments in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence, and (2) on any other Payment Date during the Reinvestment Period that is a Special Redemption Date, to make payments in the amount, if any, of the Principal Proceeds that the Collateral Manager has determined cannot be practicably reinvested in additional Collateral Obligations, in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence;

(P) (1) during the Reinvestment Period, to the Collection Account as Principal Proceeds to invest in Eligible Investments (pending the purchase of additional Collateral Obligations) and/or to the purchase of additional Collateral Obligations in accordance with the Investment Criteria and (2) after the Reinvestment Period, (x) in the case of Eligible Post-Reinvestment Proceeds, in the sole discretion of the Collateral Manager, to the Collection Account as Principal Proceeds to invest in Eligible Investments (pending the purchase of additional Collateral Obligations) and/or to the purchase of additional Collateral Obligations; and (y) in the case of Principal Proceeds other than Eligible Post-Reinvestment Proceeds, to make payments in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence;

(Q) to pay the amounts referred to in clauses (A) and (T) of Section 11.1(a)(i) only to the extent not already paid (in the same manner and order of priority stated therein);

(R) to pay the amounts referred to in clause (U) of Section 11.1(a)(i) only to the extent not already paid;

(S) to pay the amounts referred to in clause (V) of Section 11.1(a)(i) only to the extent not already paid;

(T) to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes until the Incentive Collateral Management Fee Threshold has been met; and

(U) any remaining proceeds to be paid (x) 20% to the Collateral Manager as part of the Incentive Collateral Management Fee payable on such Payment Date; and (y) 80% to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes.

On the Stated Maturity of the Subordinated Notes, the Trustee shall pay the net proceeds from the liquidation of the Assets and all available Cash, but only after the payment of (or establishment of a reserve for) all Administrative Expenses (in the same manner and order of priority stated in the definition thereof) and Management Fees, interest and principal on the Secured Notes, and distributions to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes, unless such Subordinated Notes were previously redeemed or repaid prior thereto in final payment of such Subordinated Notes in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture.

(iii) Notwithstanding the provisions of the foregoing Sections 11.1(a)(i) and 11.1(a)(ii), if a declaration of acceleration of the maturity of the Notes has occurred following an Event of Default and such declaration of acceleration has not been rescinded (an "Enforcement Event"), on each date or dates fixed by the Trustee, proceeds in respect of the Assets shall be applied in the following order of priority:

(A) (1) *first*, to the payment of taxes, registered office and governmental fees owing by the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, and (2) *second*, to the payment of the accrued and unpaid Administrative Expenses, in the priority stated in the definition thereof, up to the Administrative Expense Cap; provided, that, following the commencement of any sales of Assets following acceleration of maturity of the Notes in accordance with this Indenture, the Administrative Expense Cap shall be disregarded; provided, further, that the Petition Expense Amount may be applied pursuant to this clause (A)(2) to the payment of Petition Expenses at the time that such Petition Expenses are incurred (but, following the commencement of any sales of Assets following the acceleration of the Notes, after the payment of all Administrative Expenses payable prior thereto in the priority set forth in the definition of Administrative Expenses) without regard to the Administrative Expense Cap (but subject to (x) the payment of other Administrative Expenses (up to the Administrative Expense Cap) that are payable prior to the Petition Expenses in accordance with the priority set forth in the definition of Administrative Expenses and (y) the cumulative cap set forth in the definition of the term Petition Expense Amount) and, if (but only after) the Petition Expense Amount is applied to the payment of Petition Expenses in full, additional Petition Expenses shall be paid together with other Administrative Expenses in accordance with the definition thereof and subject to the Administrative Expense Cap;

(B) to the payment of the Senior Collateral Management Fee (including any accrued and unpaid interest thereon and any previously deferred Senior Collateral Management Fee (other than unpaid interest with respect to any Management Fees deferred in accordance with the terms hereof)) due and payable to the Collateral Manager; provided that, no amount of previously deferred Senior Collateral Management Fees which the Collateral Manager has elected to receive will be paid on such Payment Date to the extent that such payment would cause the deferral or non-payment of interest on any Class of Secured Notes;

(C) to the payment of (1) any amounts due to a Hedge Counterparty under a Hedge Agreement other than amounts due as a result of the termination (or partial termination) of such Hedge Agreement; and then (2) any amounts due to a Hedge Counterparty under a Hedge Agreement pursuant to an early termination (or partial termination) of such Hedge Agreement as a result of a Priority Hedge Termination Event, allocated between Hedge Counterparties based on the amount payable to such Hedge Counterparty;

(D) *first*, to the payment of accrued and unpaid interest on the Class A-1 Notes (including, without limitation, past due interest, if any); and *second*, to the payment of principal of the Class A-1 Notes;

(E) *first*, to the payment of accrued and unpaid interest on the Class A-2 Notes (including, without limitation, past due interest, if any); and *second*, to the payment of principal of the Class A-2 Notes;

(F) to the payment of accrued and unpaid interest on the Class B Notes (in each case, including, without limitation, past due interest, if any);

(G) to the payment of principal of the Class B Notes;

(H) to the payment of accrued and unpaid interest (excluding Secured Note Deferred Interest, but including interest on Secured Note Deferred Interest) on the Class C Notes;

(I) to the payment of any Secured Note Deferred Interest on the Class C Notes;

(J) to the payment of principal of the Class C Notes;

(K) to the payment of accrued and unpaid interest (excluding Secured Note Deferred Interest, but including interest on Secured Note Deferred Interest) on the Class D-1 Notes;

(L) to the payment of any Secured Note Deferred Interest on the Class D-1 Notes;

(M) to the payment of principal of the Class D-1 Notes;

(N) to the payment of accrued and unpaid interest (excluding Secured Note Deferred Interest, but including interest on Secured Note Deferred Interest) on the Class D-2 Notes;

(O) to the payment of any Secured Note Deferred Interest on the Class D-2 Notes;

(P) to the payment of principal of the Class D-2 Notes;

(Q) to the payment of accrued and unpaid interest (excluding Secured Note Deferred Interest, but including interest on Secured Note Deferred Interest) on the Class E Notes;

(R) to the payment of any Secured Note Deferred Interest on the Class E Notes;

(S) to the payment of principal of the Class E Notes;

(T) to the payment of (x) (in the same manner and order of priority stated therein) any Administrative Expenses not paid pursuant to clause (A) above due to the limitation contained therein and then (y) any amounts due *pro rata* to any Hedge

Counterparty under any Hedge Agreement not otherwise paid pursuant to clause (C) above;

(U) to the payment to each Contributor, *pro rata* based on the aggregate amount of Contribution Repayment Amounts owing on such Payment Date, the aggregate amount of such Contribution Repayment Amounts owing to each such Contributor until all such amounts have been paid in full;

(V) to the payment of the accrued and unpaid Subordinated Collateral Management Fee (including any accrued and unpaid interest thereon and any previously deferred Subordinated Collateral Management Fee (together with interest accrued thereon) which the Collateral Manager has elected to be paid on such Payment Date);

(W) to pay to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes until the Incentive Collateral Management Fee Threshold has been met; and

(X) to pay the balance to the Collateral Manager and the Holders of the Subordinated Notes, such balance to be allocated as follows: (x) 20% to the Collateral Manager as the Incentive Collateral Management Fee payable on such Payment Date; and (y) 80% to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes.

(iv) On any Refinancing Redemption Date (regardless of whether the Refinancing Redemption Date would otherwise be a Payment Date), Refinancing Proceeds and Available Interest Proceeds will be distributed in the following order of priority (the "Priority of Refinancing Redemption Proceeds"):

(A) to pay the Redemption Price of the Secured Notes being refinanced or re-priced in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence;

(B) to pay Administrative Expenses (without regard to the Administrative Expense Cap) related to the Refinancing; and

(C) any remaining Refinancing Proceeds will be deposited in the Collection Account as Interest Proceeds or Principal Proceeds (as designated by the Collateral Manager).

(b) [Reserved].

(c) If on any Payment Date the amount available in the Payment Account is insufficient to make the full amount of the disbursements required by the Distribution Report, the Trustee shall make the disbursements called for in the order and according to the priority set forth under Section 11.1(a) above, subject to Section 13.1, to the extent funds are available therefor.

(d) In connection with the application of funds to pay Administrative Expenses of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, as the case may be, in accordance with Section 11.1(a)(i), Section 11.1(a)(ii), Section 11.1(a)(iii) and Section 11.1(a)(iv), the Trustee shall remit such funds, to the extent available, as directed and designated in an Issuer Order (which may be in the form of

standing instructions, including standing instructions to pay Administrative Expenses in such amounts and to such entities as indicated in the Distribution Report in respect of such Payment Date) delivered to the Trustee no later than the Business Day prior to each Payment Date.

(e) (i) The Collateral Manager may, in its sole discretion, elect to irrevocably waive payment of any or all of any Management Fee otherwise due on any Payment Date by notice to the Issuer, the Collateral Administrator and the Trustee no later than the Determination Date immediately prior to such Payment Date. Any such Management Fee, once waived, shall not thereafter become due and payable and any claim of the Collateral Manager therein shall be extinguished.

(ii) The Collateral Manager may, in its sole discretion, elect to defer or irrevocably waive payment of all or a portion of the Subordinated Collateral Management Fee on any Payment Date by providing written notice to the Trustee, the Issuer and the Collateral Administrator of such election no later than the Determination Date immediately prior to such Payment Date. Any election to defer or irrevocably waive the Management Fee may also take the form of written standing instructions to the Issuer, the Collateral Administrator and the Trustee; provided that, such standing instructions may be rescinded by written notice delivered to the Issuer, the Collateral Administrator and the Trustee by the Collateral Manager at any time except during the period between a Determination Date and Payment Date (except as may be consented to by the Trustee). For the avoidance of doubt, if the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator do not receive any such written notice from the Collateral Manager by the Determination Date immediately prior to a Payment Date, the Collateral Manager will be deemed to have elected not to have any Subordinated Collateral Management Fee deferred on such Payment Date. The Collateral Manager may, in its sole discretion elect to receive payment of all or any portion of the deferred Subordinated Collateral Management Fee (including interest accrued thereon) on any Payment Date to the extent of funds available to pay such amounts in accordance with Section 11.1(a) by providing notice to the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator of such election and the amount of such fees to be paid on or before three Business Days preceding such Payment Date.

(iii) If and to the extent that there are insufficient funds to pay any Management Fee in full on any Payment Date, the amount due and unpaid shall be deferred without interest (except that any deferred Subordinated Collateral Management Fee shall accrue interest in accordance with the terms of the Collateral Management Agreement) and shall be payable on such later Payment Date on which funds are available in accordance with the Priority of Payments.

(iv) Upon a successor Collateral Manager agreeing in writing to assume all of the Collateral Manager's duties and obligations under the Collateral Management Agreement, any amendment hereto reducing the Senior Collateral Management Fee or the Subordinated Collateral Management Fee made after the Closing Date and prior to the date of such written agreement shall no longer be given effect and the Senior Collateral Management Fee and the Subordinated Collateral Management Fee payable to such successor Collateral Manager shall be equal to the Senior Collateral Management Fee and the Subordinated Collateral Management Fee on the Closing Date; provided that any

amendment hereto increasing the Senior Collateral Management Fee or the Subordinated Collateral Management Fee made after the Closing Date and prior to the date of such written agreement shall remain in full force and effect upon a successor Collateral Manager agreeing in writing to assume all of the Collateral Manager's duties and obligations under the Collateral Management Agreement.

ARTICLE 12

SALE OF COLLATERAL OBLIGATIONS; PURCHASE OF ADDITIONAL COLLATERAL OBLIGATIONS

Section 12.1 Sales of Collateral Obligations. Subject to the satisfaction of the conditions specified in Section 12.3 and provided that no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing (except for sales pursuant to clauses (a), (c), (d), (h) and (i) below, which sales may continue to be made after an Event of Default and sales pursuant to clauses (b), (e), (f) and (g) below, which sales may continue to be made if an Event of Default has been waived in accordance with the terms hereof), the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer may, but shall not be required to (except as otherwise specified in this Section 12.1), direct the Trustee in writing by Issuer Order to sell and the Trustee shall sell on behalf of the Issuer in the manner directed by the Collateral Manager any Collateral Obligation, Loss Mitigation Obligation, Specified Equity Security or Equity Security (which shall include the direct sale or liquidation of the equity interests of any Issuer Subsidiary or assets held by an Issuer Subsidiary) if such sale meets the requirements of any one of paragraphs (a) through (k) of this Section 12.1 (which requirements shall be deemed certified by the Collateral Manager upon receipt by the Trustee of a direction or trade ticket or other written instruction as contemplated in Section 1.2(w) signed or provided by an Authorized Officer of the Collateral Manager and subject in each case to any applicable requirement of disposition under Section 12.1(h) or (i)). For purposes of this Section 12.1, the Sale Proceeds of a Collateral Obligation sold by the Issuer shall include any Principal Financed Accrued Interest received in respect of such sale.

(a) Credit Risk Obligations. The Collateral Manager may direct the Trustee to sell any Credit Risk Obligation at any time during or after the Reinvestment Period without restriction.

(b) Credit Improved Obligations. The Collateral Manager may direct the Trustee to sell any Credit Improved Obligation at any time during or after the Reinvestment Period without restriction.

(c) Defaulted Obligations and Loss Mitigation Obligations. The Collateral Manager may direct the Trustee to sell any Defaulted Obligation or Loss Mitigation Obligation at any time during or after the Reinvestment Period without restriction. With respect to each Defaulted Obligation that has remained a Defaulted Obligation for a continuous period of three years after becoming a Defaulted Obligation and has not been sold or terminated during such three year period, the Market Value and Principal Balance of such Defaulted Obligation shall be deemed to be zero.

(d) Equity Securities and Specified Equity Securities. The Collateral Manager may direct the Trustee to sell any Equity Security or Specified Equity Security at any time during or after the Reinvestment Period without restriction.

(e) Optional Redemption and Clean-Up Optional Redemption. After the Issuer has notified the Trustee of (i) a Clean-Up Optional Redemption or (ii) an Optional Redemption of the Notes in accordance with Section 9.2 (unless such Optional Redemption is financed solely with Refinancing Proceeds), the Collateral Manager shall direct the Trustee to sell (which sale may be through participation or other arrangement) all or a portion of the Collateral Obligations (without regard to the limitations in Sections 12.1(a) through (d) above) if the requirements of Article 9 (including the certification requirements of Section 9.4(c)(ii), if applicable) are satisfied and the notice of such Clean-Up Optional Redemption or Optional Redemption, as applicable, is neither withdrawn nor deemed to have been withdrawn and the obligation to effect such Clean-Up Optional Redemption or Optional Redemption, as applicable, has not been terminated. If any such sale is made through participations, the Issuer shall use reasonable efforts to cause such participations to be converted to assignments within six months after the sale.

(f) Tax Redemption. After a Majority of an Affected Class or a Majority of the Subordinated Notes has directed (by a written direction delivered to the Trustee) a Tax Redemption, the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on its behalf) shall direct the Trustee to sell (which sale may be through participation or other arrangement) all or a portion of the Collateral Obligations (without regard to the limitations in Sections 12.1(a) through (d) above) if the requirements of Article 9 (including the certification requirements of Section 9.4(c)(ii), if applicable) are satisfied and the notice of such Tax Redemption is not withdrawn. If any such sale is made through participations, the Issuer shall use reasonable efforts to cause such participations to be converted to assignments within six months after the sale.

(g) Discretionary Sales. The Collateral Manager may direct the Trustee to sell (any such sale, a "Discretionary Sale") any Collateral Obligation at any time if:

(i) after giving effect to such Discretionary Sale, the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Obligations (other than Defaulted Obligations, Credit Risk Obligations and Credit Improved Obligations) sold as described in this sub-paragraph (g) during the same calendar year is not greater than 30% of the Collateral Principal Amount *plus* amounts on deposit in the Contribution Principal Subaccount (including Eligible Investments therein) as of the beginning of such calendar year; provided that, for purposes of determining the percentage of Collateral Obligations sold during any such period, the amount of any Collateral Obligations sold shall be reduced to the extent of any purchases of Collateral Obligations of the same Obligor (which are *pari passu* or senior to such sold Collateral Obligations) occurring within 30 days of such sale so long as any such Collateral Obligation was sold with the intention of purchasing a Collateral Obligation of the same Obligor (which would be *pari passu* or senior to such sold Collateral Obligation); and

(ii) either:

(A) at any time either (1) the Sale Proceeds from such Discretionary Sale are at least equal to the Investment Criteria Adjusted Balance of such Collateral Obligation or (2) after giving effect to such Discretionary Sale, the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral Obligations (excluding the Collateral Obligation being sold) and Eligible Investments constituting Principal Proceeds (including, without duplication, the anticipated net proceeds of such Discretionary Sale) shall be equal to or greater than the Reinvestment Target Par Balance; or

(B) during the Reinvestment Period, the Collateral Manager shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to purchase (on behalf of the Issuer), within 45 days after the settlement date on which such Collateral Obligation is sold, one or more additional Collateral Obligations with an Aggregate Principal Balance at least equal to the Investment Criteria Adjusted Balance of such sold Collateral Obligations in compliance with the Investment Criteria.

(h) Mandatory Sales. The Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to effect the sale (regardless of price) of (i) any Collateral Obligation that no longer meets the criteria described in clause (vii) of the definition of "Collateral Obligation", within 18 months after the failure of such Collateral Obligation to meet any such criteria and (ii) any Collateral Obligation, Equity Security or Specified Equity Security that is or becomes Margin Stock within 45 days after the later of (x) the receipt of such Equity Security or Specified Equity Security or (y) the date on which such Equity Security, Specified Equity Security or Collateral Obligation becomes Margin Stock, unless such sale is prohibited by applicable law, in which case such Equity Security, Specified Equity Security or Collateral Obligation shall be sold or otherwise disposed of as soon as reasonably practicable after such sale is permitted by applicable law.

(i) The Collateral Manager may direct the Trustee to accept any Offer in the manner specified in Section 10.9(c) at any time without restriction.

(j) Maturity Amendment Liquidation; Credit Amendment Liquidation. The Collateral Manager may direct the Trustee at any time without restriction to sell any Collateral Obligation that becomes subject to a proposed Maturity Amendment or Credit Amendment that fails to satisfy the criteria required hereunder to allow the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on the Issuer's behalf) to vote in favor of such Maturity Amendment or Credit Amendment.

(k) Unsalable Asset. So long as no Secured Notes remain Outstanding:

(i) At the direction and discretion of the Collateral Manager, the Trustee, at the expense of the Issuer, may conduct an auction of Unsalable Assets in accordance with the procedures described in clause (ii) below.

(ii) Promptly after receipt of such direction, the Trustee will provide notice (in such form as is prepared by the Collateral Manager) to the Holders of an auction, setting forth in reasonable detail a description of each Unsalable Asset and the following auction procedures:

(A) any Holder of Subordinated Notes may submit a written bid to purchase one or more Unsalable Assets no later than the date specified in the auction notice (which will be at least 10 Business Days after the date of such notice);

(B) each bid must include an offer to purchase for a specified amount of cash on a proposed settlement date no later than 15 Business Days after the date of the auction notice;

(C) if no Holder submits such a bid, unless delivery in kind is not legally or commercially practicable, the Trustee will provide notice thereof to each Holder and offer to deliver (at no cost to the Holders or the Trustee) a *pro rata* portion (as determined by the Collateral Manager) of each unsold Unsalable Asset to the Holders that provide delivery instructions to the Trustee on or before the date specified in such notice, subject to minimum denominations. To the extent that minimum denominations do not permit a *pro rata* distribution, the Collateral Manager will identify and the Trustee will distribute the Unsalable Assets on a *pro rata* basis to the extent possible and the Collateral Manager will select by lottery the Holder to whom the remaining amount will be delivered. The Trustee will use commercially reasonable efforts to effect delivery of such interests. For the avoidance of doubt, any such delivery to the Holders of Notes shall not operate to reduce the principal amount of the related Class of Notes held by such Holders; and

(D) if no such Holder provides delivery instructions to the Trustee, the Trustee will promptly notify the Collateral Manager and offer to deliver (at no cost to the Trustee) the Unsalable Asset to the Collateral Manager. If the Collateral Manager declines such offer, the Trustee will take such action as directed by the Collateral Manager (on behalf of the Issuer) to dispose of the Unsalable Asset, which may be by donation to a charity, abandonment or other means.

The Trustee will have no duty, obligation or responsibility with respect to the sale of any Unsalable Asset under this clause (k) other than to act upon the instruction of the Collateral Manager.

Section 12.2 Purchase of Additional Collateral Obligations. On any date during the Reinvestment Period (and, with respect to any Eligible Post-Reinvestment Proceeds, on any date after the Reinvestment Period), the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer may subject to the other requirements in this Indenture, but shall not be required to, direct the Trustee in writing by Issuer Order to invest Principal Proceeds, proceeds of additional notes issued pursuant to Section 2.12 and 3.2 and accrued interest received with respect to any Collateral Obligation to the extent used to pay for accrued interest on additional Collateral Obligations, and the Trustee shall invest such Principal Proceeds and other amounts in accordance with such direction.

(a) Investment Criteria. No obligation may be purchased by the Issuer unless each of the following conditions is satisfied as of the date the Collateral Manager commits on behalf of the Issuer to make such purchase, in each case immediately after giving effect to such

purchase and all other sales or purchases previously or simultaneously committed to, and meeting the following requirements:

(A) During the Reinvestment Period:

(i) such obligation is a Collateral Obligation;

(ii) each Coverage Test shall be satisfied, or if not satisfied, such Coverage Test shall be maintained or improved;

(iii) in the case of additional Collateral Obligations purchased with the proceeds from the sale of a Credit Risk Obligation sold at the discretion of the Collateral Manager (as set forth in Section 12.1(a)) or a Defaulted Obligation (as set forth in Section 12.1(c)), after giving effect to such purchases, either (1) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all additional Collateral Obligations purchased with the proceeds from such sale shall at least equal the related Sale Proceeds, (2) the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral Obligations shall be maintained or increased (by comparison to the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral Obligations immediately prior to such sale or payment), (3) the Adjusted Collateral Principal Amount is maintained or increased (when compared to the Adjusted Collateral Principal Amount immediately prior to such sale) or (4) after giving effect to such purchases and sales, the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral Obligations (excluding the Collateral Obligations being sold, but including, without duplication, the Collateral Obligations being purchased and the anticipated cash proceeds, if any, of such sale that are not applied to the purchase of such additional Collateral Obligation) and Eligible Investments acquired with funds from the Principal Collection Subaccount (including, without duplication, the anticipated net proceeds of such sale) shall be greater than the Reinvestment Target Par Balance (provided that, for purposes of this clause (4) the Principal Balance of any Defaulted Obligation owned by the Issuer for less than three years will be such obligation's S&P Collateral Value);

(iv) in the case of additional Collateral Obligations purchased with the Sale Proceeds from the sale of a Credit Improved Obligation or from a Discretionary Sale of a Collateral Obligation sold at the discretion of the Collateral Manager (as set forth in clauses (b) and (g), respectively, of Section 12.1) or Principal Proceeds received with respect to Unscheduled Principal Payments or scheduled distributions of principal, either (1) the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral Obligations shall be maintained or increased (by comparison to the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral Obligations immediately prior to such sale or payment), (2) the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral Obligations (excluding the Collateral Obligation being sold, but including, without duplication, the Collateral Obligations being purchased and the anticipated cash proceeds, if any, of such sale that are not applied to the purchase of such additional Collateral Obligation) *plus*, without duplication, the aggregate amount of Principal Proceeds in the Principal Collection Subaccount shall be greater than the Reinvestment Target Par Balance, (3) the Adjusted Collateral Principal Amount is maintained or increased (when compared to the Adjusted Collateral Principal Amount immediately prior to such sale) or (4) the Investment Criteria Adjusted Balance of all additional Collateral

Obligations purchased with the proceeds from such sale shall at least equal the Investment Criteria Adjusted Balance of the related sold Collateral Obligations;

(v) either (A) each requirement or test, as the case may be, of the Concentration Limitations and the Collateral Quality Test (other than (i) in connection with a Distressed Exchange and (ii) in the case of an additional Collateral Obligation purchased with the proceeds from the sale of a Credit Risk Obligation or a Defaulted Obligation, the S&P CDO Monitor Test) shall be satisfied or (B) if any such requirement or test was not satisfied immediately prior to such reinvestment, such requirement or test shall be maintained or improved after giving effect to the reinvestment; and

(vi) the purchase of such Collateral Obligation would not cause a Retention Deficiency.

The Issuer, or the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer, shall not enter into a commitment to purchase any Collateral Obligation if the Principal Proceeds in the Collection Account (together with the Sale Proceeds of any Collateral Obligation with respect to which the trade date has occurred and which the Collateral Manager reasonably believes shall be received prior to the settlement date for such purchase) shall not be sufficient to settle the purchase of such Collateral Obligation on the settlement date. In addition, the Issuer, or the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer, shall not enter into a commitment to purchase any Collateral Obligation during the Reinvestment Period unless the Collateral Manager reasonably believes that the settlement date with respect to such purchase shall occur no later than 30 Business Days following the end of the Reinvestment Period.

During the Reinvestment Period, following any Discretionary Sale of a Collateral Obligation, the Collateral Manager shall use its reasonable efforts to purchase additional Collateral Obligations within 45 Business Days after such sale; provided that any such purchase must comply with the requirements of this Section 12.2.

(B) After the Reinvestment Period and provided that no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Collateral Manager may, but shall not be required to, invest Eligible Post-Reinvestment Proceeds that were received with respect to:

(i) Credit Risk Obligations within the longer of (a) 30 days of the Issuer's receipt thereof and (b) the last day of the related Collection Period; provided that the Collateral Manager may not reinvest such Principal Proceeds unless the Collateral Manager reasonably believes that after giving effect to any such reinvestment (A) both (1) the Collateral Quality Tests (other than the Maximum Moody's Rating Factor Test) shall be satisfied, or if not satisfied, shall be maintained or improved and (2) the Maximum Moody's Rating Factor Test shall be satisfied, (B) each Overcollateralization Test shall be satisfied, (C) a Restricted Trading Period is not then in effect (other than in connection with an Uptier Priming Transaction), (D)(1) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all additional Collateral Obligations purchased with the proceeds from the sale of such Credit Risk Obligations shall at least equal the related Sale Proceeds, (2) the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral Obligations shall be maintained or increased (by comparison to the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral Obligations immediately prior to such sale), (3) the

Adjusted Collateral Principal Amount is maintained or increased (when compared to the Adjusted Collateral Principal Amount immediately prior to the receipt of such Eligible Post-Reinvestment Proceeds) or (4) the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral Obligations (excluding the related Credit Risk Obligations sold) *plus* the aggregate amount of Principal Proceeds in the Principal Collection Subaccount (including, without duplication, the additional Collateral Obligations purchased) shall be equal to or greater than the Reinvestment Target Par Balance (provided that, for purposes of this clause (4) the Principal Balance of any Defaulted Obligation owned by the Issuer for less than three years will be such obligation's S&P Collateral Value), (E) the Concentration Limitations shall be either satisfied or maintained or improved, (F) the stated maturity of the additional Collateral Obligations purchased is no later than the stated maturity of the related Credit Risk Obligations giving rise to the Eligible Post-Reinvestment Proceeds, (G) the purchase of such Collateral Obligation would not cause a Retention Deficiency and (H) the S&P Rating of the additional Collateral Obligation purchased shall be the same or better than the S&P Rating of the related Credit Risk Obligation giving rise to the Eligible Post-Reinvestment Proceeds; and

(ii) Unscheduled Principal Payments within the longer of (a) 30 days of the Issuer's receipt thereof and (b) the last day of the related Collection Period; provided that the Collateral Manager may not reinvest such Principal Proceeds unless the Collateral Manager reasonably believes that after giving effect to any such reinvestment (A) both (1) the Collateral Quality Tests (other than the Maximum Moody's Rating Factor Test) shall be satisfied, or if not satisfied, shall be maintained or improved and (2) the Maximum Moody's Rating Factor Test shall be satisfied, (B) each Overcollateralization Test shall be satisfied, (C) a Restricted Trading Period is not then in effect (other than in connection with an Uptier Priming Transaction), (D)(1) the Aggregate Principal Balance of the additional Collateral Obligations purchased equals or exceeds the outstanding principal balance of the related Collateral Obligations giving rise to the Unscheduled Principal Payments, (2) the Investment Criteria Adjusted Balance of the additional Collateral Obligations purchased equals or exceeds the Investment Criteria Adjusted Balance of the Collateral Obligations giving rise to the Unscheduled Principal Payments, (3) the Adjusted Collateral Principal Amount is maintained or increased (when compared to the Adjusted Collateral Principal Amount immediately prior to the receipt of such Eligible Post-Reinvestment Proceeds) or (4) the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral Obligations (excluding the related Collateral Obligations giving rise to the Unscheduled Principal Payments) *plus* the aggregate amount of Principal Proceeds in the Principal Collection Subaccount (including, without duplication, the additional Collateral Obligations purchased) shall be equal to or greater than the Reinvestment Target Par Balance (provided that, for purposes of this clause (4) the Principal Balance of any Defaulted Obligation owned by the Issuer for less than three years will be such obligation's S&P Collateral Value), (E) the Concentration Limitations shall be either satisfied or maintained or improved, (F) the stated maturity of the additional Collateral Obligations purchased is no later than the stated maturity of the related Collateral Obligations giving rise to the Unscheduled Principal Payments, (G) the purchase of such Collateral Obligation would not cause a Retention Deficiency and (H) the S&P Rating of the additional Collateral Obligation purchased shall be the same or better than the S&P Rating of the related Collateral Obligation giving rise to the Unscheduled Principal Payments.

Notwithstanding anything in this Indenture to the contrary, as a condition to any purchase of an additional Collateral Obligation, if the balance in the Principal Collection Subaccount after giving effect to (i) all expected debits and credits in connection with such purchase and all other sales and purchases (as applicable) previously or simultaneously committed to, and (ii) without duplication of amounts in the preceding clause (i), anticipated receipts of Principal Proceeds, is a negative amount, the absolute value of such amount may not be greater than 3.0% of the Adjusted Collateral Principal Amount as of the Measurement Date immediately preceding the trade date for such purchase. In no event shall the Trustee be obligated to settle a trade to the extent such action would result in a negative balance or overdraft of the Principal Collection Subaccount, and the Trustee shall incur no liability for refusing to wire funds in excess of the balance of funds in the Principal Collection Subaccount.

The Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on the Issuer's behalf) may vote in favor of a Maturity Amendment only if, as determined by the Collateral Manager, (A) the Weighted Average Life Test shall be satisfied, or if not satisfied, shall be maintained or improved, after giving effect to such Maturity Amendment, in either case after giving effect to any Trading Plan in effect during the applicable Trading Plan Period and (B) after giving effect to such Maturity Amendment, not more than 2.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount consists of Collateral Obligations, the stated maturity of which is later than the earliest Stated Maturity of the Notes as a result of Maturity Amendments made with the Collateral Manager's affirmative vote; provided that the Weighted Average Life Test shall not be required to be satisfied if (x) the Maturity Amendment is a Credit Amendment or (y) such amendment or modification is in connection with an insolvency, bankruptcy, reorganization, debt restructuring or workout of the issuer and the obligor of such Collateral Obligation so long as the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Obligations that have been subject to this proviso, measured cumulatively, since the Closing Date, does not exceed 12.5% of the Target Initial Par Amount. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (x) the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on the Issuer's behalf) may vote in favor of any Maturity Amendment without regard to clauses (A) or (B) above, so long as the Collateral Manager intends to sell such Collateral Obligation within 15 Business Days after the effective date of the Maturity Amendment and reasonably believes that any such sale will be completed prior to the end of such 15 Business Day period; provided that if such Collateral Obligation has not been sold within such 15 Business Day period, such Collateral Obligation shall be deemed to have a Principal Balance equal to its S&P Collateral Value for all purposes under this Indenture.

(b) Certification by Collateral Manager. Not later than the Subsequent Delivery Date for any Collateral Obligation purchased in accordance with this Section 12.2, the Collateral Manager shall deliver by email or other electronic transmission to the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator an Officer's certificate of the Collateral Manager certifying that such purchase complies with this Section 12.2 and Section 12.3 (which certificate shall be deemed to have been provided upon the delivery of an Issuer Order or trade ticket or other written instruction as contemplated in Section 1.2(w) in respect of such purchases).

(c) Investment in Eligible Investments. Cash on deposit in any Account (other than the Payment Account, the Custodial Account and the Hedge Counterparty Collateral Account) may be invested at any time in Eligible Investments in accordance with Article 10.

(d) Exercise of Warrants. The Issuer may exercise any warrant or other similar right received in connection with a workout or a restructuring of a Collateral Obligation that requires a payment (including with Contributions) that results in receipt of an Equity Security, *provided* that the Collateral Manager on the Issuer's behalf certifies to the Trustee in writing that (i) exercising the warrant or other similar right is necessary for the Issuer to realize the value of the workout or restructuring, (ii) after giving effect to the application of Interest Proceeds or Principal Proceeds to exercise any such right, the Overcollateralization Tests will be satisfied, (iii) after giving effect to the application of any Principal Proceeds, the aggregate amount of Principal Proceeds applied to the exercise of any such warrant or other similar right received in connection with a workout or a restructuring of a Collateral Obligation or to acquire Loss Mitigation Obligations or Specified Equity Securities pursuant to Section 12.2(e) (measured cumulatively since the Closing Date) shall not exceed 3.0% of the Target Initial Par Amount, (iv) after giving effect to the application of any Principal Proceeds, the sum of (A) the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral Obligations (provided that, for purposes of calculating the Aggregate Principal Balance in respect of this clause (A), the Principal Balance of any Defaulted Obligation owned by the Issuer for less than three years will be such obligation's S&P Collateral Value) and (B) the amounts on deposit in the Collection Account (including Eligible Investments therein) representing Principal Proceeds is greater than or equal to the Reinvestment Target Par Balance and (v) if Interest Proceeds are used for the exercise of any such warrant or other similar right, such application of Interest Proceeds would not result in any Class of Secured Notes to fail to receive all accrued interest payable to be paid in cash on the immediately following Payment Date.

(e) Loss Mitigation Obligations and Specified Equity Securities. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein: (i) the Issuer may purchase a Loss Mitigation Obligation or Specified Equity Security with funds available for a Permitted Use or from Interest Proceeds or Principal Proceeds (provided, if such purchase occurs after the end of the Reinvestment Period, the use of Principal Proceeds shall be limited to Eligible Post-Reinvestment Proceeds), as permitted under Section 10.2 hereof and (ii) such purchase of any Loss Mitigation Obligation or Specified Equity Security will not be required to meet the definition of "Collateral Obligation" or satisfy any of the Investment Criteria; provided that, (I) after giving effect to the acquisition of any such Loss Mitigation Obligation or Specified Equity Security, the aggregate amount of Principal Proceeds applied to the purchase of Loss Mitigation Obligation or Specified Equity Securities or the exercise of warrants pursuant to Section 12.2(d) (measured cumulatively since the Closing Date) shall not exceed 3.0% of the Target Initial Par Amount, (II) with respect to the acquisition of any Loss Mitigation Obligation, (i) after giving effect to the purchase of any Loss Mitigation Obligation with Principal Proceeds, the sum of (A) the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral Obligations (provided that, for purposes of calculating the Aggregate Principal Balance in respect of this clause (A), the Principal Balance of any Defaulted Obligation owned by the Issuer for less than three years will be such obligation's S&P Collateral Value) and (B) the amounts on deposit in the Collection Account (including Eligible Investments therein) representing Principal Proceeds is greater than or equal to the Reinvestment Target Par Balance, (ii) if Principal Proceeds are used to purchase such Loss Mitigation Obligations, the Class E Coverage Test is satisfied and (iii) if Interest Proceeds are used to purchase such Loss Mitigation Obligation, such application of Interest Proceeds would not result in any Class of Secured Notes to fail to receive all accrued interest payable to be paid in cash on the immediately following Payment Date, (III) with respect to the acquisition of any Specified Equity Security with Principal Proceeds, (i) after giving effect to the purchase of such Specified Equity Security, the sum of (A)

the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral Obligations (provided that, for purposes of calculating the Aggregate Principal Balance in respect of this clause (A), the Principal Balance of any Defaulted Obligation owned by the Issuer for less than three years will be such obligation's S&P Collateral Value) and (B) the amounts on deposit in the Collection Account (including Eligible Investments therein) representing Principal Proceeds is greater than or equal to the Reinvestment Target Par Balance and (ii) the Class E Coverage Test is satisfied and (IV) if Interest Proceeds are used to purchase such Specified Equity Security, sufficient Interest Proceeds will remain to pay all amounts due and payable under clauses (A) through (S) of Section 11.1(a)(i) on the immediately following Payment Date.

(f) Distressed Exchange. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Issuer may enter into a Distressed Exchange at any time subject to the conditions set forth in the definition thereof.

Section 12.3 Conditions Applicable to All Sale and Purchase Transactions. (a) Any transaction effected under this Article 12 or in connection with the acquisition of additional Collateral Obligations shall be conducted on an arm's length basis and, if effected with a Person Affiliated with the Collateral Manager (or with an account or portfolio for which the Collateral Manager or any of its Affiliates serves as investment adviser), shall be effected in accordance with the requirements of Section 6 of the Collateral Management Agreement on terms no less favorable to the Issuer than would be the case if such Person were not so Affiliated; provided that the Trustee shall have no responsibility to oversee compliance with this clause (a) by the other parties.

(b) Upon any acquisition of a Collateral Obligation, Loss Mitigation Obligation or Specified Equity Security pursuant to this Article 12, all of the Issuer's right, title and interest to the Asset or Assets shall be Granted to the Trustee pursuant to this Indenture, such Asset or Assets shall be Delivered to the Custodian or the Trustee, and, if applicable, the Custodian or the Trustee shall receive such Asset or Assets. The Trustee shall also receive, not later than the Subsequent Delivery Date, an Officer's certificate of the Issuer containing the statements set forth in Section 3.1(a)(x); provided that such requirement shall be satisfied, and such statements shall be deemed to have been made by the Issuer, in respect of such acquisition by the delivery to the Trustee of a trade ticket in respect thereof that is signed by an Authorized Officer of the Collateral Manager.

(c) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Article 12 to the contrary, the Issuer shall have the right to effect any sale of any Asset or purchase of any Collateral Obligation (which purchase nonetheless must be in compliance with the Tax Guidelines) (x) that has been consented to by Noteholders evidencing 100% of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of each Class of Notes and (y) of which the Rating Agency, the Collateral Administrator and the Trustee has been notified; provided that, in accordance with Article 10 hereof, cash on deposit in any Account (other than the Payment Account, the Custodial Account and the Hedge Counterparty Collateral Account) may be invested in Eligible Investments following the Reinvestment Period. Any funds on deposit in any Hedge Counterparty Collateral Account shall be invested at the direction of the Collateral Manager to the extent permitted in the Hedge Agreement.

ARTICLE 13

NOTEHOLDERS' RELATIONS

Section 13.1 Subordination. (a) Anything in this Indenture or the Notes to the contrary notwithstanding, the Holders of each Class of Notes that constitute a Junior Class agree for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes of each Priority Class with respect to such Junior Class that such Junior Class shall be subordinate and junior to the Notes of each such Priority Class to the extent and in the manner set forth in this Indenture. If any Event of Default has not been cured or waived and acceleration occurs and is not waived in accordance with Article 5, including as a result of an Event of Default specified in Section 5.1(e) or (f), each Priority Class shall be paid in full in Cash or, to the extent a Majority of such Class consents, other than in Cash, before any further payment or distribution of any kind is made on account of any Junior Class with respect thereto, in accordance with Section 11.1(a)(iii).

(b) In the event that, notwithstanding the provisions of this Indenture, any Holder of Notes of any Junior Class shall have received any payment or distribution in respect of such Notes contrary to the provisions of this Indenture, then, unless and until each Priority Class with respect thereto shall have been paid in full in Cash or, to the extent a Majority of such Priority Class consents, other than in Cash in accordance with this Indenture, such payment or distribution shall be received and held in trust for the benefit of, and shall forthwith be paid over and delivered to, the Trustee, which shall pay and deliver the same to the Holders of the applicable Priority Class(es) in accordance with this Indenture; provided that if any such payment or distribution is made other than in Cash, it shall be held by the Trustee as part of the Assets and subject in all respects to the provisions of this Indenture, including this Section 13.1.

(c) Each Holder of Notes of any Junior Class agrees with all Holders of the applicable Priority Classes that such Holder of Notes of such Junior Class shall not demand, accept, or receive any payment or distribution in respect of such Notes in violation of the provisions of this Indenture including, without limitation, this Section 13.1; provided that after a Priority Class has been paid in full, the Holders of the related Junior Class or Classes shall be fully subrogated to the rights of the Holders of such Priority Class. Nothing in this Section 13.1 shall affect the obligation of the Issuer to pay Holders of any Junior Class of Notes.

(d) The Holders of each Class of Notes agree, for the benefit of all Holders of each Class of Notes and each other Secured Party, not to cause the filing of a petition in bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency, winding-up, moratorium or liquidation Proceedings, or other Proceedings under Cayman Islands, U.S. federal or state bankruptcy or similar laws against the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or any Issuer Subsidiary until the payment in full of all Notes (and any other debt obligations of the Issuer that have been rated upon issuance by any rating agency at the request of the Issuer) and the expiration of a period equal to one year, or if longer, the applicable preference period then in effect, *plus* one day, following such payment in full. In the event one or more Holders of Notes cause the filing of such petition against the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or any Issuer Subsidiary prior to the expiration of such period, any claim that such Holders have against the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or any Issuer Subsidiary or with respect to any Assets (including any proceeds thereof) shall, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Priority of Payments and notwithstanding any objection to, or rescission of, such filing, be fully subordinate in right of

payment to the claims of each Holder of any Note (and each other Secured Party) that does not seek to cause any such filing, with such subordination being effective until each Note held by each Holder of any Note (and each other Secured Party) that does not seek to cause any such filing is paid in full in accordance with the Priority of Payments set forth herein (after giving effect to such subordination). The terms described in the immediately preceding sentence are referred to herein as the "Bankruptcy Subordination Agreement". The Bankruptcy Subordination Agreement shall constitute a "subordination agreement" within the meaning of Section 510(a) of the Bankruptcy Code (Title 11 of the United States Code, as amended from time to time (or any successor statute)). The Trustee shall be entitled to rely upon an Issuer Order with respect to the payment of amounts payable to Holders, which amounts are subordinated pursuant to this clause.

(e) Notwithstanding any provision in this Indenture or any other Transaction Document to the contrary, if a bankruptcy petition is filed in violation of Section 13.1(d), the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or any Issuer Subsidiary, as applicable, subject to the availability of funds as described in the immediately following two sentences, shall promptly object to the institution of any such proceeding against it (other than an Approved Issuer Subsidiary Liquidation) and take all necessary or advisable steps to cause the dismissal of any such proceeding (including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, to timely file an answer and any other appropriate pleading objecting to (i) the institution of any proceeding to have the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or any Issuer Subsidiary, as the case may be, adjudicated as bankrupt or insolvent or (ii) the filing of any petition seeking relief, reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition in respect of the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or any Issuer Subsidiary, as the case may be, under applicable bankruptcy law or any other applicable law). The costs and expenses (including, without limitation, fees and expenses of counsel to the Co-Issuers or any Issuer Subsidiary) incurred by the Co-Issuers or any Issuer Subsidiary in connection with their obligations described in the immediately preceding sentence (collectively, "Petition Expenses") shall be payable as Administrative Expenses without regard to the Administrative Expense Cap up to an aggregate amount, for all Payment Dates (until the Notes are paid in full or until this Indenture is otherwise terminated, in which case it shall equal zero), of $250,000 (such amount, the "Petition Expense Amount"). Any Petition Expenses in excess of the Petition Expense Amount shall be payable as Administrative Expenses subject to the Administrative Expense Cap.

(f) The Holders of each Class of Notes agree that the foregoing restrictions in this Section are a material inducement for each holder of Notes to acquire such Notes and for the Issuer, the Co-Issuer and the Collateral Manager to enter into this Indenture (in the case of the Issuer and the Co-Issuer) and the other applicable Transaction Documents and are an essential term of this Indenture. Any holder of Notes, any Issuer Subsidiary or either of the Co-Issuers may seek and obtain specific performance of such restrictions (including injunctive relief), including, without limitation, in any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency, winding up, moratorium or liquidation proceedings, or other proceedings under Cayman Islands law, U.S. federal or state bankruptcy law or similar laws.

Section 13.2 Standard of Conduct. In exercising any of its or their voting rights, rights to direct and consent or any other rights as a Holder under this Indenture, a Holder or Holders shall not have any obligation or duty to any Person or to consider or take into account the interests of any Person and shall not be liable to any Person for any action taken by it or them or at its or their direction or any failure by it or them to act or to direct that an action be taken, without regard

to whether such action or inaction benefits or adversely affects any Holder, the Issuer, or any other Person, except for any liability to which such Holder may be subject to the extent the same results from such Holder's taking or directing an action, or failing to take or direct an action, in bad faith or in violation of the express terms of this Indenture.

ARTICLE 14

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 14.1 Form of Documents Delivered to Trustee. In any case where several matters are required to be certified by, or covered by an opinion of, any specified Person, it is not necessary that all such matters be certified by, or covered by the opinion of, only one such Person, or that they be so certified or covered by only one document, but one such Person may certify or give an opinion with respect to some matters and one or more other such Persons as to other matters, and any such Person may certify or give an opinion as to such matters in one or several documents.

Any certificate or opinion of an Officer of the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or the Collateral Manager may and, where required by the Issuer or Co-Issuer, shall be based, insofar as it relates to legal matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, counsel (provided that such counsel is a nationally or internationally recognized and reputable law firm (which shall include, for these purposes, each law firm identified in the Offering Circular) one or more of the partners of which are admitted to practice before the highest court of any State of the United States or the District of Columbia (or the Cayman Islands, in the case of an opinion relating to the laws of the Cayman Islands), which law firm may, except as otherwise expressly provided in this Indenture, be counsel for the Issuer or the Co-Issuer), unless such Officer knows or should know that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to the matters upon which such certificate or opinion is based are erroneous. Any such certificate of an Officer of the Issuer, Co-Issuer or the Collateral Manager or Opinion of Counsel may and, where required by the Issuer or Co-Issuer, shall be based, insofar as it relates to factual matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Collateral Manager or any other Person, stating that the information with respect to such factual matters is in the possession of the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Collateral Manager or such other Person, unless such Officer of the Issuer, Co-Issuer or the Collateral Manager or such counsel knows that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to such matters are erroneous. Any Opinion of Counsel may also be based, insofar as it relates to factual matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, an Officer of the Collateral Manager, the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, stating that the information with respect to such matters is in the possession of the Collateral Manager, the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, unless such counsel knows that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to such matters are erroneous.

Where any Person is required to make, give or execute two or more applications, requests, consents, certificates, statements, opinions or other instruments under this Indenture, they may, but need not, be consolidated and form one instrument.

Whenever in this Indenture it is provided that the absence of the occurrence and continuation of a Default or Event of Default is a condition precedent to the taking of any action

by the Trustee at the request or direction of either Co-Issuer, then notwithstanding that the satisfaction of such condition is a condition precedent to such Co-Issuer's right to make such request or direction, the Trustee shall be protected in acting in accordance with such request or direction if it does not have knowledge of the occurrence and continuation of such Default or Event of Default as provided in Section 6.1(d).

Section 14.2 Acts of Holders. (a) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided by this Indenture to be given or taken by Holders may be embodied in and evidenced by one or more instruments of substantially similar tenor signed by such Holders in writing or by an agent duly appointed in writing; and, except as herein otherwise expressly provided, such action shall become effective when such instrument or instruments are delivered to the Trustee, and, where it is hereby expressly required, to the Issuer. Such instrument or instruments (and the action or actions embodied therein and evidenced thereby) are herein sometimes referred to as the Act of the Holders signing such instrument or instruments (each an "Act" or "Act of Holders"). Proof of execution of any such instrument or of a writing appointing any such agent shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Indenture and conclusive in favor of the Trustee and the Co-Issuers, if made in the manner provided in this Section 14.2.

(b) The fact and date of the execution by any Person of any such instrument or writing may be proved in any manner which the Trustee deems sufficient.

(c) The principal amount or face amount, as the case may be, and registered numbers of Notes held by any Person, and the date of such Person's holding the same, shall be proved by the Note Register.

(d) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action by the Holder of any Notes shall bind the Holder (and any transferee thereof) of such and of every Note issued upon the registration thereof or in exchange therefor or in lieu thereof, in respect of anything done, omitted or suffered to be done by the Trustee, the Issuer or the Co-Issuer in reliance thereon, whether or not notation of such action is made upon such Note.

Section 14.3 Notices, etc., to Trustee, the Co-Issuers, the Collateral Manager, the Collateral Administrator, the Paying Agent, the Administrator, the Initial Purchaser and the Rating Agency. (a) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, instruction, order, notice, consent, waiver or Act of Noteholders or other documents provided or permitted by this Indenture to be made upon, given, delivered, e-mailed or furnished to, or filed with: the Trustee shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder if made, given, furnished or filed in writing to and mailed, by certified mail, return receipt requested, hand delivered, sent by overnight courier service guaranteeing next day delivery or by electronic mail or secured file transfer (of .pdf files), to the Trustee addressed to it at its applicable Corporate Trust Office, or at any other address previously furnished in writing to the other parties hereto by the Trustee and executed by an Authorized Officer of the entity sending such request, demand, authorization, direction, instruction, order, notice, consent, waiver or other document; provided that any demand, authorization, direction, instruction, order, notice, consent, waiver or other document sent to Computershare Trust Company, N.A. (in any capacity hereunder) shall be deemed effective only upon receipt thereof by Computershare Trust Company, N.A.;

(ii) the Co-Issuers shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if in writing and mailed, first class postage prepaid, hand delivered, sent by overnight courier service, by electronic mail or by facsimile in legible form, to the Issuer addressed to it at c/o Walkers Fiduciary Limited, 190 Elgin Avenue, George Town, Grand Cayman, KY1-9008, Cayman Islands, Attention: The Directors, telephone no. +1 (345) 814-7600, facsimile no. +(345) 949-7886, email: fiduciary@walkersglobal.com; or to the Co-Issuer addressed to it at Puglisi & Associates, 850 Library Avenue, Suite 204, Newark, Delaware 19711, Attention: Donald J. Puglisi, facsimile No. (302) 738-7210, email: dpuglisi@puglisiassoc.com or at any other address previously furnished in writing to the other parties hereto by the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, as the case may be, with a copy to the Collateral Manager at its address below;

(iii) the Collateral Manager shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder if in writing and mailed, first class postage prepaid, hand delivered, sent by overnight courier service, by electronic mail or by facsimile in legible form, to the Collateral Manager addressed to it at CarVal CLO Management, LLC, 1601 Utica Avenue South, Suite 1000, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55416 Attention: Todd Abram, phone no. (952) 444-4816 email: Todd.Abram@carval.com, or at any other address previously furnished in writing to the parties hereto, with a copy to Kevin Bloss, email: Kevin.Bloss@carval.com;

(iv) the Bank shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder if in writing and mailed, first class postage prepaid, hand delivered, sent by overnight courier service, by electronic mail or by facsimile in legible form, addressed to the Corporate Trust Office, or at any other address previously furnished in writing to the Co-Issuers and the Trustee by the Bank;

(v) the Collateral Administrator shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder if in writing and mailed, first class postage prepaid, hand delivered, sent by overnight courier service, by electronic mail or by facsimile in legible form, to the Collateral Administrator at the Corporate Trust Office, or at any other address previously furnished in writing to the parties hereto;

(vi) the Rating Agency shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if in writing and mailed, first class postage prepaid, hand delivered, sent by overnight courier service to S&P addressed to it at S&P Global Ratings, 55 Water Street, 41st Floor, New York, New York 10041-0003, Attention: Structured Credit—CDO Surveillance or by e-mail to CDO_Surveillance@spglobal.com; *provided* that in respect of any application for a ratings estimate by S&P in respect of a Collateral Obligation, Information must be submitted to creditestimates@spglobal.com and (z) in respect of any request to S&P for S&P CDO Monitor, such request must be submitted by email to CDOMonitor@spglobal.com.

(vii) the Administrator shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder if made, given, furnished or filed in writing to and mailed, by certified mail, return receipt requested, hand delivered, sent by overnight courier service guaranteeing next day delivery, by electronic mail or by facsimile in legible form, to the Administrator addressed to it at Walkers Fiduciary Limited, 190 Elgin Avenue, George Town, Grand Cayman, Cayman

Islands, Attention: The Directors, telephone no. +1 (345) 814-7600, facsimile no.+(345) 949-7886, email: fiduciary@walkersglobal.com; and

(viii) the Initial Purchaser at BofA Securities, Inc. at One Bryant Park, 3rd Floor, New York, New York 10036, Attention: Global Credit and Special Situations Structured Products Group, with a copy to BofA Securities, Inc. at One Bryant Park, New York, New York 10036, Attention: Legal Department.

(b) In the event that any provision in this Indenture calls for any notice or document to be delivered simultaneously to the Trustee and any other Person, the Trustee's receipt of such notice or document shall entitle the Trustee to assume that such notice or document was delivered to such other Person unless otherwise expressly specified herein.

(c) Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary contained herein or in any agreement or document related thereto, any report, statement or other information required to be provided by the Issuer or the Trustee may be provided by providing access to a website containing such information.

(d) Any reference herein to information being provided "in writing" shall be deemed to include each permitted method of delivery specified in subclause (a) above.

(e) The Bank (in each of its capacities) agrees to accept and act upon instructions or directions pursuant to this Indenture or any documents executed in connection herewith sent by unsecured email, facsimile transmission or other similar unsecured electronic methods; provided, however, that any person providing such instructions or directions shall provide to the Bank an incumbency certificate listing persons designated to provide such instructions or directions (including the email addresses of such persons), which incumbency certificate shall be amended whenever a person is added or deleted from the listing. If such person elects to give the Bank email (of .pdf or similar files) or facsimile instructions (or instructions by a similar electronic method) and the Bank in its discretion elects to act upon such instructions, the Bank's reasonable understanding of such instructions shall be deemed controlling. The Bank shall not be liable for any losses, costs or expenses arising directly or indirectly from the Bank's reliance upon and compliance with such instructions notwithstanding such instructions conflicting with or being inconsistent with a subsequent written instruction. Any person providing such instructions or directions agrees to assume all risks arising out of the use of such electronic methods to submit instructions and directions to the Bank, including without limitation the risk of the Bank acting on unauthorized instructions, and the risk of interception and misuse by third parties, and acknowledges and agrees that there may be more secure methods of transmitting such instructions than the method(s) selected by it and agrees that the security procedures (if any) to be followed in connection with its transmission of such instructions provide to it a commercially reasonable degree of protection in light of its particular needs and circumstances.

Section 14.4 Notices to Holders; Waiver. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, where this Indenture provides for notice to Holders of any event,

(a) such notice shall be sufficiently given to Holders if in writing and mailed, first class postage prepaid, to each Holder affected by such event, at the address of such Holder as

it appears in the Note Register (or, in the case of Holders of Global Notes, emailed to DTC for distribution to each Holder affected by such event), not earlier than the earliest date and not later than the latest date, prescribed for the giving of such notice; and

(b) such notice shall be in the English language. Such notices shall be deemed to have been given on the date of such mailing or emailing.

Notwithstanding clause (a) above, a Holder may give the Trustee a written notice that it is requesting that notices to it be given by electronic mail or by facsimile transmissions and stating the electronic mail address or facsimile number for such transmission. Thereafter, the Trustee shall give notices to such Holder by electronic mail or facsimile transmission, as so requested; provided that if such notice also requests that notices be given by mail, then such notice shall also be given by mail in accordance with clause (a) above.

The Trustee shall make available to the Holders any written information reasonably available to the Trustee without undue burden or expense or written notice received by the Trustee relating to this Indenture in the possession of the Trustee requested to be so delivered by at least 25% of the Holders of any Class of Notes (by Aggregate Outstanding Amount), at the expense of the Issuer; provided that nothing herein shall be construed to obligate the Trustee to distribute any notice that the Trustee reasonably determines to be contrary to (i) the terms of this Indenture, (ii) its duties and obligations hereunder, (iii) applicable law or (iv) the terms of any confidentiality or non-disclosure agreement to which the Trustee is party in connection with the performance of its duties hereunder (including, without limitation, contained in any agreement or acknowledgment governing any report, statement or certificate prepared by the Issuer's accountants). The Trustee may require the requesting Holders to comply with its standard verification policies in order to confirm Noteholder status. The Trustee shall have no liability for such disclosure or, subject to its duties herein, the accuracy thereof.

The Trustee shall deliver to any Holder of Notes, or any Person that has certified to the Trustee in writing substantially in the form of Exhibit C to this Indenture that it is the owner of a beneficial interest in a Global Note (including any documentation that the Trustee may request in order to verify ownership), any information or notice provided or listed on the Note Register and requested to be so delivered by a Holder or a Person that has made such certification that is reasonably available to the Trustee by reason of it acting in such capacity and all related costs shall be borne by the Issuer as Administrative Expenses. The Trustee shall have no liability for such disclosure or, subject to its duties herein, the accuracy thereof.

Neither the failure to mail any notice, nor any defect in any notice so mailed, to any particular Holder shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to other Holders. In case by reason of the suspension of regular mail service as a result of a strike, work stoppage or similar activity or by reason of any other cause it shall be impracticable to give such notice by mail of any event to Holders when such notice is required to be given pursuant to any provision of this Indenture, then such notification to Holders as shall be made with the approval of the Trustee shall constitute a sufficient notification to such Holders for every purpose hereunder.

Where this Indenture provides for notice in any manner, such notice may be waived in writing by any Person entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the event, and such

waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice by Holders shall be filed with the Trustee but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver.

Section 14.5 Effect of Headings and Table of Contents. The Article and Section headings herein (including those used in cross-references herein) and the Table of Contents are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

Section 14.6 Successors and Assigns. All covenants and agreements in this Indenture by the Co-Issuers shall bind their respective successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

Section 14.7 Severability. If any term, provision, covenant or condition of this Indenture or the Notes, or the application thereof to any party hereto or any circumstance, is held to be unenforceable, invalid or illegal (in whole or in part) for any reason (in any relevant jurisdiction), the remaining terms, provisions, covenants and conditions of this Indenture or the Notes, modified by the deletion of the unenforceable, invalid or illegal portion (in any relevant jurisdiction), shall continue in full force and effect, and such unenforceability, invalidity, or illegality shall not otherwise affect the enforceability, validity or legality of the remaining terms, provisions, covenants and conditions of this Indenture or the Notes, as the case may be, so long as this Indenture or the Notes, as the case may be, as so modified continues to express, without material change, the original intentions of the parties as to the subject matter hereof and the deletion of such portion of this Indenture or the Notes, as the case may be, shall not substantially impair the respective expectations or reciprocal obligations of the parties or the practical realization of the benefits that would otherwise be conferred upon the parties.

Section 14.8 Benefits of Indenture. Nothing in this Indenture or in the Notes, expressed or implied, shall give to any Person, other than the parties hereto and their successors hereunder, the Collateral Manager, the Collateral Administrator, the Holders of the Notes, the other Secured Parties and (to the extent provided herein) the Administrator (solely in its capacity as such) and the Bank in its capacity as Securities Intermediary, any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under this Indenture. The Co-Issuers and the Trustee agree that the Collateral Manager shall be a third party beneficiary to this Indenture, and shall be entitled to rely upon and enforce such provisions of this Indenture to the same extent as if it were a party hereto, it being understood that the foregoing shall not be construed to impose upon the Trustee any fiduciary duties with respect to any Holder of Subordinated Notes.

Section 14.9 Legal Holidays. In the event that the date of any Payment Date, Redemption Date or Stated Maturity shall not be a Business Day, then notwithstanding any other provision of the Notes or this Indenture, payment need not be made on such date, but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day with the same force and effect as if made on the nominal date of any such Payment Date, Redemption Date or Stated Maturity, as the case may be, and except as provided in the definition of "Interest Accrual Period", no interest shall accrue on such payment for the period from and after any such nominal date.

Section 14.10 Governing Law. This Indenture and the Notes shall be construed in accordance with, and this Indenture and the Notes and any matters arising out of or relating in any

way whatsoever to this Indenture or the Notes (whether in contract, tort or otherwise), shall be governed by, the law of the State of New York.

Section 14.11 Submission to Jurisdiction. With respect to any suit, action or proceedings relating to this Indenture or any matter between the parties arising under or in connection with this Indenture ("Proceedings"), each party, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, irrevocably: (i) submits to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the Supreme Court of the State of New York sitting in the Borough of Manhattan and the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York, and any appellate court from any thereof; and (ii) waives any objection which it may have at any time to the laying of venue of any Proceedings brought in any such court, waives any claim that such Proceedings have been brought in an inconvenient forum and further waives the right to object, with respect to such Proceedings, that such court does not have any jurisdiction over such party. Nothing in this Indenture precludes any of the parties from bringing Proceedings in any other jurisdiction, nor shall the bringing of Proceedings in any one or more jurisdictions preclude the bringing of Proceedings in any other jurisdiction.

Section 14.12 WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL. EACH OF THE ISSUER, THE CO-ISSUER, THE HOLDERS AND THE TRUSTEE HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS INDENTURE, THE NOTES OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY. Each party hereby (i) certifies that no representative, agent or attorney of the other has represented, expressly or otherwise, that the other would not, in the event of a Proceeding, seek to enforce the foregoing waiver and (ii) acknowledges that it has been induced to enter into this Indenture by, among other things, the mutual waivers and certifications in this paragraph.

Section 14.13 Counterparts. This Indenture and the Notes (and each amendment, modification and waiver in respect of this Indenture or the Notes) may be executed and delivered in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, and all of which together constitute one and the same instrument. This Indenture shall be valid, binding, and enforceable against a party when executed and delivered by an authorized individual on behalf of the party by means of (i) an original manual signature; (ii) a faxed, scanned, or photocopied manual signature, or (iii) any other electronic signature permitted by the federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, state enactments of the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act, and/or any other relevant electronic signatures law, including any relevant provisions of the UCC (collectively, "Signature Law"), in each case to the extent applicable. Each faxed, scanned, or photocopied manual signature, or other electronic signature, shall for all purposes have the same validity, legal effect, and admissibility in evidence as an original manual signature. Each party hereto shall be entitled to conclusively rely upon, and shall have no liability with respect to, any faxed, scanned, or photocopied manual signature, or other electronic signature, of any other party and shall have no duty to investigate, confirm or otherwise verify the validity or authenticity thereof. For the avoidance of doubt, original manual signatures shall be used for execution or indorsement of writings when required under the UCC or other Signature Law due to the character or intended character of the writings.

Section 14.14 Acts of Issuer. Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided by this Indenture to be given or performed by the

Issuer shall be effective if given or performed by the Issuer or by the Collateral Manager on the Issuer's behalf.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, with respect to any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver to be given to the Rating Agency by the Issuer, the Issuer may instead provide such document or notification to the Collateral Manager, and the Collateral Manager may then provide such document or notification to the applicable Rating Agency on the behalf of the Issuer.

The Issuer agrees to coordinate with the Collateral Manager with respect to any communication to the Rating Agency and to comply with the provisions of this Section 14.14 and Section 7.20 unless otherwise agreed to in writing by the Collateral Manager.

Section 14.15 Liability of Co-Issuers. Notwithstanding any other terms of this Indenture, the Notes or any other agreement entered into between, *inter alia*, the Co-Issuers, any Issuer Subsidiary or otherwise, none of the Co-Issuers or any Issuer Subsidiary (each, a "Party") shall have any liability whatsoever to any other Party under this Indenture, the Notes, any such agreement or otherwise and, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, none of the Parties shall be entitled to take any action to enforce, or bring any action or proceeding, in respect of this Indenture, the Notes, any such agreement or otherwise against any other Party. In particular, none of the Parties shall be entitled to petition or take any other steps for the winding up or bankruptcy of the other of any other Party or shall have any claim in respect to any assets of any other Party.

Section 14.16 Contributions. Subject to the prior written consent of the Collateral Manager and the other conditions specified below, at any time, and from time to time, during or after the Reinvestment Period, (i) by delivery of a written notice in the form of Exhibit D, any Holder of Subordinated Notes may make a voluntary contribution of cash (each, a "Cash Contribution") and (ii) any Holder of Subordinated Notes issued in the form of Certificated Notes may, with notice to the Trustee delivered at least three Business Days prior to the related Payment Date, designate as a contribution to the Issuer any portion of Interest Proceeds or Principal Proceeds that would otherwise be distributed to such Holder in accordance with the Priority of Payments (each, a "Reinvestment Contribution" and, together with Cash Contributions, "Contributions"); provided that, unless such Contribution is being used solely to acquire Loss Mitigation Obligations or Specified Equity Securities or to exercise a warrant or other similar right held in the Assets, the Contribution Condition shall be satisfied with respect to such Contribution. The Collateral Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, may accept or reject any Contribution in its sole discretion (notice of which determination shall be provided to the Issuer and the Trustee). Contributions shall be repaid to the Contributor (in accordance with the payment instructions provided to the Trustee by each Contributor) on the first Payment Date or Payment Dates on which funds in respect thereof are available in accordance with the Priority of Payments, together with a specified rate of return agreed to by the Collateral Manager and a Majority of the Subordinated Notes at the time of such Contribution and with notice to the Issuer, the Collateral Administrator and the Trustee delivered no later than the related Determination Date (such applicable amount inclusive of the Contribution, the "Contribution Repayment Amount"); provided that such Contributor (with the consent of the Collateral Manager) may irrevocably waive all or a portion of the Contribution Repayment Amount. No Contribution or portion thereof will be returned to the

Contributor at any time other than by operation of the Priority of Payments; provided, that no Contribution Repayment Amount shall be payable if such Contributor is no longer a holder of Subordinated Notes on the related Payment Date; provided, further, however, that the right to receive such Contribution Repayment Amount may be transferred to another holder of Subordinated Notes upon prior notice to the Issuer, the Collateral Manager, the Collateral Administrator and the Trustee. Each holder of a Subordinated Note which is owed a Contribution Repayment Amount shall provide prompt written notice to the Issuer and the Trustee upon a transfer of its Subordinated Notes.

Each Contribution will be deposited into the Contribution Account and applied by the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer, in its sole discretion, to a Permitted Use (including for use to repurchase Notes or for the purchase or acquisition of additional Collateral Obligations during or after the Reinvestment Period for the account of the Issuer). For the avoidance of doubt, (i) any amounts deposited into the Contribution Account pursuant to a Reinvestment Contribution will be deemed for all purposes as having been paid to such Holder of the Subordinated Notes pursuant to the Priority of Payments on such Payment Date (except for purposes of payment of the Contribution Repayment Amount on subsequent Payment Dates) and (ii) any amounts deposited into the Contribution Account pursuant to a Cash Contribution after a Determination Date may not be applied on the related Payment Date. Any amounts deposited into the Contribution Account pursuant to a Reinvestment Contribution will be deemed for all purposes as having been paid to the contributor pursuant to the Priority of Payments.

Section 14.17 Liability of the Collateral Manager. Each Holder of Note, by holding such Note, acknowledges that the Collateral Management Agreement contains certain limitations on the potential liability of the Collateral Manager.

Section 14.18 Collateral Manager Consent to Issuance of Additional Notes. The Collateral Manager may withhold its consent to any issuance of additional Notes for any reason. Neither the Collateral Manager nor any of its Affiliates shall be obligated to acquire any Notes or other obligations of the Issuer or Co-Issuer in connection with any Optional Redemption, issuance of additional Notes or Re-Pricing.

ARTICLE 15

ASSIGNMENT OF CERTAIN AGREEMENTS

Section 15.1 Assignment of Collateral Management Agreement. (a) The Issuer hereby acknowledges that its Grant pursuant to the first Granting Clause hereof includes all of the Issuer's estate, right, title and interest in, to and under the Collateral Management Agreement, including (i) the right to give all notices, consents and releases thereunder, (ii) the right to give all notices of termination and to take any legal action upon the breach of an obligation of the Collateral Manager thereunder, including the commencement, conduct and consummation of proceedings at law or in equity, (iii) the right to receive all notices, accountings, consents, releases and statements thereunder and (iv) the right to do any and all other things whatsoever that the Issuer is or may be entitled to do thereunder; provided that notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Trustee shall not have the authority to exercise any of the rights set forth in (i) through (iv) above or that may otherwise arise as a result of the Grant until the occurrence of an Event of Default

hereunder and such authority shall terminate at such time, if any, as such Event of Default is cured or waived.

(b) The assignment made hereby is executed as collateral security, and the execution and delivery hereby shall not in any way impair or diminish the obligations of the Issuer under the provisions of the Collateral Management Agreement, nor shall any of the obligations contained in the Collateral Management Agreement be imposed on the Trustee.

(c) Upon the retirement of the Notes, the payment of all amounts required to be paid pursuant to the Priority of Payments and the release of the Assets from the lien of this Indenture, this assignment and all rights herein assigned to the Trustee for the benefit of the Noteholders shall cease and terminate and all the estate, right, title and interest of the Trustee in, to and under the Collateral Management Agreement shall revert to the Issuer and no further instrument or act shall be necessary to evidence such termination and reversion.

(d) The Issuer represents that the Issuer has not executed any other assignment of the Collateral Management Agreement.

(e) The Issuer agrees that this assignment is irrevocable, and that it shall not take any action which is inconsistent with this assignment or make any other assignment inconsistent herewith. The Issuer shall, from time to time, execute all instruments of further assurance and all such supplemental instruments with respect to this assignment as may be necessary to continue and maintain the effectiveness of such assignment.

(f) The Issuer hereby agrees, and hereby undertakes to obtain the agreement and consent of the Collateral Manager in the Collateral Management Agreement, to the following:

(i) The Collateral Manager shall consent to the provisions of this assignment and agree to perform any provisions of this Indenture applicable to the Collateral Manager subject to the terms (including the standard of care set forth in the Collateral Management Agreement) of the Collateral Management Agreement.

(ii) The Collateral Manager shall acknowledge that the Issuer is assigning all of its right, title and interest in, to and under the Collateral Management Agreement to the Trustee as representative of the Noteholders and the Collateral Manager shall agree that all of the representations, covenants and agreements made by the Collateral Manager in the Collateral Management Agreement are also for the benefit of the Trustee.

(iii) The Collateral Manager shall deliver to the Trustee copies of all notices, statements, communications and instruments delivered or required to be delivered by the Collateral Manager to the Issuer pursuant to the Collateral Management Agreement.

(iv) Neither the Issuer nor the Collateral Manager shall enter into any agreement amending, modifying or terminating the Collateral Management Agreement (other than an amendment to (x) correct inconsistencies, typographical or other errors, defects or ambiguities, (y) conform the Collateral Management Agreement to the Offering Circular with respect to the Notes or to this Indenture (as it may be amended from time to time pursuant to Article 8) or (z) permanently remove any Management Fee payable to the

Collateral Manager) or selecting or consenting to a successor manager except with the consents and satisfaction of the conditions specified in the Collateral Management Agreement entered into on the Closing Date.

(v) Except as otherwise set forth herein and therein, the Collateral Manager shall continue to serve as Collateral Manager under the Collateral Management Agreement notwithstanding that the Collateral Manager shall not have received amounts due it under the Collateral Management Agreement because sufficient funds were not then available hereunder to pay such amounts in accordance with the Priority of Payments set forth under Section 11.1. The Collateral Manager agrees not to cause the filing of a petition in bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency, winding-up, moratorium or liquidation Proceedings, or other Proceedings under Cayman Islands, U.S. federal or state bankruptcy or similar laws against the Issuer for the nonpayment of the fees or other amounts payable by the Issuer to the Collateral Manager under the Collateral Management Agreement until the payment in full of all Notes (and any other debt obligations of the Issuer that have been rated upon issuance by any rating agency at the request of the Issuer) issued under this Indenture and the expiration of a period equal to one year, or if longer, the applicable preference period, and a day following such payment. Nothing in this Section 15.1 shall preclude, or be deemed to stop, the Collateral Manager (i) from taking any action prior to the expiration of the aforementioned period in (A) any case or Proceeding voluntarily filed or commenced by the Issuer or the Co-Issuer or (B) any involuntary insolvency Proceeding filed or commenced by a Person other than the Collateral Manager, or (ii) from commencing against the Issuer or the Co-Issuer or any of its properties any legal action which is not a bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency, winding up, moratorium or liquidation proceeding.

(g) Upon a Bank Officer of the Trustee (i) receiving written notice from the Collateral Manager that an event constituting "Cause" as defined in the Collateral Management Agreement has occurred, (ii) receiving written notice that the Collateral Manager is resigning or is being removed or (iii) receiving written notice of a successor collateral manager, the Trustee shall, not later than three Business Days thereafter, notify the Noteholders (as their names appear in the Note Register) and the Rating Agency.

- signature page follows -

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have set our hands as of the day and year first written above.

Executed as a Deed by:

CARVAL CLO VII-C LTD.,
as Issuer

By: _____
Name:
Title:

In the presence of:

Witness: _____
Name:
Occupation:
Title:

CARVAL CLO VII-C LLC,
as Co-Issuer

By: _____
Name:
Title:

COMPUTERSHARE TRUST COMPANY, N.A., as Trustee

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Schedule 1

S&P NON-MODEL VERSION CDO MONITOR DEFINITIONS

If so elected by the Collateral Manager by written notice to the Issuer, the Collateral Administrator, the Trustee and S&P, the S&P CDO Monitor Test shall be defined as follows:

The "S&P CDO Monitor Test" will be satisfied on any date of determination during the Reinvestment Period if, after giving effect to the purchase of any additional Collateral Obligation, the S&P CDO Monitor Adjusted BDR is equal to or greater than the S&P CDO Monitor SDR. The S&P CDO Monitor Test shall only be applicable to the Highest Ranking Class. The S&P CDO Monitor Test will be considered to be improved if the result of (x) the S&P CDO Monitor Adjusted BDR minus the S&P CDO Monitor SDR, each with respect to the Proposed Portfolio is greater than the result of (y) the S&P CDO Monitor Adjusted BDR minus the S&P CDO Monitor SDR, each with respect to the Current Portfolio.

As used for purposes of the S&P CDO Monitor Test, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

"S&P CDO Monitor Adjusted BDR" means the threshold value for the S&P CDO Monitor Test, calculated as a percentage by adjusting the S&P CDO Monitor BDR for changes in the principal balance of the Collateral Obligations relative to the Target Initial Par Amount as follows:

S&P CDO Monitor BDR * (OP / NP) + (NP - OP) / [NP * (1 –Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate)], where OP = Target Initial Par Amount; NP = the sum of the aggregate principal balances of the Collateral Obligations with an S&P Rating of "CCC-" or higher, Principal Proceeds, and the sum of the lower of S&P Recovery Amount or the Market Value of each obligation with an S&P Rating below "CCC-" *plus* the amount of any reduction in the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Highest Ranking Class through the payment of Principal Proceeds or Interest Proceeds.

"S&P CDO Monitor BDR" means the value calculated using the following formula relating to the Issuer's portfolio: C0 + (C1 * S&P Selected Weighted Average Floating Spread) + (C2 * Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate), where C0= [•], C1= [•], and C2= [•]; *provided* that, solely for purposes of this definition, the Weighted Average Spread shall be determined using an Aggregate Excess Funded Spread deemed to be zero.

"S&P CDO Monitor SDR" means the percentage derived from the following equation: 0.247621 + (SPWARF / 9162.65) – (DRD / 16757.2) – (ODM / 7677.8) – (IDM / 2177.56) – (RDM / 34.0948) + (WAL / 27.3896), where SPWARF is the S&P Weighted Average Rating Factor; DRD is the S&P Default Rate Dispersion; ODM is the S&P Obligor Diversity Measure; IDM is the S&P Industry Diversity Measure; RDM is the S&P Regional Diversity Measure; and WAL is the S&P Weighted Average Life.

"S&P Default Rate Dispersion" means, with respect to all Collateral Obligations with an S&P Rating of "CCC-" or higher, (A) the sum of the product of (i) the principal balance of each such

Collateral Obligation and (ii) the absolute value of (x) the S&P Rating Factor *minus* (y) the S&P Weighted Average Rating Factor *divided by* (B) the aggregate principal balance for all such Collateral Obligations.

"S&P Industry Diversity Measure" means a measure calculated by determining the aggregate principal balance of the Collateral Obligations (with an S&P Rating of "CCC-" or higher) within each S&P Industry Classification in the portfolio, then dividing each of these amounts by the aggregate principal balance of the Collateral Obligations (with an S&P Rating of "CCC-" or higher) from all the S&P Industry Classifications in the portfolio, squaring the result for each industry, then taking the reciprocal of the sum of these squares.

"S&P Obligor Diversity Measure" means a measure calculated by determining the aggregate principal balance of the Collateral Obligations (with an S&P Rating of "CCC-" or higher) from each obligor and its affiliates, then dividing each such aggregate principal balance by the aggregate principal balance of Collateral Obligations (with an S&P Rating of "CCC-" or higher) from all the obligors in the portfolio, then squaring the result for each obligor, then taking the reciprocal of the sum of these squares.

"S&P Rating Factor" means, for each Collateral Obligation (with an S&P Rating of "CCC-" or higher) a number set forth to the right of the applicable S&P Rating below (or as published by S&P from time to time as determined by the Collateral Manager), which table may be adjusted from time to time by S&P:

S&P Rating	S&P Rating Factor	S&P Rating	S&P Rating Factor
AAA	13.51	BB+	784.92
AA+	26.75	BB	1233.63
AA	46.36	BB-	1565.44
AA-	63.90	B+	1982.00
A+	99.50	B	2859.50
A	146.35	B-	3610.11
A-	199.83	CCC+	4641.40
BBB+	271.01	CCC	5293.00
BBB	361.17	CCC-	5751.10
BBB-	540.42	CC, D or SD	10,000

"S&P Regional Diversity Measure" means a measure calculated by determining the aggregate principal balance of the Collateral Obligations (with an S&P Rating of "CCC-" or higher) within each S&P region set forth in Table 1 below, then dividing each of these amounts by the aggregate principal balance of the Collateral Obligations (with an S&P Rating of "CCC-" or higher) from all S&P regions in the portfolio, squaring the result for each region, then taking the reciprocal of the sum of these squares.

"S&P Weighted Average Life" means, on any date of determination, a number calculated by determining the number of years between the current date and the maturity date of each Collateral Obligation (with an S&P Rating of "CCC-" or higher), multiplying each Collateral Obligation's

principal balance by its number of years, summing the results of all Collateral Obligations in the portfolio, and dividing such amount by the aggregate principal balance of all Collateral Obligations (with an S&P Rating of "CCC-" or higher).

"S&P Selected Weighted Average Floating Spread" means the "Weighted Average S&P Floating Spread" chosen by the Collateral Manager in accordance with clause (ii) of the definition thereof.

"S&P Weighted Average Rating Factor" means the value calculated by summing the products obtained by multiplying the Principal Balance for each Collateral Obligation (with an S&P Rating of "CCC-" or higher) by its S&P Rating Factor, dividing such sum by the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Obligations (with an S&P Rating of "CCC-" or higher).

Table 1

Region Code	Region Name	Country Code	Country Name
17	Africa: Eastern	253	Djibouti
17	Africa: Eastern	291	Eritrea
17	Africa: Eastern	251	Ethiopia
17	Africa: Eastern	254	Kenya
17	Africa: Eastern	252	Somalia
17	Africa: Eastern	249	Sudan
12	Africa: Southern	247	Ascension
12	Africa: Southern	267	Botswana
12	Africa: Southern	266	Lesotho
12	Africa: Southern	230	Mauritius
12	Africa: Southern	264	Namibia
12	Africa: Southern	248	Seychelles
12	Africa: Southern	27	South Africa
12	Africa: Southern	290	St. Helena
12	Africa: Southern	268	Swaziland
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	244	Angola
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	226	Burkina Faso
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	257	Burundi
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	225	Cote d'lvoire
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	240	Equatorial Guinea
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	241	Gabonese Republic
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	220	Gambia
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	233	Ghana
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	224	Guinea
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	245	Guinea-Bissau
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	231	Liberia
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	261	Madagascar
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	265	Malawi

Region Code	Region Name	Country Code	Country Name
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	223	Mali
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	222	Mauritania
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	258	Mozambique
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	227	Niger
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	234	Nigeria
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	250	Rwanda
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	239	Sao Tome & Principe
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	221	Senegal
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	232	Sierra Leone
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	255	Tanzania/Zanzibar
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	228	Togo
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	256	Uganda
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	260	Zambia
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	263	Zimbabwe
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	229	Benin
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	237	Cameroon
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	238	Cape Verde Islands
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	236	Central African Republic
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	235	Chad
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	269	Comoros
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	242	Congo-Brazzaville
13	Africa: Sub-Saharan	243	Congo-Kinshasa
3	Americas: Andean	591	Bolivia
3	Americas: Andean	57	Colombia
3	Americas: Andean	593	Ecuador
3	Americas: Andean	51	Peru
3	Americas: Andean	58	Venezuela
4	Americas: Mercosur and Southern Cone	54	Argentina
4	Americas: Mercosur and Southern Cone	55	Brazil
4	Americas: Mercosur and Southern Cone	56	Chile
4	Americas: Mercosur and Southern Cone	595	Paraguay
4	Americas: Mercosur and Southern Cone	598	Uruguay
1	Americas: Mexico	52	Mexico
2	Americas: Other Central and Caribbean	1264	Anguilla
2	Americas: Other Central and Caribbean	1268	Antigua
2	Americas: Other Central and Caribbean	1242	Bahamas
2	Americas: Other Central and Caribbean	246	Barbados
2	Americas: Other Central and Caribbean	501	Belize
2	Americas: Other Central and Caribbean	441	Bermuda
2	Americas: Other Central and Caribbean	284	British Virgin Islands
2	Americas: Other Central and Caribbean	345	Cayman Islands
2	Americas: Other Central and Caribbean	506	Costa Rica
2	Americas: Other Central and Caribbean	809	Dominican Republic

Region Code	Region Name	Country Code	Country Name
2	Americas: Other Central and Caribbean	503	El Salvador
2	Americas: Other Central and Caribbean	473	Grenada
2	Americas: Other Central and Caribbean	590	Guadeloupe
2	Americas: Other Central and Caribbean	502	Guatemala
2	Americas: Other Central and Caribbean	504	Honduras
2	Americas: Other Central and Caribbean	876	Jamaica
2	Americas: Other Central and Caribbean	596	Martinique
2	Americas: Other Central and Caribbean	505	Nicaragua
2	Americas: Other Central and Caribbean	507	Panama
2	Americas: Other Central and Caribbean	869	St. Kitts/Nevis
2	Americas: Other Central and Caribbean	758	St. Lucia
2	Americas: Other Central and Caribbean	784	St. Vincent & Grenadines
2	Americas: Other Central and Caribbean	597	Suriname
2	Americas: Other Central and Caribbean	868	Trinidad& Tobago
2	Americas: Other Central and Caribbean	649	Turks & Caicos
2	Americas: Other Central and Caribbean	297	Aruba
2	Americas: Other Central and Caribbean	53	Cuba
2	Americas: Other Central and Caribbean	599	Curacao
2	Americas: Other Central and Caribbean	767	Dominica
2	Americas: Other Central and Caribbean	594	French Guiana
2	Americas: Other Central and Caribbean	592	Guyana
2	Americas: Other Central and Caribbean	509	Haiti
2	Americas: Other Central and Caribbean	664	Montserrat
101	Americas: U.S. and Canada	2	Canada
101	Americas: U.S. and Canada	1	USA
7	Asia: China, Hong Kong, Taiwan	86	China
7	Asia: China, Hong Kong, Taiwan	852	Hong Kong
7	Asia: China, Hong Kong, Taiwan	886	Taiwan
5	Asia: India, Pakistan and Afghanistan	93	Afghanistan
5	Asia: India, Pakistan and Afghanistan	91	India
5	Asia: India, Pakistan and Afghanistan	92	Pakistan
6	Asia: Other South	880	Bangladesh
6	Asia: Other South	975	Bhutan
6	Asia: Other South	960	Maldives
6	Asia: Other South	977	Nepal
6	Asia: Other South	94	Sri Lanka
8	Asia: Southeast, Korea and Japan	673	Brunei
8	Asia: Southeast, Korea and Japan	855	Cambodia
8	Asia: Southeast, Korea and Japan	62	Indonesia
8	Asia: Southeast, Korea and Japan	81	Japan
8	Asia: Southeast, Korea and Japan	856	Laos
8	Asia: Southeast, Korea and Japan	60	Malaysia
8	Asia: Southeast, Korea and Japan	95	Myanmar

Region Code	Region Name	Country Code	Country Name
8	Asia: Southeast, Korea and Japan	850	North Korea
8	Asia: Southeast, Korea and Japan	63	Philippines
8	Asia: Southeast, Korea and Japan	65	Singapore
8	Asia: Southeast, Korea and Japan	82	South Korea
8	Asia: Southeast, Korea and Japan	66	Thailand
8	Asia: Southeast, Korea and Japan	84	Vietnam
8	Asia: Southeast, Korea and Japan	670	East Timor
105	Asia-Pacific: Australia and New Zealand	61	Australia
105	Asia-Pacific: Australia and New Zealand	682	Cook Islands
105	Asia-Pacific: Australia and New Zealand	64	New Zealand
9	Asia-Pacific: Islands	679	Fiji
9	Asia-Pacific: Islands	689	French Polynesia
9	Asia-Pacific: Islands	686	Kiribati
9	Asia-Pacific: Islands	691	Micronesia
9	Asia-Pacific: Islands	674	Nauru
9	Asia-Pacific: Islands	687	New Caledonia
9	Asia-Pacific: Islands	680	Palau
9	Asia-Pacific: Islands	675	Papua New Guinea
9	Asia-Pacific: Islands	685	Samoa
9	Asia-Pacific: Islands	677	Solomon Islands
9	Asia-Pacific: Islands	676	Tonga
9	Asia-Pacific: Islands	688	Tuvalu
9	Asia-Pacific: Islands	678	Vanuatu
15	Europe: Central	420	Czech Republic
15	Europe: Central	372	Estonia
15	Europe: Central	36	Hungary
15	Europe: Central	371	Latvia
15	Europe: Central	370	Lithuania
15	Europe: Central	48	Poland
15	Europe: Central	421	Slovak Republic
16	Europe: Eastern	355	Albania
16	Europe: Eastern	387	Bosnia and Herzegovina
16	Europe: Eastern	359	Bulgaria
16	Europe: Eastern	385	Croatia
16	Europe: Eastern	383	Kosovo
16	Europe: Eastern	389	Macedonia
16	Europe: Eastern	382	Montenegro
16	Europe: Eastern	40	Romania
16	Europe. Eastern	381	Serbia
16	Europe: Eastern	90	Turkey
14	Europe: Russia & CIS	374	Armenia
14	Europe: Russia & CIS	994	Azerbaijan
14	Europe: Russia & CIS	375	Belarus

Region Code	Region Name	Country Code	Country Name
14	Europe: Russia & CIS	995	Georgia
14	Europe: Russia & CIS	8	Kazakhstan
14	Europe: Russia & CIS	996	Kyrgyzstan
14	Europe: Russia & CIS	373	Moldova
14	Europe: Russia & CIS	976	Mongolia
14	Europe: Russia & CIS	7	Russia
14	Europe: Russia & CIS	992	Tajikistan
14	Europe: Russia & CIS	993	Turkmenistan
14	Europe: Russia & CIS	380	Ukraine
14	Europe: Russia & CIS	998	Uzbekistan
102	Europe: Western	376	Andorra
102	Europe: Western	43	Austria
102	Europe: Western	32	Belgium
102	Europe: Western	357	Cyprus
102	Europe: Western	45	Denmark
102	Europe: Western	358	Finland
102	Europe: Western	33	France
102	Europe: Western	49	Germany
102	Europe: Western	30	Greece
102	Europe: Western	354	Iceland
102	Europe: Western	353	Ireland
102	Europe: Western	101	Isle of Man
102	Europe: Western	39	Italy
102	Europe: Western	102	Liechtenstein
102	Europe: Western	352	Luxembourg
102	Europe: Western	356	Malta
102	Europe: Western	377	Monaco
102	Europe: Western	31	Netherlands
102	Europe: Western	47	Norway
102	Europe: Western	351	Portugal
102	Europe: Western	386	Slovenia
102	Europe: Western	34	Spain
102	Europe: Western	46	Sweden
102	Europe: Western	41	Switzerland
102	Europe: Western	44	United Kingdom
10	Middle East: Gulf States	973	Bahrain
10	Middle East: Gulf States	98	Iran
10	Middle East: Gulf States	964	Iraq
10	Middle East: Gulf States	965	Kuwait
10	Middle East: Gulf States	968	Oman
10	Middle East: Gulf States	974	Qatar
10	Middle East: Gulf States	966	Saudi Arabia
10	Middle East: Gulf States	971	United Arab Emirates

Region Code	Region Name	Country Code	Country Name
10	Middle East: Gulf States	967	Yemen
11	Middle East: MENA	213	Algeria
11	Middle East: MENA	20	Egypt
11	Middle East: MENA	972	Israel
11	Middle East MENA	962	Jordan
11	Middle East: MENA	961	Lebanon
11	Middle East: MENA	212	Morocco
11	Middle East: MENA	970	Palestinian Settlements
11	Middle East: MENA	963	Syrian Arab Republic
11	Middle East: MENA	216	Tunisia
11	Middle East: MENA	1212	Western Sahara
11	Middle East: MENA	218	Libya

Schedule 2

Moody's Industry Classifications

Industry Number	Asset Description
1	Aerospace & Defense
2	Automotive
3	Banking, Finance, Insurance and Real Estate
4	Beverage, Food, & Tobacco
5	Capital Equipment
6	Chemicals, Plastics, & Rubber
7	Construction & Building
8	Consumer goods: durable
9	Consumer goods: non-durable
10	Containers, Packaging, & Glass
11	Energy: Electricity
12	Energy: Oil & Gas
13	Environmental Industries
14	Forest Products & Paper
15	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals
16	High Tech Industries
17	Hotel, Gaming, & Leisure
18	Media: Advertising, Printing & Publishing
19	Media: Broadcasting & Subscription
20	Media: Diversified & Production
21	Metals & Mining
22	Retail
23	Services: Business
24	Services: Consumer
25	Sovereign & Public Finance
26	Telecommunications
27	Transportation: Cargo
28	Transportation: Consumer
29	Utilities: Electric
30	Utilities: Oil & Gas
31	Utilities: Water
32	Wholesale

Schedule 3

S&P Industry Classifications

Asset Type Code	Asset Type Description
0	Zero Default Risk
1020000	Energy Equipment & Services
1030000	Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels
1033403	Mortgage Real Estate Investment Trusts (Mortgage REITs)
2020000	Chemicals
2030000	Construction Materials
2040000	Containers & Packaging
2050000	Metals & Mining
2060000	Paper & Forest Products
3020000	Aerospace & Defense
3030000	Building Products
3040000	Construction & Engineering
3050000	Electrical Equipment
3060000	Industrial Conglomerates
3070000	Machinery
3080000	Trading Companies & Distributors
3110000	Commercial Services & Supplies
3210000	Air Freight & Logistics
3220000	Passenger Airlines
3230000	Marine Transportation
3240000	Ground Transportation
3250000	Transportation Infrastructure
4011000	Automobile Components
4020000	Automobiles
4110000	Household Durables
4120000	Leisure Products
4130000	Textiles, Apparel & Luxury Goods
4210000	Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure
4300001	Entertainment
4300002	Interactive Media and Services
4310000	Media
4410000	Distributors
4430000	Broadline Retail
4440000	Specialty Retail
5020000	Consumer Staples Distribution and Retail
5110000	Beverages
5120000	Food Products
5130000	Tobacco
5210000	Household Products
5220000	Personal Care Products
6020000	Health Care Equipment & Supplies
6030000	Health Care Providers & Services
6110000	Biotechnology
6120000	Pharmaceuticals

Asset Type Code	Asset Type Description
7011000	Banks
7110000	Financial Services
7120000	Consumer Finance
7130000	Capital Markets
7210000	Insurance
7310000	Real Estate Management & Development
7311000	Diversified REITs
8030000	IT Services
8040000	Software
8110000	Communications Equipment
8120000	Technology Hardware, Storage & Peripherals
8130000	Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components
8210000	Semiconductors & Semiconductor Equipment
9020000	Diversified Telecommunication Services
9030000	Wireless Telecommunication Services
9520000	Electric Utilities
9530000	Gas Utilities
9540000	Multi-Utilities
9550000	Water Utilities
9551701	Diversified Consumer Services
9551702	Independent Power and Renewable Electricity Producers
9551727	Life Sciences Tools & Services
9551729	Health Care Technology
9612010	Professional Services
9622292	Residential REITs
9622294	Industrial REITs
9622295	Hotel and Resort REITs
9622296	Office REITs
9622297	Health Care REITs
9622298	Retail REITs
9622299	Specialized REITs
PF1	Project finance: industrial equipment
PF2	Project finance: leisure and gaming
PF3	Project finance: natural resources and mining
PF4	Project finance: oil and gas
PF5	Project finance: power
PF6	Project finance: public finance and real estate
PF7	Project finance: telecommunications
PF8	Project finance: transport
PF1000-1099	Reserved

Schedule 4

DIVERSITY SCORE CALCULATION

The Diversity Score is calculated as follows:

(a) An ***Issuer Par Amount*** is calculated for each issuer of a Collateral Obligation, and is equal to the Aggregate Principal Balance of all the Collateral Obligations issued by that issuer and all Affiliates.

(b) An ***Average Par Amount*** is calculated by summing the Issuer Par Amounts for all issuers, and dividing by the number of issuers.

(c) An ***Equivalent Unit Score*** is calculated for each issuer, and is equal to the lesser of (x) one and (y) the Issuer Par Amount for such issuer *divided by* the Average Par Amount.

(d) An ***Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score*** is then calculated for each of the Moody's Industry Classifications, shown on Schedule 2, and is equal to the sum of the Equivalent Unit Scores for each issuer in such Moody's Industry Classification.

(e) An ***Industry Diversity Score*** is then established for each Moody's Industry Classification, shown on Schedule 2, by reference to the following table for the related Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score; provided that if any Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score falls between any two such scores, the applicable Industry Diversity Score will be the lower of the two Industry Diversity Scores:

Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score	Industry Diversity Score	Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score	Industry Diversity Score	Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score	Industry Diversity Score	Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score	Industry Diversity Score
0.0000	0.0000	5.0500	2.7000	10.1500	4.0200	15.2500	4.5300
0.0500	0.1000	5.1500	2.7333	10.2500	4.0300	15.3500	4.5400
0.1500	0.2000	5.2500	2.7667	10.3500	4.0400	15.4500	4.5500
0.2500	0.3000	5.3500	2.8000	10.4500	4.0500	15.5500	4.5600
0.3500	0.4000	5.4500	2.8333	10.5500	4.0600	15.6500	4.5700
0.4500	0.5000	5.5500	2.8667	10.6500	4.0700	15.7500	4.5800
0.5500	0.6000	5.6500	2.9000	10.7500	4.0800	15.8500	4.5900
0.6500	0.7000	5.7500	2.9333	10.8500	4.0900	15.9500	4.6000
0.7500	0.8000	5.8500	2.9667	10.9500	4.1000	16.0500	4.6100
0.8500	0.9000	5.9500	3.0000	11.0500	4.1100	16.1500	4.6200
0.9500	1.0000	6.0500	3.0250	11.1500	4.1200	16.2500	4.6300
1.0500	1.0500	6.1500	3.0500	11.2500	4.1300	16.3500	4.6400
1.1500	1.1000	6.2500	3.0750	11.3500	4.1400	16.4500	4.6500
1.2500	1.1500	6.3500	3.1000	11.4500	4.1500	16.5500	4.6600
1.3500	1.2000	6.4500	3.1250	11.5500	4.1600	16.6500	4.6700
1.4500	1.2500	6.5500	3.1500	11.6500	4.1700	16.7500	4.6800
1.5500	1.3000	6.6500	3.1750	11.7500	4.1800	16.8500	4.6900
1.6500	1.3500	6.7500	3.2000	11.8500	4.1900	16.9500	4.7000
1.7500	1.4000	6.8500	3.2250	11.9500	4.2000	17.0500	4.7100
1.8500	1.4500	6.9500	3.2500	12.0500	4.2100	17.1500	4.7200

Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score	Industry Diversity Score	Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score	Industry Diversity Score	Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score	Industry Diversity Score	Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score	Industry Diversity Score
1.9500	1.5000	7.0500	3.2750	12.1500	4.2200	17.2500	4.7300
2.0500	1.5500	7.1500	3.3000	12.2500	4.2300	17.3500	4.7400
2.1500	1.6000	7.2500	3.3250	12.3500	4.2400	17.4500	4.7500
2.2500	1.6500	7.3500	3.3500	12.4500	4.2500	17.5500	4.7600
2.3500	1.7000	7.4500	3.3750	12.5500	4.2600	17.6500	4.7700
2.4500	1.7500	7.5500	3.4000	12.6500	4.2700	17.7500	4.7800
2.5500	1.8000	7.6500	3.4250	12.7500	4.2800	17.8500	4.7900
2.6500	1.8500	7.7500	3.4500	12.8500	4.2900	17.9500	4.8000
2.7500	1.9000	7.8500	3.4750	12.9500	4.3000	18.0500	4.8100
2.8500	1.9500	7.9500	3.5000	13.0500	4.3100	18.1500	4.8200
2.9500	2.0000	8.0500	3.5250	13.1500	4.3200	18.2500	4.8300
3.0500	2.0333	8.1500	3.5500	13.2500	4.3300	18.3500	4.8400
3.1500	2.0667	8.2500	3.5750	13.3500	4.3400	18.4500	4.8500
3.2500	2.1000	8.3500	3.6000	13.4500	4.3500	18.5500	4.8600
3.3500	2.1333	8.4500	3.6250	13.5500	4.3600	18.6500	4.8700
3.4500	2.1667	8.5500	3.6500	13.6500	4.3700	18.7500	4.8800
3.5500	2.2000	8.6500	3.6750	13.7500	4.3800	18.8500	4.8900
3.6500	2.2333	8.7500	3.7000	13.8500	4.3900	18.9500	4.9000
3.7500	2.2667	8.8500	3.7250	13.9500	4.4000	19.0500	4.9100
3.8500	2.3000	8.9500	3.7500	14.0500	4.4100	19.1500	4.9200
3.9500	2.3333	9.0500	3.7750	14.1500	4.4200	19.2500	4.9300
4.0500	2.3667	9.1500	3.8000	14.2500	4.4300	19.3500	4.9400
4.1500	2.4000	9.2500	3.8250	14.3500	4.4400	19.4500	4.9500
4.2500	2.4333	9.3500	3.8500	14.4500	4.4500	19.5500	4.9600
4.3500	2.4667	9.4500	3.8750	14.5500	4.4600	19.6500	4.9700
4.4500	2.5000	9.5500	3.9000	14.6500	4.4700	19.7500	4.9800
4.5500	2.5333	9.6500	3.9250	14.7500	4.4800	19.8500	4.9900
4.6500	2.5667	9.7500	3.9500	14.8500	4.4900	19.9500	5.0000
4.7500	2.6000	9.8500	3.9750	14.9500	4.5000		
4.8500	2.6333	9.9500	4.0000	15.0500	4.5100		
4.9500	2.6667	10.0500	4.0100	15.1500	4.5200		

(f) The Diversity Score is then calculated by summing each of the Industry Diversity Scores for each Moody's Industry Classification shown on Schedule 2.

(g) For purposes of calculating the Diversity Score, affiliated issuers in the same industry are deemed to be a single issuer except as otherwise agreed to by Moody's.

Schedule 5

MOODY'S RATING DEFINITIONS

"Assigned Moody's Rating" means the monitored publicly available rating or the monitored estimated rating expressly assigned to a debt obligation (or facility) by Moody's that addresses the full amount of the principal and interest promised.

"CFR" means, with respect to an obligor of a Collateral Obligation, if such obligor has a corporate family rating by Moody's, then such corporate family rating; provided that, if such obligor does not have a corporate family rating by Moody's but any entity in the obligor's corporate family does have a corporate family rating, then the CFR is such corporate family rating.

"Moody's Default Probability Rating" means (A) with respect to any Collateral Obligation that is not a DIP Collateral Obligation:

1. If the obligor of such Collateral Obligation has a CFR, then such CFR;

2. If not determined pursuant to clause (1) above, if the obligor of such Collateral Obligation has one or more senior unsecured obligations with an Assigned Moody's Rating, then the Assigned Moody's Rating on any such obligation as selected by the Collateral Manager in its sole discretion;

3. If not determined pursuant to clauses (1) or (2) above, if the obligor of such Collateral Obligation has one or more senior secured obligations with an Assigned Moody's Rating, then the Moody's rating that is one subcategory lower than the Assigned Moody's Rating on any such senior secured obligation as selected by the Collateral Manager in its sole discretion;

4. If not determined pursuant to clauses (1), (2) or (3) above, if a rating estimate has been assigned to such Collateral Obligation by Moody's upon the request of the Issuer, the Collateral Manager or an Affiliate of the Collateral Manager, then the Moody's Default Probability Rating is such rating estimate as long as such rating estimate or a renewal for such rating estimate has been issued or provided by Moody's in each case within the 15 month period preceding the date on which the Moody's Default Probability Rating is being determined; provided, that if such rating estimate has been issued or provided by Moody's for a period (x) longer than 12 months but not beyond 15 months, the Moody's Default Probability Rating will be one subcategory lower than such rating estimate and (y) beyond 15 months, the Moody's Default Probability Rating will be deemed to be "Caa3"; provided that the Issuer will, on a quarterly basis, notify Moody's of any material documentary change (that is known to the Issuer or the Collateral Manager to have occurred during the related calendar quarter and deemed to be material by the Collateral Manager) with respect to any such Collateral Obligation;

5. If not determined pursuant to any of clauses (1) through (4) above and at the election of the Collateral Manager, the Moody's Derived Rating; and

6. If not determined pursuant to any of clauses (1) through (5) above, the Collateral Obligation will be deemed to have a Moody's Default Probability Rating of "Caa3;" and

(B) with respect to any DIP Collateral Obligation:

1. The Moody's Derived Rating set forth in clause (1) in the definition thereof; and

2. If not determined pursuant to clause (1) above, the Collateral Obligation will be deemed to have a Moody's Default Probability Rating of "Caa3."

"Moody's Derived Rating" means, with respect to a Collateral Obligation whose Moody's Rating or Moody's Default Probability Rating is determined as the Moody's Derived Rating thereof, the rating as determined in the manner set forth below:

1. With respect to any DIP Collateral Obligation, the Moody's Default Probability Rating of such Collateral Obligation shall be the rating which is one subcategory below the facility rating (whether public or private) of such DIP Collateral Obligation.

2. If not determined pursuant to clause (1) above, then by using any one of the methods provided below:

(A) pursuant to the table below:

Type of Collateral Obligation	S&P Rating (Public and Monitored)	Collateral Obligation Rated by S&P	Number of Subcategories Relative to Moody's Equivalent of S&P Rating
Not Structured Finance Obligation	≧ "BBB-"	Not a Loan or Participation Interest in Loan	-1
Not Structured Finance Obligation	≦ "BB+"	Not a Loan or Participation Interest in Loan	-2
Not Structured Finance Obligation		Loan or Participation Interest in Loan	-2

(B) if such Collateral Obligation is not rated by S&P but another security or obligation of the obligor has a public and monitored rating by S&P (a "parallel security"), then the rating of such parallel security will at the election of the Collateral Manager be determined in accordance with the table set forth in subclause (2)(A) above, and the Moody's Derived Rating for purposes of the definitions of Moody's Rating and Moody's Default Probability Rating (as applicable) of such Collateral Obligation will be

determined in accordance with the methodology set forth in the following table (for such purposes treating the parallel security as if it were rated by Moody's at the rating determined pursuant to this subclause (2)(B)):

Obligation Category of Rated Obligation	Rating of Rated Obligation	Number of Subcategories Relative to Rated Obligation Rating
Senior secured obligation	greater than or equal to B2	-1
Senior secured obligation	less than B2	-2
Subordinated obligation	greater than or equal to B3	+1
Subordinated obligation	less than B3	0

or

(C) if such Collateral Obligation is a DIP Collateral Obligation, no Moody's Derived Rating may be determined based on a rating by S&P or any other rating agency;

provided that the aggregate principal balance of the Collateral Obligations that may have a Moody's Rating derived from an S&P Rating as set forth in sub-clauses (A) or (B) of this clause (2) may not exceed 10.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount.

3. If not determined pursuant to clauses (1) or (2) above and such Collateral Obligation is not rated by Moody's or S&P and no other security or obligation of the issuer of such Collateral Obligation is rated by Moody's or S&P, and if Moody's has been requested by the Issuer, the Collateral Manager or the issuer of such Collateral Obligation to assign a rating or rating estimate with respect to such Collateral Obligation but such rating or rating estimate has not been received, pending receipt of such estimate, the Moody's Derived Rating of such Collateral Obligation for purposes of the definitions of Moody's Rating or Moody's Default Probability Rating shall be (i) "B3" if the Collateral Manager certifies to the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator that the Collateral Manager believes that such estimate shall be at least "B3" and if the aggregate principal balance of Collateral Obligations determined pursuant to this clause (3) and clause (2) above does not exceed 5% of the Collateral Principal Amount or (ii) otherwise, "Caa1."

"Moody's Rating" means:

(i) with respect to a Collateral Obligation that is a Senior Secured Loan:

(A) if such Collateral Obligation has an Assigned Moody's Rating, such Assigned Moody's Rating;

(B) if such Collateral Obligation does not have an Assigned Moody's Rating but the obligor of such Collateral Obligation has a CFR, then the Moody's rating that is one subcategory higher than such CFR;

(C) if neither clause (A) nor (B) above apply, if such Collateral Obligation does not have an Assigned Moody's Rating (x) but the obligor of such Collateral Obligation has one or more senior unsecured obligations with an Assigned Moody's Rating, then the Moody's rating that is two subcategories higher than the Assigned Moody's Rating on any such obligation as selected by the Collateral Manager in its sole discretion or (y) with respect to any Collateral Obligation that is a DIP Collateral Obligation that was assigned a point-in-time rating by Moody's in the prior 18 months that was withdrawn, such withdrawn rating;

(D) if none of clauses (A) through (C) above apply, at the election of the Collateral Manager, the Moody's Derived Rating; and

(E) if none of clauses (A) through (D) above apply, the Collateral Obligation will be deemed to have a Moody's Rating of "Caa3"; and

(ii) With respect to a Collateral Obligation other than a Senior Secured Loan:

(A) if such Collateral Obligation has an Assigned Moody's Rating, such Assigned Moody's Rating;

(B) if such Collateral Obligation does not have an Assigned Moody's Rating (x) but the obligor of such Collateral Obligation has one or more senior unsecured obligations with an Assigned Moody's Rating, then the Assigned Moody's Rating on any such obligation as selected by the Collateral Manager in its sole discretion or (y) with respect to any Collateral Obligation that is a DIP Collateral Obligation that was assigned a point-in-time rating by Moody's in the prior 18 months that was withdrawn, such withdrawn rating;

(C) if neither clause (A) nor (B) above apply, if such Collateral Obligation does not have an Assigned Moody's Rating but the obligor of such Collateral Obligation has a CFR, then the Moody's rating that is one subcategory lower than such CFR;

(D) if none of clauses (A), (B) or (C) above apply, if such Collateral Obligation does not have an Assigned Moody's Rating but the obligor of such Collateral Obligation has one or more subordinated debt obligations with an Assigned Moody's Rating, then the Moody's rating that is one subcategory higher than the Assigned Moody's Rating on any such obligation as selected by the Collateral Manager in its sole discretion;

(E) if none of clauses (A) through (D) above apply, at the election of the Collateral Manager, the Moody's Derived Rating; and

(F) if none of clauses (A) through (E) above apply, the Collateral Obligation will be deemed to have a Moody's Rating of "Caa3".

Schedule 6

S&P RATING DEFINITIONS

"S&P Rating" means, with respect to any Collateral Obligation, as of any date of determination, the rating determined in accordance with the following methodology:

(i) (a) if there is an issuer credit rating of the issuer of such Collateral Obligation by S&P as published by S&P, or the guarantor which unconditionally and irrevocably guarantees such Collateral Obligation pursuant to a form of guaranty that satisfies S&P's then-current criteria for such guarantees, then the S&P Rating will be such rating (regardless of whether there is a published rating by S&P on the Collateral Obligations of such issuer held by the Issuer; provided that private ratings (that is, ratings provided at the request of the obligor) may be used for purposes of this definition if the related obligor has consented to the disclosure thereof and a copy of such consent has been provided to S&P) or (b) if there is no issuer credit rating of the issuer by S&P but (1) there is a senior secured rating on any obligation or security of the issuer, then the S&P Rating of such Collateral Obligation will be one sub-category below such rating; (2) if clause (1) above does not apply, but there is a senior unsecured rating on any obligation or security of the issuer, the S&P Rating of such Collateral Obligation will equal such rating; and (3) if neither clause (1) nor clause (2) above applies, but there is a subordinated rating on any obligation or security of the issuer, then the S&P Rating of such Collateral Obligation will be one sub-category above such rating;

(ii) (a) with respect to any Collateral Obligation that is a DIP Collateral Obligation other than a Pending Rating DIP Loan, the S&P Rating thereof will be the credit rating assigned to such issue by S&P, or if such DIP Collateral Obligation was assigned a point-in-time rating by S&P that was withdrawn, such withdrawn rating may be used for 12 months after the assignment of such rating unless a Material Change or Specified Amendment has occurred with respect to such DIP Collateral Obligation and (b) with respect to any Pending Rating DIP Loan, the S&P Rating thereof will be the rating determined in accordance with the definition of Pending Rating DIP Loan;

(iii) if there is not a rating by S&P on the issuer or on an obligation of the issuer, then the S&P Rating may be determined pursuant to clauses (a) through (c) below:

(a) if an obligation of the issuer is not a DIP Collateral Obligation and is publicly rated by Moody's, then the S&P Rating will be determined in accordance with the methodologies for establishing the Moody's Rating set forth above except that the S&P Rating of such obligation will be (1) one sub-category below the S&P equivalent of the Moody's Rating if such Moody's Rating is "Baa3" or higher and (2) two

sub-categories below the S&P equivalent of the Moody's Rating if such Moody's Rating is "Ba1" or lower;

(b) the S&P Rating may be based on a credit estimate provided by S&P, and in connection therewith, the Issuer, the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer or the issuer of such Collateral Obligation will, prior to or within 30 days after the acquisition of such Collateral Obligation, apply (and concurrently submit all available Information in respect of such application) to S&P for a credit estimate which will be its S&P Rating; provided that, if such Information is submitted within such 30-day period, then, pending receipt from S&P of such estimate, such Collateral Obligation shall have an S&P Rating as determined by the Collateral Manager in its sole discretion if the Collateral Manager certifies to the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator that it believes that such S&P Rating determined by the Collateral Manager is commercially reasonable and will be at least equal to such rating; provided, further, that if such Information is not submitted within such 30-day period, then, pending receipt from S&P of such estimate, the Collateral Obligation will have (1) the S&P Rating as determined by the Collateral Manager for a period of up to 90 days after the acquisition of such Collateral Obligation and (2) an S&P Rating of "CCC-" following such 90-day period; unless, during such 90-day period, the Collateral Manager has requested the extension of such period and S&P, in its sole discretion, has granted such request; provided, further, that if such 90-day period (or other extended period) elapses pending S&P's decision with respect to such application, the S&P Rating of such Collateral Obligation will be "CCC-"; provided, further, that if the Collateral Obligation has had a public rating by S&P that S&P has withdrawn or suspended within six months prior to the date of such application for a credit estimate in respect of such Collateral Obligation, the S&P Rating in respect thereof will be "CCC-" pending receipt from S&P of such estimate, and S&P may elect not to provide such estimate until a period of six months have elapsed after the withdrawal or suspension of the public rating; provided, further, that the S&P Rating may not be determined pursuant to this clause (b) if the Collateral Obligation is a DIP Collateral Obligation; provided, further, that such credit estimate will expire 12 months after the acquisition of such Collateral Obligation, following which such Collateral Obligation will have an S&P Rating of "CCC-" unless, during such 12-month period, the Issuer applies for renewal thereof in accordance with this Indenture, in which case such credit estimate will continue to be the S&P Rating of such Collateral Obligation until S&P has confirmed or revised such credit estimate, upon which such confirmed or revised credit estimate will be the S&P Rating of such Collateral Obligation; provided, further, that such confirmed or revised credit estimate will expire on the next succeeding 12-month anniversary of the date of the acquisition of such Collateral Obligation and (when renewed annually in accordance with this Indenture) on each 12-month anniversary thereafter; provided, further, that the Issuer will, on a quarterly basis, notify S&P of any material event (that is known

to the Issuer or the Collateral Manager to have occurred during the related calendar quarter) with respect to any such Collateral Obligation if the Collateral Manager determines that such event is a material event as described in S&P's published criteria for credit estimates titled "Credit FAQ: Anatomy Of A Credit Estimate: What It Means And How We Do It" published January 14, 2021 (as the same may be amended or updated from time to time);

(c) with respect to a Collateral Obligation that is not a Defaulted Obligation, the S&P Rating of such Collateral Obligation will at the election of the Issuer (at the direction of the Collateral Manager) be "CCC-"; provided that (i) neither the issuer of such Collateral Obligation nor any of its Affiliates are subject to any bankruptcy or reorganization proceedings and (ii) all of the obligations of the issuer of such Collateral Obligation are current and the Collateral Manager reasonably believes that such obligations will remain current; provided, further, that the Issuer will, on a quarterly basis, notify S&P of any material event (that is known to the Issuer or the Collateral Manager to have occurred during the related calendar quarter) with respect to any such Collateral Obligation if the Collateral Manager determines that such event is a material event as described in S&P's published criteria for credit estimates titled "Credit FAQ: Anatomy Of A Credit Estimate: What It Means And How We Do It" published January 14, 2021 (as the same may be amended or updated from time to time); provided, further that the Issuer will submit all available Information with respect to such Collateral Obligation to S&P on an annual basis; or

(iv) with respect to a DIP Collateral Obligation that has no issue rating by S&P or a Current Pay Obligation that is rated "D" or "SD", the S&P Rating of such DIP Collateral Obligation or Current Pay Obligation, as applicable, will be, at the election of the Issuer (at the direction of the Collateral Manager), "CCC-";

provided that, for purposes of the determination of the S&P Rating, (x) if the applicable rating assigned by S&P to an obligor or its obligations is on "credit watch positive" by S&P, such rating will be treated as being one sub-category above such assigned rating and (y) if the applicable rating assigned by S&P to an obligor or its obligations is on "credit watch negative" by S&P, such rating will be treated as being one sub-category below such assigned rating.

For purposes of this Schedule 6:

"Group A" means Australia, Austria, Belgium, Canada, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Hong Kong, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, Luxembourg, The Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Portugal, Singapore, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, the United Kingdom and the United States.

"Group B" means Brazil, Czech Republic, Mexico, Poland and South Africa.

"Group C" means Greece, India, Indonesia, Kazakhstan, Russia, Turkey, Ukraine, the United Arab Emirates, Vietnam and others not included in Group A or Group B.

(a) If a Collateral Obligation has an S&P Asset Specific Recovery Rating, the S&P Recovery Rate for such Collateral Obligation shall be the applicable percentage set forth in Table 1 below, based on such S&P Asset Specific Recovery Rating and the applicable Class of Note:

Table 1: S&P Recovery Rates for Collateral Obligations With S&P Asset Specific Recovery Ratings*

Asset Specific Recovery Rates	Recovery Indicator from published reports**	Initial Liability Rating						
		"AAA"	"AA"	"A"	"BBB"	"BB"	"B"	"CCC"
1+	100	75.00%	85.00%	88.00%	90.00%	92.00%	95.00%	95.00%
1	95	70.00%	80.00%	84.00%	87.50%	91.00%	95.00%	95.00%
1	90	65.00%	75.00%	80.00%	85.00%	90.00%	95.00%	95.00%
2	85	62.50%	72.50%	77.50%	83.00%	88.00%	92.00%	92.00%
2	80	60.00%	70.00%	75.00%	81.00%	86.00%	89.00%	89.00%
2	75	55.00%	65.00%	70.50%	77.00%	82.50%	84.00%	84.00%
2	70	50.00%	60.00%	66.00%	73.00%	79.00%	79.00%	79.00%
3	65	45.00%	55.00%	61.00%	68.00%	73.00%	74.00%	74.00%
3	60	40.00%	50.00%	56.00%	63.00%	67.00%	69.00%	69.00%
3	55	35.00%	45.00%	51.00%	58.00%	63.00%	64.00%	64.00%
3	50	30.00%	40.00%	46.00%	53.00%	59.00%	59.00%	59.00%
4	45	28.50%	37.50%	44.00%	49.50%	53.50%	54.00%	54.00%
4	40	27.00%	35.00%	42.00%	46.00%	48.00%	49.00%	49.00%
4	35	23.50%	30.50%	37.50%	42.50%	43.50%	44.00%	44.00%
4	30	20.00%	26.00%	33.00%	39.00%	39.00%	39.00%	39.00%
5	25	17.50%	23.00%	28.50%	32.50%	33.50%	34.00%	34.00%
5	20	15.00%	20.00%	24.00%	26.00%	28.00%	29.00%	29.00%
5	15	10.00%	15.00%	19.50%	22.50%	23.50%	24.00%	24.00%
5	10	5.00%	10.00%	15.00%	19.00%	19.00%	19.00%	19.00%
6	5	3.50%	7.00%	10.50%	13.50%	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%
6	0	2.00%	4.00%	6.00%	8.00%	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%

* The S&P Recovery Rate shall be the applicable rate set forth above based on the applicable Class of Secured Notes and the rating thereof as of the Closing Date.
** If a recovery rating indicator is not available from S&P's published reports for a given loan with an S&P Recovery Rating "1" through "6", the lowest range should be used.

(b) If a Collateral Obligation is senior unsecured debt or subordinate debt and does not have an S&P Asset Specific Recovery Rating but the same issuer has other debt obligations that rank senior, the S&P Recovery Rate for such Collateral Obligation shall be the applicable percentage set forth in Tables 2 and 3 below:

Table 2: Recovery Rates for Senior Unsecured Assets Junior to Assets With Recovery Ratings*

For Collateral Obligations Domiciled in Group A

Senior Asset Recovery Rate	S&P Recovery Rate for Secured Notes with Initial Liability Rating					
	"AAA"	"AA"	"A"	"BBB"	"BB"	"B" and below
1+	18%	20%	23%	26%	29%	31%
1	18%	20%	23%	26%	29%	31%
2	18%	20%	23%	26%	29%	31%
3	12%	15%	18%	21%	22%	23%
4	5%	8%	11%	13%	14%	15%
5	2%	4%	6%	8%	9%	10%
6	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%

For Collateral Obligations Domiciled in Group B

Senior Asset Recovery Rate	S&P Recovery Rate for Secured Notes with Initial Liability Rating					
	"AAA"	"AA"	"A"	"BBB"	"BB"	"B" and below
1+	13%	16%	18%	21%	23%	25%
1	13%	16%	18%	21%	23%	25%
2	13%	16%	18%	21%	23%	25%
3	8%	11%	13%	15%	16%	17%
4	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%
5	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%
6	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%

For Collateral Obligations Domiciled in Group C

Senior Asset Recovery Rate	S&P Recovery Rate for Secured Notes with Initial Liability Rating					
	"AAA"	"AA"	"A"	"BBB"	"BB"	"B" and below
1+	10%	12%	14%	16%	18%	20%

Senior Asset Recovery Rate	S&P Recovery Rate for Secured Notes with Initial Liability Rating					
1	10%	12%	14%	16%	18%	20%
2	10%	12%	14%	16%	18%	20%
3	5%	7%	9%	10%	11%	12%
4	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%
5	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
6	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%

The S&P Recovery Rate shall be the applicable rate set forth above based on the applicable Class of Secured Notes and the rating thereof as of the Closing Date.

Table 3: Recovery Rates for Subordinated Assets Junior to Assets With Recovery Ratings*

For Collateral Obligations Domiciled in Groups A and B

Senior Asset Recovery Rate	S&P Recovery Rate for Secured Notes with Initial Liability Rating					
	"AAA"	"AA"	"A"	"BBB"	"BB"	"B" and below
1+	8%	8%	8%	8%	8%	8%
1	8%	8%	8%	8%	8%	8%
2	8%	8%	8%	8%	8%	8%
3	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%
4	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%
5	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
6	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%

For Collateral Obligations Domiciled in Group C

Senior Asset Recovery Rate	S&P Recovery Rate for Secured Notes with Initial Liability Rating					
	"AAA"	"AA"	"A"	"BBB"	"BB"	"B" and below
1+	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%
1	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%
2	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%
3	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%
4	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
5	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
6	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%

The S&P Recovery Rate shall be the applicable rate set forth above based on the applicable Class of Secured Notes and the rating thereof as of the Closing Date.

(c) In all other cases, as applicable, based on the applicable Class of Notes, the S&P Recovery Rate for such Collateral Obligation shall be the applicable percentage set forth in Table 4 below:

Table 4: Tiered Corporate Recovery Rates (By Asset Class and Class of Notes)*

Priority Category	Initial Liability Rating					
	S&P Recovery Rate for Secured Notes rated "AAA"	S&P Recovery Rate for Secured Notes rated "AA"	S&P Recovery Rate for Secured Notes rated "A"	S&P Recovery Rate for Secured Notes rated "BBB"	S&P Recovery Rate for Secured Notes rated "BB"	S&P Recovery Rate for Secured Notes rated "B" and "CCC"
Senior Secured Loans (%)**						
Group A	50	55	59	63	75	79
Group B	39	42	46	49	60	63
Group C	17	19	27	29	31	34
Cov-Lite Loans/ senior secured bonds/ senior secured notes (%)**						
Group A	41	46	49	53	63	67
Group B	32	35	39	41	50	53
Group C	17	19	27	29	31	34
Mezzanine/ Second Lien Loans/ First Lien Last Out Loans/ Unsecured Loans/Senior Unsecured Bonds (%)***						
Group A	18	20	23	26	29	31
Group B	13	16	18	21	23	25
Group C	10	12	14	16	18	20
Subordinated loans/ subordinated bonds (%)						
Group A	8	8	8	8	8	8
Group B	8	8	8	8	8	8
Group C	5	5	5	5	5	5

* The S&P Recovery Rate shall be the applicable rate set forth above based on the applicable Class of Secured Notes and the rating thereof as of the Closing Date.

** Solely for the purpose of determining the S&P Recovery Rate for such obligation, no obligation will constitute a "Senior Secured Loan," a "Cov-Lite Loan," a "senior secured bond" or a "senior secured note" unless such obligation (a) is secured by a valid first priority security interest in collateral, (b) in the Collateral Manager's commercially reasonable judgment (with such determination being made in good faith by the Collateral Manager at the time of such obligation's purchase and based upon information reasonably available to the Collateral Manager at such time and without any requirement of additional investigation beyond the Collateral Manager's customary credit review procedures), is secured by specified collateral that has a value not less

than an amount equal to the sum of (i) the aggregate principal balance of all debt senior or pari passu to such obligation and (ii) the outstanding principal balance of such obligation, which value may be derived from, among other things, the enterprise value (but may not be based solely or primarily on equity or goodwill) of the issuer of such obligation and (c) is not a First Lien Last Out Loan; provided that the terms of this footnote may be amended or revised at any time by a written agreement of the Issuer, the Collateral Manager and the Trustee (without the consent of any holder of any Note), subject to the satisfaction of the S&P Rating Condition, in order to conform to S&P's then-current criteria for such obligations.

*** Solely for the purpose of determining the S&P Recovery Rate for such loan, the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Unsecured Loans and Second Lien Loans that, in the aggregate, represent up to 15% of the Collateral Principal Amount shall have the S&P Recovery Rate specified for Unsecured Loans and Second Lien Loans in the table above and the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Unsecured Loans and Second Lien Loans in excess of 15% of the Collateral Principal Amount shall have the S&P Recovery Rate specified for subordinated loans in the table above.

Schedule 7

APPROVED INDEX LIST

1. Merrill Lynch Investment Grade Corporate Master Index
2. CSFB Leveraged Loan Index
3. JPMorgan Domestic High Yield Index
4. Barclays US Corporate High Yield Index
5. Merrill Lynch High Yield Master Index